# Effects of Stilbenoid Polyphenols (Pterostilbene and Gnetol) on Cardiomyocyte Hypertrophy *in vitro* and *in vivo* in Spontaneously Hypertensive Heart Failure Rats

by

Bolanle C. AKINWUMI

A Thesis submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies of

The University of Manitoba

in partial fulfilment of the requirements of the degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

College of Pharmacy

Rady Faculty of Health Sciences

University of Manitoba

Winnipeg

# Abstract

Cardiac hypertrophy is increase in myocardial mass in response to stress or injury and has been identified as a potential target in the prevention of heart failure. Cardioprotective effects of resveratrol has been widely reported, however low bioavailability limits clinical use. Resveratrol, gnetol (lower bioavailability) and pterostilbene (higher bioavailability) belong to the group of stilbenoid polyphenols. Activation of AMP-activated protein kinase (AMPK), a key energy balance sensor, via phosphorylation at thr-172 is known to be protective and prevent the development of cardiac hypertrophy. Microphthalmia-associated transcription factor (MITF) is a transcription factor involved in melanogenesis. The novel role of MITF in cardiac hypertrophy has been recently identified in the literature. Here I queried first, the anti-hypertrophic effects of gnetol and pterostilbene and the involvement of AMPK and MITF *in vitro*. Secondly, I examined the cardioprotective effects and the role of bioavailabilities of resveratrol, gnetol and pterostilbene *in vivo* using spontaneously hypertensive heart failure (SHHF) rats.

Effects of gnetol and pterostilbene on ET-1-induced hypertrophy were determined: cell size by immunostaining and computer-assisted planimetry, protein synthesis measured by Click-iT® protein synthesis assay kit and fetal gene (BNP) expression by real time PCR. The role of AMPK was probed using compound C, an AMPK inhibitor and AMPKα1/2 shRNA to knockdown AMPK gene. SHHF and Sprague-Dawley control rats were treated with the stilbenoids (2.5mg/kg/day) by oral gavage. Baseline and endpoint echocardiography were performed to capture cardiac function and heart dimensions.

Gnetol inhibited all markers of hypertrophy. Pterostilbene inhibited myocyte size augmentation and protein synthesis but did not prevent fetal gene expression. Gnetol and pterostilbene activated AMPK. Indeed, pre-treatment with compound C and genetic knockdown of AMPK abolished the ability of gnetol and pterostilbene to inhibit myocyte growth. While MITF expression increased in response to ET-1, pre-treatment with stilbenoids prevented ET-1-induced MITF expression.

Gnetol and pterostilbene inhibited cardiomyocyte hypertrophy *in vitro*, at least in part, via AMPK activation. Although the stilbenoids did not prevent left ventricular hypertrophy in SHHF rat, they improved diastolic function to the same extent despite differences in their bioavailabilities. Thus, further studies on mechanisms of cardioprotective effects of stilbenoid polyphenols are warranted.

# Acknowledgements

Firstly, I would like to express my sincere gratitude to my advisor, Dr. Hope Anderson, for her continuous support of my Ph.D. study, for her patience, motivation, and immense knowledge. Her guidance helped me during the conduct of research and the writing of this thesis. I am also grateful for the opportunity given me for professional development.

Besides my advisor, I will like to appreciate other members of my advisory committee: Dr. Frank Burczynski and Dr. Thomas Netticadan, not only for their insightful comments and encouragement, but also for their thought-provoking questions which led me to widen my research from various perspectives. My sincere thanks also go to Dr. Neal Davies, who provided me an opportunity for collaborations and Dr. Chris Anderson, who gave access to his laboratory and research facilities.

I will also like to acknowledge the financial support obtained through the JG Fletcher PhD Fellowship in Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals and the Graduate Enhancement of Tri-council Awards from the Faculty of Graduate Studies, University of Manitoba. Without this precious support, it would not be possible to conduct and complete this research.

I thank my fellow lab mates, both current and former, Yan Lu, Basma Aloud, Crystal Acosta, Danielle Lee, for the stimulating discussions and arguments, and for all the fun we have had in the last five years. Special thanks to June Shao, Caroline Alibin, Kimberly O'Hara and Kimberly-Ann Bordun for their technical support in carrying out various experiments.

I am particularly grateful for my husband (Johnson), whom I got married to in the 3rd year of my PhD and son (Joshua), who was also born during my PhD program. Thank you, Johnson, for those times you watched Joshua so that I can study and for the times you waited patiently for me to finish my experiments in the lab. Last but not the least, I would like to thank my parents (Isaac and Esther), my brother (Akintunde) and sisters (Ololade and Oluseyi) for supporting me with prayers and love throughout out my studies. I strongly believe the greatest blessings in my life are the wonderful people I am surrounded with.

# Dedication

*This thesis is dedicated to:*

God almighty for his sovereignty over my life

My husband and son: Johnson and Joshua Aina

My parents: Isaac and Esther Akinwumi

# Table of Contents


Abstract ..... ii

Acknowledgements ..... iii

Dedication ..... iv

Table of Contents ..... v

List of figures ..... ix

List of tables ..... x

List of abbreviations ..... xi

1.0 CHAPTER ONE: INTRODUCTION ..... 1

2.0 CHAPTER TWO: LITERATURE REVIEW ..... 6

2.1 Heart failure classification ..... 6

2.2 Diagnosis ..... 7

2.3 Epidemiology ..... 8

2.4 Etiology ..... 9

2.5 Pathogenesis and pathophysiology of heart failure ..... 10

2.5.1 Frank-Starling mechanism ..... 11

2.5.2 Renin-Angiotensin-Aldosterone system ..... 12

2.5.3 Natriuretic peptides ..... 13

2.5.4 Sympathetic nervous system ..... 14

2.5.5 Myocardial hypertrophy ..... 15

2.5.6 Fibrosis and cardiac remodelling ..... 15

2.5.7 Altered calcium homeostasis ..... 16

2.5.8 Altered bioenergetics and oxidative stress ..... 16

2.6 Hypertension and heart failure ..... 18

2.7 Drugs used in the treatment of HFrEF ..... 19

2.8 Drugs used in the treatment of HFpEF ..... 24

2.9 Cardiac hypertrophy ..... 25

2.9.1 Physiologic hypertrophic signaling ..... 27

2.9.2 Pathologic hypertrophic signaling ..... 28

2.10 AMP-activated protein kinase (AMPK) ..... 30

2.10.1 AMPK and metabolism ..... 31

2.10.2 AMPK and cardiac hypertrophy ..... 32

2.11 Microphthalmia associated transcription factor (MITF) ..... 34
2.11.1 MITF and cardiac hypertrophy ..... 35
2.11.2 AMPK and MITF cross talk ..... 37
2.12 Stilbenoids ..... 39
2.12.1 Stilbenoid structure ..... 39
2.12.2 Stilbenoid sources ..... 40
2.12.3 Bioavailability ..... 40
2.12.4 Metabolism ..... 42
2.12.5 Stability ..... 44
2.12.6 Safety ..... 45
2.13 Cardioprotective effects of stilbenoids ..... 45
2.14 Other biological effects of stilbenoids ..... 52
2.15 Animal models of hypertrophy and heart failure ..... 61
2.16 Hypothesis and objectives ..... 65
3.0 CHAPTER THREE: MATERIALS AND METHODS ..... 70
3.1 Materials ..... 70
3.2 Neonatal rat ventricular cardiomyocyte isolation and culture ..... 71
3.3 Viability tests ..... 71
3.4 Treatments ..... 72
3.5 Immunostaining and cell size measurements ..... 72
3.6 RNA extraction and polymerase chain reaction ..... 73
3.7 Protein synthesis ..... 73
3.8 Effects of stilbenoids on AMPK activation and expression ..... 74
3.9 Lentiviral preparation and infection ..... 74
3.10 Adult rat ventricular cardiomyocytes isolation and culture ..... 74
3.11 Measurements of cardiomyocyte contractility ..... 75
3.12 In vivo animal study ..... 75
3.13 Dosing and animal groups ..... 76
3.14 Body Weight measurements ..... 77
3.15 Blood pressure measurements ..... 77
3.16 Echocardiography ..... 77
3.17 Lysate preparation ..... 78
3.18 Western blotting ..... 79

3.19 Statistical analysis ..... 80
3.20 Animal ethics ..... 80
4.0 CHAPTER FOUR: ANTIHYPERTROPHIC EFFECTS OF STILBENES ..... 82
4.1 Effects of resveratrol on ET-1-induced hypertrophy ..... 82
4.2 Effects of gnetol on cardiomyocyte viability ..... 83
4.3 Gnetol inhibits hypertrophy in neonatal rat cardiomyocytes ..... 84
4.4 Effects of gnetol on adult cardiomyocyte contractility ..... 85
4.5 Effects of pterostilbene on cardiomyocyte viability ..... 86
4.6 Pterostilbene inhibits hypertrophy in neonatal rat cardiomyocytes ..... 87
5.0 CHAPTER FIVE: ANTIHYPERTROPHIC SIGNALING MECHANISMS ..... 89
5.1 Gnetol activates AMPK via phosphorylation ..... 89
5.2 Inhibition of AMPK abolishes the anti-hypertrophic effects of gnetol ..... 91
5.3 Genetic knockdown of AMPK abolishes the anti-hypertrophic effects of gnetol ..... 92
5.4 Pterostilbene activates AMPK via phosphorylation ..... 93
5.5 Inhibition of AMPK abolishes anti-hypertrophic effects of pterostilbene ..... 95
5.6 Genetic knockdown of AMPK abolishes the anti-hypertrophic effects of pterostilbene ..... 96
5.6 AMPK knockdown efficiency ..... 97
5.7 Pharmacological inhibition of MITF blunts hypertrophic response to ET-1 ..... 99
5.8 ET-1 increases MITF expression ..... 100
5.9 Effects of stilbenes on MITF expression ..... 101
5.10 Stilbenoids prevented the increase in MITF expression induced by ET-1 ..... 103
5.11 Pharmacological inhibition of AMPK blunts MITF expression ..... 104
5.12 Effect of compound C on MITF expression with and without ET-1 ..... 105
6.0 CHAPTER SIX: EFFECTS OF STILBENOIDS ON CARDIAC STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION IN SPONTANEOUSLY HYPERTENSIVE HEART FAILURE RATS ..... 107
6.1 Cardiac structure parameters ..... 107
6.1.1 Left ventricular mass and body weights (normalized with tibia length) ..... 107
6.1.2 Treatment groups ..... 109
6.1.3 Endpoint intraventricular septal thickness during systole and diastole ..... 110
6.1.4 Baseline intraventricular septal thickness during systole ..... 112
6.2 Cardiac function parameters ..... 113
6.2.1 Systolic parameters: ejection fraction and fractional shortening ..... 113
6.2.2 Diastolic parameter: iso-volumetric relaxation time ..... 115

6.2.3 Cardiac function - blood pressure ..... 116
6.3 Hypertrophy signaling results ..... 118
6.3.1 Levels of AMPK in heart tissues ..... 118
6.4 Fibrosis markers ..... 120
6.4.1 Smooth Muscle Actin (SMA) levels in heart tissue ..... 120
6.4.2 Collagen I levels in heart tissue ..... 121
7.0 CHAPTER SEVEN: DISCUSSION ..... 123
7.1 Anti-hypertrophic effects of stilbenoids in vitro ..... 123
7.2 Anti-hypertrophic signaling of stilbenoids in vitro ..... 125
7.2.1 AMPK signaling ..... 125
7.2.2 MITF signaling ..... 127
7.3 AMPK – MITF crosstalk ..... 128
7.4 Effects of stilbenoids on hypertrophy in vivo ..... 129
7.5 Anti-hypertrophic signaling in vivo ..... 133
7.6 Anti-fibrotic signaling in vivo ..... 135
7.7 Bioavailability and bioactivity of stilbenoids ..... 138
8.0 CHAPTER EIGHT: CONCLUSION AND FUTURE DIRECTIONS ..... 142
Creative common licensed materials ..... 144
REFERENCES ..... 145

# List of figures

Figure 1: Path to functional decompensation in heart failure ..... 11
Figure 2: Frank-Starling curve ..... 12
Figure 3 Chemical structures of selected stilbenoids showing common stilbene backbone ..... 39
Figure 4: Metabolic pathways and common metabolites of pterostilbene ..... 43
Figure 5: Metabolic pathways and common metabolites of resveratrol ..... 44
Figure 6: Proposed AMPK-MITF signaling in cardiomyocytes ..... 67
Figure 7: Treatments and study timeline ..... 76
Figure 8: Effect of resveratrol on ET-1 induced hypertrophy ..... 82
Figure 9: Effect of gnetol on cardiomyocyte viability ..... 83
Figure 10: Effect of gnetol on the three markers of hypertrophy ..... 84
Figure 11: Effect of gnetol on adult cardiomyocyte contractility ..... 85
Figure 12: Effect of pterostilbene on cardiomyocyte viability ..... 86
Figure 13: Effects of pterostilbene on three markers of hypertrophy ..... 87
Figure 14: Effect of gnetol on AMPK activation (total AMPK and phosphorylated AMPK) ..... 90
Figure 15: Effect of compound C, a pharmacological inhibitor of AMPK, on anti-hypertrophic effects of gnetol ..... 91
Figure 16: Effect of shRNA silencing of AMPK on the anti-hypertrophic effect of gnetol ..... 92
Figure 17: Effect of pterostilbene on AMPK activation (total AMPK and phosphorylated AMPK) ..... 94
Figure 18: Effect of compound C, a pharmacological inhibitor of AMPK on anti-hypertrophic effect of pterostilbene ..... 95
Figure 19: Effect of shRNA silencing on anti-hypertrophic effect of pterostilbene ..... 96
Figure 20: shRNA silencing of AMPKα isoforms ..... 98
Figure 21: Effect of the MITF inhibitor, ML329, on ET-1 induced hypertrophy ..... 99
Figure 22: Effect of ET-1 on MITF expression ..... 100
Figure 23: Effects of gnetol and pterostilbene on MITF expression ..... 102
Figure 24: Effects of stilbenoid pre-treatment on MITF expression with and without ET-1 ..... 103
Figure 25: Effect of compound C and stilbenoid pretreatment on MITF expression induced by ET-1 ..... 104
Figure 26: Effect of compound C on ET-1 induced MITF expression ..... 105
Figure 27: Effects of stilbenoids on left ventricular mass and body weights ..... 108
Figure 28: Animal and treatment groups ..... 109
Figure 29: Effects of stilbenoids on intraventricular septal thickness during systole and diastole ..... 111
Figure 30: Baseline intraventricular septal thickness during systole ..... 112
Figure 31: Effects of stilbenoids on systolic parameters ..... 114
Figure 32: Effects of stilbenoids on diastolic function- isovolumetric relaxation time ..... 115
Figure 33: Effects of stilbenoids on systolic blood pressure over time ..... 117
Figure 34: Levels of AMPK activation in heart tissues with and without stilbenoid treatment ..... 119
Figure 35: Levels of SMA in heart tissues with or without stilbenoid treatment ..... 120
Figure 36: Levels of collagen I in heart tissue with and without stilbenoid treatment ..... 121

# List of tables

Table 1: Half-lives and oral bioavailabilities of stilbenoids after oral administration in rats ..... 41
Table 2: Antibody list: sources, dilutions and incubation conditions ..... 80
Table 3: Effect of stilbenoids on blood pressure ..... 116

# List of abbreviations

| Abbreviation | Full text |
|---|---|
| ACC | acetylCoA carboxylase |
| ACC/AHA | American college of cardiology/ American heart association |
| ACE | angiotensin converting enzyme |
| ACEI | angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors |
| AGE | advance glycation end product |
| AICAR | 5-aminoimidazole-4-carboxamide ribonucleotide |
| AMP | adenosine monophosphate |
| AMPK | AMP-activated protein kinase |
| Ang II | angiotensin II |
| ANP | atrial natriuretic peptide |
| ARB | angiotensin receptor blocker |
| AT-1 receptor | angiotensin II receptor type-1 |
| ATP | adenosine triphosphate |
| BCL2 | B-cell lymphoma 2 |
| BNP | brain natriuretic peptide |
| CAMKKβ | calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase kinase beta |
| cAMP | cyclic adenosine monophosphate |
| CCS | Canadian cardiovascular society |
| CDK2 | cyclin-dependent kinase |
| CHD | coronary heart disease |
| COX | cyclooxygenase |
| CPT-1 | carnitine palmitoyl transferase-1 |
| CREB | cAMP response element-binding protein |
| CVD | cardiovascular disease |
| CYP | cytochrome P450 |
| DAG | diacylglycerol |
| eEF2 | eukaryotic elongation factor 2 |
| EDD | end-diastolic dimension |
| eNOS | endothelial nitric oxide synthase |
| Erbb2 | erb-b2 receptor tyrosine kinase 2 |
| Erbin | Erbb2-interacting protein |
| ERK | extracellular signal-regulated protein kinase |
| ET-1 | endothelin-1 |
| ESD | end-systolic dimension |
| GDP | guanosine diphosphate |
| GLUT4 | glucose transporter type 4 |
| GPCR | G-protein coupled receptor |
| GSK-3β | glycogen synthase kinase-3-beta |
| GST | glutathione-S-transferase |
| GTP | guanosine triphosphate |
| HBA1c | glycated hemoglobin |

| | |
|---|---|
| HDL | high density lipoprotein |
| HFpEF | heart failure with preserved ejection fraction |
| HFrEF | heart failure with reduced ejection fraction |
| HLH | helix-loop-helix |
| HO-1 | heme oxygenase-1 |
| HOMA | homeostatic model of assessment of insulin resistance |
| IGF-1 | insulin-like growth factor-1 |
| IP3 | Inositol-1,4,5-triphosphate |
| IVRT | iso-volumetric relaxation time |
| IVSd | intraventricular septal thickness during diastole |
| IVSs | intraventricular septal thickness during systole |
| LDL | low density lipoprotein |
| L-DOPA | L-3,4-dihydrophenylalanine |
| LKB | liver kinase B |
| MAPK | mitogen-activated protein kinase |
| MDA | malondialdehyde |
| MEK | mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase |
| MHC | myosin heavy chain |
| MITF | Microphthalmia-associated transcription factor |
| MLC-1a | myosin light chain-1a |
| mPTP | membrane permeability transition pore |
| MPTP | 1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine |
| mTOR | mammalian target of rapamycin |
| NADPH | nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate |
| NE | norepinephrine |
| NFκB | nuclear factor kappaB |
| NO | nitric oxide |
| NOS | nitric oxide synthase |
| NrF2 | nuclear factor erythroid 2-related factor |
| NYHA | New York heart association |
| P70S6K | ribosomal protein S6 kinase |
| PAI-1 | plasmogen activator inhibitor-1 |
| PFK-2 | phosphofructokinase-1 |
| PGC-1α | peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma-coactivator 1-alpha |
| PI3K | phosphatidylinositol-3-kinase |
| PIP2 | phosphatidylinositol-4,5-biphosphate |
| RAAS | renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system |
| ROS | reactive oxygen species |
| SD | Sprague-Dawley |
| Ser | serine |
| SERCA | sarcoplasmic-endoplasmic reticulum calcium ATPase |
| SHHF | spontaneously hypertensive heart failure-prone |
| SHR | spontaneously hypertensive rats |
| shRNA | short hairpin RNA |
| SMA | smooth muscle actin |

| | |
|---|---|
| SOD | superoxide dismutase |
| SULT | sulphotransferase |
| TAC | transverse aortic banding |
| TBX2 | T-box transcription factor-2 |
| TGFβ | transforming growth factor-beta |
| Thr | threonine |
| TNFα | tumor necrosis factor alpha |
| TRYP | tyrosinase related protein |
| TSC | tuberous sclerosis |
| UCP-1 | uncoupling protein 1 |
| UDP | uridine-5-diphospho |
| UGT | UDP-glucuronosyltransferase |
| WHO | world health organization |
| WKY | Wistar-Kyoto |
| α-MSH | alpha-melanocyte stimulating hormone |

# 1.0 CHAPTER ONE: INTRODUCTION

According to the World Health Organization, cardiovascular disease is the foremost cause of death worldwide.[1] In Canada, heart disease is the second leading cause of death, next to cancer.[2] Among different groups of cardiovascular disorders, a trend of steadily increasing prevalence of heart failure has been reported over the past few decades.[3] For instance, in the United States alone, the number of people living with heart failure as of 2014 was 6.5 million. This number is projected to reach 8 million by the year 2030.[4] In Canada, the number of people currently living with heart failure is about 600,000 and up to 50,000 new cases are recorded every year.[5] Despite the currently available options for management, mortality rates remain high. About 50% of people diagnosed with heart failure will die within five years and 28% die within one year.[6] Possible contributing factors to the increased prevalence of heart failure include an aging population, as well as advanced medical care for the treatment and management of other cardiovascular diseases such as hypertension, myocardial infarction and stroke.[7] Since more patients survive myocardial infarction and stroke, more patients in turn are at risk for the development of heart failure.

Considering the steadily rising costs of treatment, hospitalization and end of life care,[7] extensive research is required to understand underlying mechanisms that may be exploited to prevent heart failure progression. Common risk factors for heart failure include hypertension, previous myocardial infarction, coronary artery disease and diabetes.[8] One major convergence point of these risk factors is the development of cardiac hypertrophy. Cardiac hypertrophy is the enlargement of heart muscle that occurs in response to injury or hemodynamic stress, such as myocardial infarction or uncontrolled hypertension.[9] Although hypertrophy was earlier thought to be required for compensation,[10] it is now well established that hypertrophy leads to functional

decompensation.[11-13] Thus, prevention of left ventricular hypertrophy has been identified as a critical therapeutic strategy that may be exploited to prevent heart failure.[14]

Cardiac hypertrophy can be classified as pathologic or physiologic. Pathologic hypertrophy is enlargement of myocardial mass induced by injury or stress to the myocardium, while physiologic hypertrophy occurs when increased myocardial mass is induced by increased energy demands such as in athletes and during pregnancy.[15] The underlying signaling pathways differ during physiologic versus pathologic hypertrophy.[15] Cardiac hypertrophy can also be classified as concentric or eccentric hypertrophy which may be due to pressure or volume overload, respectively.[16] Examples of pressure overload include hypertension and aortic stenosis. Consistently high end-systolic pressures cause addition of sarcomeres in parallel which leads to concentric hypertrophy, characterized by increased ventricular wall thickness with little or no change in the chamber volume.[17] Conversely, volume overload may result from mitral valve regurgitation or systolic dysfunction, in which case blood pools in the heart and causes ventricular dilation.[18] Volume overload results in eccentric hypertrophy, where sarcomeres are added in series and chamber volume increases with little or no change in ventricular wall thickness.

Evidence in the literature suggests that prevention of cardiac hypertrophy or cardiac remodeling, for instance, with the use of drugs targeting the renin-angiotensin system, leads to better outcomes in heart failure patients.[19, 20] Studies in various animal models have also shown that prevention of cardiac hypertrophy is particularly beneficial to heart function.[21, 22] Current heart failure treatment options focus on reducing the workload of the heart and inhibiting the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system. Many Canadians are turning to natural products to supplement conventional treatment options. 56 % of Canadians use natural health products at least once per week.[23] Prevention of cardiac hypertrophy may also be achieved using naturally occurring molecules that

act through other signaling pathways. For example, naturally occurring polyphenols such as resveratrol prevent the development of cardiomyocyte hypertrophy *in vitro* and also protect heart function in animal models of heart disease.[24-26] Thus, in this research project I set out to determine the effects of two resveratrol analogues (pterostilbene and gnetol) on cardiomyocyte hypertrophy *in vitro* and also in the spontaneously hypertensive heart failure (SHHF) rat model, which is an animal model of hypertension and cardiac hypertrophy progressing to heart failure.

Resveratrol is a stilbenoid polyphenol that has been widely studied for its cardioprotective effects among other beneficial biological effects.[27] However, resveratrol has poor bioavailability, and it is rapidly metabolized by first pass metabolism.[28] This greatly limits the amounts of free resveratrol that reaches the systemic circulation. The effect of bioavailability of stilbenoid polyphenols on their bioactivities is not well understood. Thus, I selected structural analogues of resveratrol such as pterostilbene which has a much higher bioavailability[29] and gnetol, which has also been reportedly used in south-east Asian traditional medicine but with lower bioavailability.[30] Despite wide and extensive research on the cardioprotective effects of resveratrol, the effects of other stilbenoids have not been carefully explored. Specifically, the effects of pterostilbene and gnetol on cardiomyocyte or cardiac hypertrophy have not been previously studied. Moreover, the effects of resveratrol on cardiac function in the SHHF rat model have not been examined.

Therefore, I predicted that similar to resveratrol, pterostilbene and gnetol would exert anti-hypertrophic effects in isolated cardiomyocytes due to similarities in chemical structures and possibly common mechanisms of action. Furthermore, a comparative study of cardioprotective effects of resveratrol, pterostilbene and gnetol was performed *in vivo* using the same dose for the three compounds. Pterostilbene with higher bioavailability may exert higher biological activity and gnetol, despite its lower bioavailability may exert similar biological effect compared to

resveratrol. Results of this comparative study delineate the effects of stilbenoid polyphenols on cardiac function in the SHHF rat model and also on the significance of high or low bioavailabilities of stilbenoid polyphenols.

# CHAPTER 2

# LITEREATURE REVIEW

# 2.0 CHAPTER TWO: LITERATURE REVIEW

## 2.1 Heart failure classification

Heart failure is a progressive clinical syndrome characterized by reduced ability of the heart to fill and pump blood efficiently to meet the metabolic demands of the body. Common signs and symptoms of heart failure include fatigue, dyspnea and fluid retention causing swelling of the ankles and legs.[31] There are different ways to classify heart failure. According to the American College of Cardiology and American Heart Association (ACC/AHA), heart failure usually begins with predisposing factors, gradually progresses to structural disease with or without symptoms, and finally results in the refractive stage.[32] The ACC/AHA classification thus stratifies heart failure into stages A, B, C and D based on the presence or absence of risk factors and progression of disease. The New York Heart Association (NYHA) classifies heart failure into classes I, II, III, and IV based on the functional capabilities of the patient and the clinician's subjective evaluation.[33]

Heart failure may be associated with systolic and/or diastolic dysfunction. Systolic and diastolic dysfunctions occur when there is a problem with contraction and relaxation, respectively. Heart failure is also classified based on ejection fraction, which is the percentage of blood ejected per heartbeat. Heart failure with reduced ejection fraction (HFrEF) is usually associated with systolic and/or diastolic dysfunction, while heart failure with preserved ejection fraction (HFpEF) is mainly associated with diastolic dysfunction.[34] The definition of ejection fraction cut off for this classification varies by guidelines. For example, the ejection fraction cut off within the Canadian Cardiovascular Society (CCS)[31] and ACC/AHA guidelines[35] is 40% while the cut off value set by Heart Failure and Echocardiography Associations of the European Society of Cardiology is 50%.[36] Although most heart failure studies are focussed on HFrEF, emerging evidence now reveal that HFpEF has similar prevalence and mortality rates and thus should attract comparable attention.[37]

In a study by Owan *et al.*, 53% of hospitalized heart failure patients had reduced ejection fraction while the remaining 47% had preserved ejection fraction.[38] Furthermore, a recent systematic review showed that HFpEF is more prevalent than HFrEF in patients older than 60 years.[39] Patients with HFpEF exhibit signs and symptoms of heart failure despite normal ejection fraction and ventricular volumes.[37]

Congestive heart failure refers to a form of heart failure with marked signs of fluid retention in the systemic and/or pulmonary circulation. The use of this term has been limited because many heart failure patients do not exhibit these congestive symptoms.[31] Thus a broader term, "heart failure," is used to encompass patients with and without congestive signs and symptoms. Another commonly used term, acute decompensated heart failure, refers to sudden worsening of heart failure symptoms that require urgent care and hospitalization.[40]

## 2.2 Diagnosis

Diagnosis of heart failure is established following thorough medical history review, physical evaluation, electrocardiogram, chest X-ray and blood tests to detect specific markers of ventricular dysfunction and myocyte cell death such as brain natriuretic peptides (BNP), N-terminal pro-BNP and cardiac troponin C. Transthoracic echocardiography is also recommended to determine the hemodynamic status of the heart.[31] Echocardiography is used to measure blood flow in and out of the heart and estimate ejection fraction. BNP is a natriuretic peptide produced in the ventricles in heart failure patients upon stretching of the myocardium. Measurement of plasma levels of BNP is useful to confirm or rule out heart failure particularly when the clinical diagnosis is uncertain.[41] High levels of troponin C are detectable in the blood 3-4 h after myocardial infarction and indicate myocardial damage. Troponin C is a contractile protein expressed only in myocytes and is released into the systemic circulation upon myocyte loss. Diagnosis of HFpEF may be more difficult due

to the presence of co-morbidities and other possible differential diagnoses. HFpEF patients may present with normal BNP and troponin levels. Thus, new myocardial remodelling markers such as matrix metalloproteases have been recommended.[42, 43]

## 2.3 Epidemiology

The epidemiology of heart failure is dynamic and has evolved over the past few decades. Between 1971 and 1993, there was a marked increase in hospitalization rates for heart failure in the United States particularly within the age group of 65 years or older.[44] However, recent studies have indicated that the incidence of heart failure declined between 1997 and 2007 in a population-based study of patients in Ontario, Canada.[45] While incidence may have declined or remained stable in recent times, prevalence and cost of heart failure treatment are increasing steadily.[3, 46] This, arguably, may be due to improved survival and management strategies for heart failure-predisposing factors coupled with an aging population.[7] Furthermore, prevalence and associated costs of heart failure are projected to increase further over the next several years.[7, 46]

In Canada, the number of people living with heart failure is about 600,000 and up to 50,000 new cases are recorded every year.[5] In the United States, the estimate of patients living with heart failure increased from 5.7 million in 2012 to 6.5 million in 2014 and is projected to reach 8 million people by 2030.[4] Heart failure has a high hospitalization and readmission rate with a poor prognosis and even greater prevalence among the elderly above the age of 65.[4, 31] Despite the currently available management options, mortality rates remain high. About 50% of those diagnosed with heart failure will die within five years and 28% die within one year.[6] Incidence is higher among males than in females and also higher among black Americans compared to their white counterparts.[44] Considering the steadily rising costs of treatment, hospitalization and end of life care,[7] extensive

research is required to understand underlying mechanisms that may be manipulated to prevent heart failure progression.

## 2.4 Etiology

The leading causes of heart failure are hypertension, coronary heart disease and diabetes.[8] Other causes include atrial fibrillation, valvular heart disease and obesity.[8] One key convergence point for the major heart failure risk factors is the development of cardiac hypertrophy.[11, 13, 47] Adequate blood pressure control reduces the risk of ventricular hypertrophy and is thought to delay the development of heart failure. In a clinical study focussed on patients with high risk of heart failure, an antihypertensive, ramipril, reduced new cases of heart failure occurrences.[48] This study also identified the most prominent risk factors for heart failure to be coronary artery disease, microalbuminuria, left ventricular hypertrophy, advanced age and diabetes.[48] In addition to lowering blood pressure, regression of ventricular hypertrophy and remodelling confers greater benefits in cardiovascular diseases.[49-51] For example, in the Losartan Intervention For Endpoint Reduction in Hypertension (LIFE) study, the regression of left ventricular hypertrophy during treatment was associated with lower risks of cardiovascular mortality and morbidity, independent of blood pressure-lowering effects.[52]

Another study indicated that hypertension precipitated hospitalization in patients with previous myocardial infarction but with no history of heart failure.[53] In the Trandolapril Cardiac Evaluation (TRACE) trial, 54.5% of myocardial infarction survivors developed heart failure after discharge.[54] Thus myocardial infarction is a critical risk factor in the development of heart failure. Furthermore, the Framingham study established a link between heart failure and diabetes partly due to the development of diabetic cardiomyopathy. In this study, diabetic men had a 3.8-fold increased risk of developing heart failure, while diabetic women had a 5.5-fold higher relative risk.[55]

## 2.5 Pathogenesis and pathophysiology of heart failure

The fundamental feature of heart failure is the inability of the heart to fill with, and efficiently eject, blood resulting in reduced cardiac output. Partial or total occlusion of blood flow to the heart muscle causes myocardial infarction which then results in loss of myocytes, impaired contractility and poor electrical conduction in the heart.[56] Further myocyte loss may occur through necrosis or apoptosis in a failing heart.[57, 58] Changes in expression of contractile proteins and calcium-handling proteins may also alter contractility.[59] Moreover, hemodynamic stress such as pressure or volume overload causes cardiac hypertrophy and remodeling.

When cardiac output is reduced below a certain level, baroreceptors detect poor perfusion of organs and activate compensatory mechanisms to increase cardiac output.[60] Neuro-hormonal compensatory mechanisms in heart failure include activation of the sympathetic nervous system and the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system (RAAS), which help to augment cardiac output in the short term.[61] However, when these compensatory mechanisms become chronically activated, they are no longer able to maintain functionality. Figure 1 shows the path to functional decompensation in heart failure with specific examples.

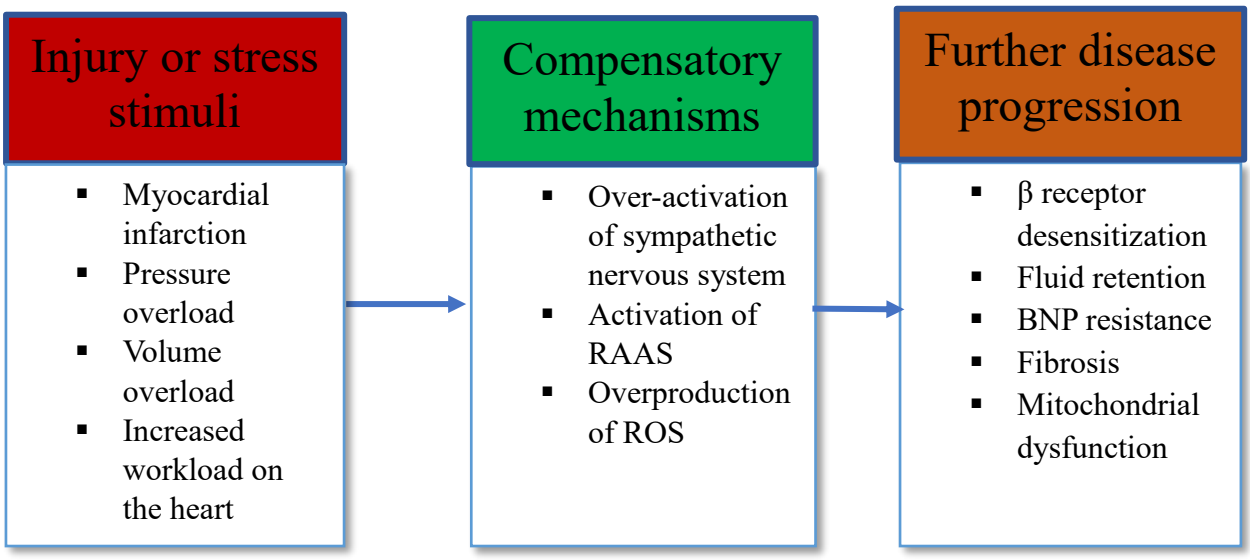



**Figure 1: Path to functional decompensation in heart failure**

It is important to note that apart from the damage to the heart by initial injury or stress stimuli, chronic activation of compensatory mechanisms also contributes to further damage and disease progression.[62]

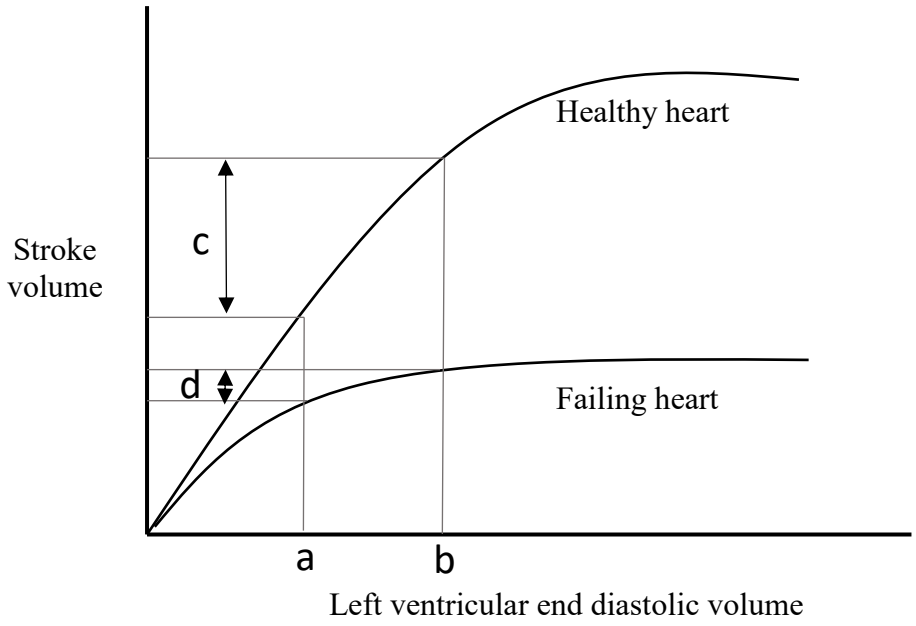
### 2.5.1 Frank-Starling mechanism

According to the Frank-Starling mechanism, stretching increases myocyte length and thus results in greater force of contraction and increased stroke volume (Figure 2).[63] This increase in myocyte length can be achieved by increasing end diastolic volume (i.e. preload). In a study done in rat ventricular muscle, stretching of the heart muscle increased sarcomere lengths. This was associated with increased calcium sensitivity, which caused more efficient force generation during interaction between actin and myosin filaments.[64] The force-length relationship may be explained by reduced lattice spacing of myofilaments, which increases the probability of calcium-dependent cross-bridge formation.[64]

In a healthy heart, increased preload results in increased stroke volume, while contractility and afterload remain constant. In a heart failure model induced by chronic coronary

microembolization, the Frank-Starling mechanism was induced in the early phase of heart failure development. [65] However, as the disease progressed, further increase in preload resulted in reduced contractility and consequently reduced stroke volume.[65] Inability of the failing heart to respond to increased preload may be due, in part, to impaired calcium handling[66, 67] and/or possible disruption in heart structure due to sarcomere disarray[65] that occur during heart failure development.

**Figure 2: Frank-Starling curve**




Increase in left ventricular end-diastolic volume from point (a) to (b) results in a dramatic increase in stroke volume (c) on the healthy heart curve but only a modest increase (d) on the failing heart curve.

### 2.5.2 Renin-Angiotensin-Aldosterone system

Reduced renal perfusion in the juxtaglomerular apparatus stimulates the production of renin in the kidney.[68] Renin catalyzes the conversion of angiotensinogen to angiotensin (Ang) I, which is then converted to Ang II by angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE).[69] Ang II increases cardiac output by causing vasoconstriction thus increasing total peripheral resistance. In addition, there is increased aldosterone secretion from the adrenal cortex, which enhances water and sodium

retention.[70] Furthermore, high Ang II levels promote secretion of antidiuretic hormone (vasopressin) from the pituitary gland.[71] Reduced cardiac output, detected by arterial baroreceptors, may also directly induce secretion of vasopressin.[72] Vasopressin binds to the Vasopressin V1b receptor, also known as antidiuretic hormone receptor 1b, and causes water retention in the distal collecting duct thereby increasing preload.

The overall effect of activation of the RAAS is to increase venous return to the heart and increase salt and water retention which increases preload. In the short term, increased preload leads to increased force of contraction and consequently increased cardiac output. However, when preload is increased beyond the linear range of the Frank-Starling curve, decompensation occurs as further preload increase does not result in increased force of contraction.[63]

### 2.5.3 Natriuretic peptides

Natriuretic peptides are a group of endogenous peptides that act by counteracting the effects of RAAS activation to maintain fluid homeostasis.[73] While activation of RAAS leads to sodium and water retention and vasoconstriction, the natriuretic peptides induce the opposite, sodium and water excretion and vasodilation.[74] Of the 6 natriuretic peptides identified, atrial natriuretic peptide (ANP) and BNP are the most important for fluid and blood pressure homeostasis.[75] ANP is produced in the atria while BNP is produced in the ventricles, although originally isolated from porcine brain.[76] Production of ANP and BNP is stimulated by volume overload that causes stretching of the atrial and ventricular walls.[77] In normal physiology, natriuretic peptides are able to counteract the effects of RAAS over-activation. However, this is not so during heart failure. Rather, excessive fluid retention leads to excessive production of BNP and ANP in heart failure patients. The resulting fluid overload exceeds the capacity of BNP to clear the fluids. Plasma BNP level is particularly high in heart failure patients and thus used as a clinical diagnostic biomarker.[78]

Natriuretic peptides act by interacting with natriuretic peptide receptors, NPR-A and NPR-B. These are guanylyl cyclase-linked transmembrane receptors.[79] A third natriuretic receptor, NPR-C, functions as a clearance receptor, and acts as the major clearance route for natriuretic peptides.[80] Alternatively, natriuretic peptides can be degraded by enzymes such as neprilysin, a neutral endopeptidase which is a target of a newer heart failure therapy, Entresto.[81] The inability of natriuretic peptides to maintain homeostasis in heart failure patients is partly due to natriuretic peptide receptor desensitization or deficiency.[82]

### 2.5.4 Sympathetic nervous system

Activation of the sympathetic nervous system occurs when baroreceptors in the carotid sinus and aortic arch detect low arterial pressures due to low cardiac output.[60] Epinephrine, norepinephrine (NE) and vasopressin are released, thus increasing sympathetic activity in the heart and the peripheral circulation. This leads to increased heart rate, increased contractility, venous and arterial vasoconstriction and increased venous return.[70] Activation of the sympathetic nervous system also augments stroke volume by increasing intracellular calcium during contraction leading to greater contractile force.[83] The sympathetic nervous system is over-activated in heart failure.[84, 85] Therefore $\beta_1$-adrenergic receptors are desensitized leading to impaired inotropic response.[86, 87] Furthermore, excessively high heart rate increases metabolic demands on the heart and worsens the existing myocardial dysfunction.

$\beta_1$-adrenergic receptor desensitization is an autoregulatory process that prevent over-activation of receptors.[88] The mechanisms underlying $\beta_1$-adrenergic receptor desensitization involve initial uncoupling of receptors from adenylyl cyclase, then internalization of the uncoupled receptor followed by phosphorylation of internalized receptors. Phosphorylation may occur at multiple sites

resulting in binding of β-arrestin with receptors, which leads to termination of adrenergic receptor activity.[88]

### 2.5.5 Myocardial hypertrophy

High systolic pressures and incomplete voiding of the ventricles during heart failure increase chamber wall stress.[63] According to the Laplace law, wall stress is directly proportional to ventricular pressure and chamber radius, and inversely proportional to ventricular wall thickness.[89] In response to sustained pressure and chamber dilatation, ventricular myocytes undergo hypertrophy to maintain contractile force and withstand high wall stress.[89] Increased ventricular wall thickness maintains cardiac output in the short term. However, with prolonged and sustained hypertrophy, the left ventricular chamber becomes excessively dilated and unable to contract properly. Apart from their direct pro-hypertrophic effects on cardiomyocytes, Ang II and epinephrine may also stimulate cardiomyocyte hypertrophy indirectly by increasing blood pressure.[90]

### 2.5.6 Fibrosis and cardiac remodelling

In heart failure with diastolic dysfunction, fibrosis increases ventricular wall stiffness. Thus the ventricles are unable to relax and fill properly.[91] Cardiac fibrosis, which occurs as a reparative response to injury or stress, begins with increased collagen deposition in the extracellular matrix.[92] Moreover, activation of myofibroblasts, production of cytokines and recruitment of inflammatory cells further impair the integrity of the myocardium.[93] Chronic activation of RAAS may also activate the development of fibrosis. In neonatal rats for example, Ang II stimulates the activation and proliferation of cardiac fibroblasts.[94] Cardiac remodelling is a broader term that encompasses structural changes in heart size, geometry shape and function that occur due to cardiac injury such as myocardial infarction.[95] Changes in heart geometry include ventricular dilatation, characterized

by lengthening and thinning of the infarct area.[96] The shape of the heart also changes from elliptical to spherical, and this may affect normal cardiac function via alterations in ventricular torsion and rotation during systole and diastole.[97]

### 2.5.7 Altered calcium homeostasis

Significant changes in calcium homeostasis also contribute to initiation and progression of heart failure.[98] During contraction calcium is released from the sarcoplasmic reticulum into the cytosol via a calcium-triggered calcium release process.[99] For relaxation to occur, the released calcium must be taken up back into the sarcoplasmic reticulum through the sarcoplasmic-endoplasmic reticulum calcium ATPase (SERCA), while a small portion is pumped out of the cell via the sodium-calcium exchanger on the sarcolemma.[100]

Calcium release and reuptake occur in a finely co-ordinated and rhythmic fashion that corresponds to contraction and relaxation respectively.[99] This is known as calcium handling. Optimal calcium handling is important and required for efficient contraction and relaxation. Any factor that causes inability of the heart to recycle calcium efficiently may result in systolic and/or diastolic function. For example, a failing heart is characterized by high diastolic cytosolic calcium which may be due to incomplete re-uptake by SERCA[101] or as a result of leakage through ryanodine receptors.[102] Expression and activity of SERCA2a is reduced and has been correlated to the level of dysfunction in heart failure.[103] Restoration of SERCA2a activity via gene transfer improved contractility in human myocardium.[104] Thus modulation of calcium handling abilities of cardiomyocytes may be exploited for future heart failure therapies.

### 2.5.8 Altered bioenergetics and oxidative stress

Bioenergetics refers to the ability of a cell or system to generate its own energy. The heart requires a lot of energy to function and thus consists of huge mitochondrial mass. In fact, about 40 percent

of cardiomyocyte volume is occupied by mitochondria.[105] The mitochondrion is the power house of every cell, where energy is generated as adenosine triphosphate (ATP) via oxidative phosphorylation in the electron transport chain. However, the process of energy generation is also accompanied by generation of reactive oxygen species (ROS). Production of a limited amount of ROS is normal and this can be easily cleared by endogenous antioxidant defence enzymes such as manganese superoxide dismutase, catalase and glutathione peroxidase. Inefficient transfer of oxygen in the electron transport chain may lead to overproduction of ROS that overwhelms these antioxidant enzymes and thus leads to oxidative stress.[106] In some cases, inadequate levels of endogenous antioxidant enzymes such as manganese superoxide dismutase may contribute to the development of heart failure.[107, 108]

Oxidative stress has been identified as one of the hallmarks of heart failure pathophysiology.[109] This is characterized by overproduction of ROS and deficiency in the innate antioxidant enzymes. ROS damages cardiomyocytes via lipid peroxidation, protein oxidation and DNA oxidation. Furthermore, altered mitochondrial biogenesis, the ability of mitochondria to regenerate, limits the energy-generating capacity of cardiomyocytes in heart failure.[110] This involves downregulation of genes that modulate energy metabolism and mitochondrial biogenesis such as peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha (PPAR-α) and peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma co-activator alpha (PGC-1α).[111, 112] Together, reduced mitochondrial biogenesis and overproduction of ROS contribute to further progression of heart failure disease. This also represents another potential target of future heart failure therapies.

## 2.6 Hypertension and heart failure

Hypertension is one of the most important risk factors for the development of heart failure.[113] Apart from heart failure, hypertension also increases the risk of stroke, coronary artery disease and renal failure.[114,115] Other risk factors for heart failure include diabetes, myocardial infarction and valve disease.[8] Hypertension is defined as systolic and diastolic pressures greater than 140 and 90 mm Hg, respectively.[115] The Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure categorized hypertension into the following grades: pre-hypertension (120-139/80-89 mm Hg), stage 1 hypertension (140-159/90-99 mm Hg) and stage 2 hypertension: (>160/>100 mm Hg).[115] However, the most recent 2017 ACC/AHA hypertension guidelines recommend a lower blood pressure threshold of >130/>80 mm Hg as the cut-off for elevated blood pressure.[116]

Hypertension may also be classified as essential (primary) or non-essential (secondary) based on the nature of the underlying causes. Essential hypertension is idiopathic in nature and accounts for about 90-95% of all hypertension cases.[117] Secondary hypertension (5-10%) occurs due to identifiable underlying causes such as renovascular disease, primary renal disease, primary aldosteronism or use of medications (e.g. oral contraceptive, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, stimulants).[118]

Arterial blood pressure is a product of cardiac output and systemic vascular resistance. While the underlying cause of essential hypertension is unknown, factors that could influence cardiac output and vascular resistance include alteration of RAAS, overactivation of the sympathetic nervous system and plasma volume, regulated by the kidney.[119] Thus, essential hypertension mostly responds to antihypertensive medications that target the RAAS and sympathetic nervous system.

Conversely, secondary hypertension may be resistant to antihypertensive drugs and is best treated by addressing specific underlying causes.[119]

**From hypertension to heart failure**

Hypertension is a classical example of pressure overload conditions, since the heart is forced to pump against high aortic and arterial pressures. Prolonged hypertension exerts considerable pressure on ventricular walls and leads to left ventricular hypertrophy. Initially, thickening of the ventricular walls tends to offset high wall stress.[120] This stage is known as compensated hypertrophy. After a prolonged time, it becomes increasingly difficult for the hypertrophied ventricular walls to relax and fill adequately, resulting in diastolic dysfunction and decompensated hypertrophy.[121] Indeed, the prevalence of left ventricular hypertrophy is higher in hypertensive patients compared to the healthy population.[122] In addition, left ventricular hypertrophy increases the risk of adverse cardiovascular events.[123] The shift from compensated hypertrophy to overt heart failure is characterized by several changes in the myocardium such as fibrosis, apoptosis and altered coronary circulation.[124] Alternatively, hypertension may also increase the risk of myocardial infarction and ischemic heart disease leading to systolic dysfunction and heart failure.[125]

## 2.7 Drugs used in the treatment of HFrEF

The treatment plan for HFrEF should include both pharmacological and non-pharmacological strategies. Non-pharmacological strategies involve exercise training, salt and water restriction and weight management.[35] In some cases, device intervention such as implantable cardioverter defibrillator, left ventricular assist or cardiac resynchronization therapy may be required. Heart transplantation is mostly reserved for refractive NYA class IV cases.[35]

According to the Canadian Cardiology Society (CCS) algorithm for treatment of HFrEF, acute symptoms such as fluid retention should be relieved first by administering diuretics. An Angiotensin Converting Enzyme Inhibitor (ACEI) should also be initiated as soon as possible.[31] β-blockers may cause exacerbation of acute heart failure symptoms by worsening the patient's hemodynamic status and thus should only be started after initial symptoms have subsided.[126] In patients that do not tolerate ACEI due to cough, an angiotensin receptor blocker (ARB) can be used instead. In patients that continue to experience symptoms despite treatment with an ACEI and β-blocker, an ARB can be added.[31]

**Diuretics:** in addition to salt and water restriction, diuretics are used to relieve clinical symptoms of volume overload. There are different types of diuretics but the loop diuretic is the most commonly used in heart failure patients (e.g. furosemide, torsemide, bumetanide).[127] Loop diuretics achieve more efficient diuresis compared to thiazide diuretics that act in the distal convoluted tubule, where only 5 - 8% of filtered sodium is reabsorbed. Loop diuretics inhibit $Na^+$-$K^+$-$Cl^-$ co-transporters in the ascending loop of Henle, where 20 - 25% of filtered sodium is normally reabsorbed.[63, 127] When adequate diuresis cannot be achieved by high doses of furosemide, torsemide or bumetanide should be used due to greater, and less variable, bioavailability.[128-130]

**Digoxin:** improves cardiac contractility by inhibiting $Na^+$-$K^+$ ATPase leading to increased intracellular sodium and calcium concentrations.[131, 132] Digoxin has been used in the treatment of heart failure for centuries.[133] While there is evidence that digoxin improves symptoms in heart failure with systolic dysfunction, there is no evidence that it improves survival, at least according to the DIG trial.[134] Digoxin is not recommended for patient stabilization during acute exacerbation and should only be initiated after stabilization of acute symptoms in addition to other first line

drugs. The therapeutic window for digoxin is very narrow and thus therapeutic levels should be monitored closely to be within the recommended range (0.5-0.9 ng/mL).[135] Higher serum levels have been associated with toxicity and higher mortality rate.[136]

**β-blockers:** by blocking beta adrenergic receptors, β-blockers reduce the adverse effects of over-activation of the sympathetic nervous system that occur in heart failure. In addition, β-blockers reduce circulating levels of vasoconstrictors such as NE and ET-1, thus slowing the rate of progression of cardiac dysfunction. β-blockers should not be initiated in unstable and hospitalized patients.[126] Initiation of β-blockers at target doses could lead to acute exacerbation and worsening of heart failure symptoms. Thus they should be initiated at low doses and titrated up slowly until target doses are achieved and should not be stopped abruptly.[31] There is strong evidence from clinical trials that the use of β-blockers reduces both mortality and morbidity in patients with systolic heart failure.[135, 137, 138] β-blockers commonly used include carvedilol, bisoprolol and extended release metoprolol succinate. In a double-blinded, multi-center randomized control trial (CBIS-II), bisoprolol reduced all-cause mortality, sudden death and hospitalizations in NYHA class III and IV patients receiving standard therapy compared to placebo.[139] Although a high dose of metoprolol succinate (200 mg once daily) improved survival, improved symptoms and hospitalization in the MERIT-HF studies,[140, 141] carvedilol was superior to metoprolol tartrate (50 mg twice daily) in reducing mortality in a comparison trial of carvedilol and metoprolol (COMET).[142]

**ACEI:** ACEI inhibits the conversion of Ang I to Ang II and thus reduces the effects of over-activation of RAAS. The beneficial effects of ACEI surpass vasodilatory effects since hydralazine, an arterial vasodilator, does not regress ventricular hypertrophy.[143, 144] Several randomized trials have shown that ACEI significantly improve survival and symptoms in patients with heart failure

with systolic dysfunction.[145-149] In the CONSENSUS study, enalapril reduced HF progression and mortality, and improved symptoms compared to placebo in NYHA stage IV patients while on conventional heart failure therapy.[145] In another trial focussed on asymptomatic patients, with ejection fraction less than 35%, who were not receiving any treatment for heart failure, enalapril also reduced incidence and hospitalization for heart failure compared to placebo within 37 months follow-up period.[148] Thus ACEI have formed the cornerstone for heart failure therapy.

**ARBs** target the same hormonal system as ACEI albeit slightly differently. ARB competitively inhibits the binding of Ang II with angiotensin II receptor type-1 (AT-1 receptors) thereby reducing the maladaptive effects of Ang II.[33] Since ARBs do not affect breakdown of bradykinin, they do not cause dry cough, which is a common side effect of ACEI. Similar to ACEI, ARBs also reduce heart failure symptoms and hospitalizations but barely reduce mortality in heart failure patients when compared to placebo.[150] ARBs are used as second line when ACEI are not tolerated by the patients or as an adjunct to ACEI. However, routine combination of an ACEI and ARB is not generally recommended.[31, 135] The use of valsartan, candesartan, and losartan has been studied in clinical trials,[151-153] and candesartan was associated with lower mortality rates compared to losartan.[154]

**Aldosterone antagonists** directly inhibit binding of aldosterone to aldosterone receptors and prevent sodium-potassium exchange in the distal renal tubule. This leads to sodium and water excretion and potassium retention. Drugs in this class include spironolactone and eplerenone. The RALES study showed that spironolactone reduced mortality and symptoms in NYHA class III and IV patients (treated with ACEI, loop diuretics and digoxin) compared to placebo.[155] Moreover in the EMPHASIS trial, eplerenone reduced mortality and improved symptoms in NYHA class II heart failure patients versus placebo, in addition to recommended therapy.[156] Therefore, these

drugs are recommended for use in patients with persistent symptoms despite use of ACEI, ARB and β-blockers.[31]

**Angiotensin receptor-neprilysin inhibitor (ARNI):** Sacubitril/valsartan (Entresto) was approved in 2015 by the FDA and added to the ACC/AHA heart failure treatment guidelines.[157] Entresto is a combination of a neprilysin inhibitor (sacubitril) and an ARB (valsartan) and is approved for the treatment of heart failure with reduced ejection fraction (HFrEF) in the US and Canada.[157, 158] Neprilysin is a membrane-bound peptidase that breaks down endogenous vasoactive peptides such as natriuretic peptides (ANP and BNP), bradykinin and adrenomedulin.[159-161] Inhibition of neprilysin thus increases levels of these natriuretic peptides and improves hemodynamic status in heart failure by counter-acting the deleterious effects of RAAS overactivation.[162, 163] In the Prospective Comparison of Angiotensin Receptor-Neprilysin Inhibitor [ARNI] with ACEI to Determine Impact on Global Mortality and Morbidity in Heart Failure (PARADIGM-HF) trial, Entresto was superior to enalapril in reducing risks of mortality and hospitalization due to heart failure in addition to recommended therapy.[164] Side effects include hypotension, renal insufficiency and angioedema.[157]

**Funny ($I_f$) Current inhibitor:** Ivabradine (Corlanor) is another newly approved drug which is recommended for use in stable HFrEF where heart rate is greater than 70 beats per min despite β-blocker therapy. It acts by inhibiting the $I_f$ current in the SA node, thus regulating heart rate. In a randomised placebo-controlled trial conducted in heart failure patients with heart rates greater than 70, who have been on conventional therapy including β-blockers, ivabradine reduced the risk of hospitalization and cardiovascular death by 18%.[165] Greater benefits were observed for those with higher heart rates. Ivabradine however did not exhibit clinical benefit in patients with stable coronary artery disease with or without reduced ejection fraction.[166, 167]

## 2.8 Drugs used in the treatment of HFpEF

Conventional drugs used in HFrEF patients do not improve morbidity and mortality in HFpEF patients. For example, in the DIG trial, digoxin (in addition to diuretics and ACEI) did not improve symptoms nor prevent deaths among HFpEF patients.[168] Furthermore, the CHARM I-preserve trial tested the effects of candesartan versus placebo in HFpEF (ejection fraction >45%) in addition to conventional treatments. There was no improvement in primary outcomes such as death and hospitalizations due to heart failure.[169] Treatment for HFpEF is therefore limited to ameliorating symptoms. Blood pressure is adequately controlled with antihypertensive agents, preferably ACEI or ARB. Fluid retention is managed with diuretics, heart rate is controlled by β-blockers, and diabetes is treated by appropriate anti-hyperglycemic agents.[135]

In the 2015 update to Canadian guidelines, spironolactone is recommended for the treatment of HFpEF[158] based on results of the TOPCAT trial. Here, although spironolactone did not improve outcomes in the general analysis, a post-hoc analysis revealed benefits in a subgroup of HFpEF patients with high BNP levels.[170] Close monitoring of serum potassium and renal function is recommended when spironolactone is used.[158]

## 2.9 Cardiac hypertrophy

Cardiac hypertrophy is an increase in myocardial mass induced by hemodynamic stress or injury to the heart.[171] Although cardiac hypertrophy was thought to be a compensatory mechanism to stress or injury,[10] it is now established that prolonged hypertrophy leads to functional decompensation.[11-13] In epidemiological human studies, prevention and regression of cardiac hypertrophy has been associated with better prognosis in cardiovascular diseases. In the Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation (HOPE) trial, administration of ramipril to high risk patients reduced left ventricular hypertrophy[172] and risk for adverse cardiovascular outcomes[19] compared to placebo. Furthermore, in the Losartan Intervention For Endpoint reduction in hypertension study (LIFE trial), losartan was superior to atenolol in reducing left ventricular hypertrophy and prevention of cardiovascular morbidity and mortality.[20] Thus prevention of cardiac hypertrophy proves to be a potential strategy for the mitigation of adverse cardiovascular outcomes.[14]

Cardiac hypertrophy can be classified as concentric or eccentric hypertrophy which may be due to pressure or volume overload, respectively.[16] Examples of pressure overload conditions include hypertension and aortic stenosis. Consistently high end-systolic pressures cause addition of sarcomeres in parallel which leads to concentric hypertrophy, characterized by increased ventricular wall thickness with little or no change in the chamber volume.[17] Conversely, volume overload may result from mitral valve regurgitation, in which case blood pools in the heart.[18] Eccentric hypertrophy involves an increase in chamber volume without increase in wall thickness. The heart muscles are elongated by addition of sarcomeres in series. In addition, prolonged hypertrophy causes dilated hypertrophy, which is the decompensated state of the heart. In decompensated hypertrophy, characterized by myocyte degeneration and replacement fibrosis, the ventricular chamber becomes excessively dilated and the walls excessively thin.[173, 174]

Cardiac hypertrophy can also be classified as physiologic or pathologic. Physiologic hypertrophy occurs when the myocardial muscle mass increases due to increased energy demand such as during pregnancy,[175] exercise,[176, 177] and post-natal growth.[178, 179] In physiologic hypertrophy, the increase in myocardial mass is accompanied by a corresponding increase in capillary network, and cardiac structure and function are maintained.[180, 181] In contrast, pathologic hypertrophy is induced by hemodynamic stress or injury to the heart such as hypertension, myocardial infarction and arrhythmia. Lack of commensurate growth in capillary network along with the increase in myocyte size leads to hypoxia, higher energy demand and thus abnormal function.[182] The difference between physiologic and pathologic hypertrophy lies first, in the stimuli that initiate the process and second, the maladaptive processes activated during pathologic hypertrophy.

Physiologic hypertrophy is fully reversible upon removal of the hypertrophic stimuli. For instance, left ventricular hypertrophy associated with pregnancy is usually resolved at about 8 weeks post-partum[183] while detraining athletes also reverses physiologic hypertrophy within a period of 6-34 weeks.[184] Conversely, complete regression of pathologic hypertrophy is more difficult to achieve. Regression of pathologic hypertrophy may be achieved by addressing the underlying etiology.[185] For instance the use of antihypertensive[186] and aortic valve replacement[187] regressed left ventricular hypertrophy. However, in decompensated hypertrophy, the underlying pathology such as cardiomyocyte death and myocardial fibrosis may not be completely reversible.[188] In addition, sometimes regression of hypertrophy does not translate into improved function and electrophysiology. Thus, prevention rather than regression of hypertrophy seems to be a better therapeutic strategy.

In contrast to physiologic hypertrophy, pathologic hypertrophy is associated with activation of the fetal gene program (i.e. ANP, BNP and α-skeletal actin),[189] cardiac fibrosis,[190] cell death by

apoptosis and necrosis,[174] sarcomere disorganization and capillary rarefaction.[182] Furthermore, there is down-regulation of calcium-handling proteins such as SERCA[191] and reduced expression of contractile genes such as myosin heavy chain.[192] Other types of pathologic hypertrophy include genetic hypertrophic cardiomyopathy[193] and diabetic cardiomyopathy, which is characterized by myocardial functional and structural abnormalities independent of coronary heart disease or hypertension.[194, 195] Distinct signaling mechanisms are involved in physiologic and pathologic hypertrophy.

### 2.9.1 Physiologic hypertrophic signaling

The best characterized signaling pathway involved in physiologic hypertrophy is insulin or insulin-like growth factor signaling-1 (IGF-1).[196] Other growth hormones involved in physiologic hypertrophy include thyroid hormone and vascular endothelial growth factor.[196] IGF-1 is produced primarily in the liver in response to growth hormone release from the pituitary gland.[197] IGF-1 mediates cell growth in various tissues including the heart,[198] and acts by binding to tyrosine kinase insulin receptors and activating a lipid kinase, PI3K (phosphoinositide-3-kinase). PI3K phosphorylates a membrane lipid, PIP2 (phosphatidylinositol-4,5-diphosphate), and activates PIP2-dependent protein kinase (PDK). PDK further activates AKT-1 (protein kinase B) downstream. AKT-1 is associated with increased protein synthesis via activation of mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR),[199] increased glucose uptake, and glycogen synthesis leading to increase in cell size.[200]

Cardiac levels of IGF-1, but not ET-1 or Ang II, are higher in professional soccer players compared to non-athletic controls.[201] Serum levels of IGF-1 were also increased after intense exercise training in humans[202] and in rats.[203] In a study by McMullen *et al.*, cardiac-specific overexpression of the IGF-1 gene in mice resulted in cardiac hypertrophy with enhanced systolic function and no

signs of histopathology.[204] This supports the role of IGF-1 in physiologic hypertrophy. Moreover, the downstream targets of IGF-1 such as PI3K and AKT levels were elevated in the transgenic hearts while signaling molecules known to be involved in pathologic hypertrophy such ANP and BNP remained inactivated.[204] In two contrasting transgenic mouse models, overexpression of PI3K resulted in mice with larger hearts and activation of Akt, while mice with reduced activity of PI3K exhibited smaller hearts and reduced Akt levels. Notably, cardiac function and life span were normal in both cases and markers of pathologic hypertrophy (ANP and BNP) were unaffected.[205] In another study by McMullen *et al.*, PI3K was essential for the induction of physiologic but not pathological cardiac growth. In this study, dominant-negative PI3K mutant transgenic mice developed cardiac hypertrophy and systolic dysfunction when exposed to pressure overload but not to exercise training.[206] This suggests that PI3K plays a role in determining heart size in physiologic hypertrophy.

### 2.9.2 Pathologic hypertrophic signaling

Pathologic hypertrophy occurs in response to sustained hypertension, myocardial infarction and activation of neuro-hormonal mechanisms. Activation of neuro-hormonal mechanisms leads to higher circulating levels of vasoactive substances such as Ang II, endothelin-1 (ET-1) and catecholamines. Indeed, high levels of circulating Ang II,[207] NE[208] and ET-1[209] occur in heart failure patients. In animal and experimental models, cardiac hypertrophy can be induced by hypertrophic stimuli such as ET-1, Ang II or epinephrine. These agents bind to a family of receptors known as G-protein coupled receptors (GPCR) on cardiomyocytes to induce hypertrophy. ET-1 binds to ET-1 receptors, Ang II to Ang II (AT) receptors and epinephrine to α and β-adrenergic receptors.

GPCRs are a group of transmembrane receptors which have ligand-binding sites on the outside of the cells and are coupled to G-proteins on the inside. G-proteins refer to guanine nucleotide-binding proteins that bind to GDP or GTP in their inactive or active states respectively. Binding of the ligand to a GPCR leads to conformational changes in the receptor and activation of the G-protein. G-protein consists of 3 subunits: α, β and γ. After activation, the α-subunit of the G protein dissociates from the β-γ complex and is released to activate downstream signaling molecules in the cells to achieve intracellular response. The 3 types of G-proteins are $G_{\alpha s}$, $G_{\alpha q/\alpha II}$ and $G_{\alpha i}$ and they play different roles which include modulating contractility and hypertrophy in the heart. $G_{\alpha s}$ is activated by binding of epinephrine to β-adrenergic receptors and effects activation of adenylyl cyclase. $G_{\alpha i}$ is activated by binding of inhibitory ligands such as adenosine to adenosine receptors resulting in inhibition of adenylyl cyclase. Adenylyl cyclase catalyses the conversion of adenosine monophosphate (AMP) to cyclic AMP, which activates protein kinase A and regulates contractility and other physiological processes.

There are many downstream signaling molecules implicated in the development of pathologic cardiac hypertrophy. $G_{\alpha q/\alpha II}$ is activated by binding of epinephrine, Ang II and ET-1 to $\alpha_1$-adrenergic receptors, AT-1 receptors and ET-1 receptors respectively. This leads to activation of phospholipase C, which then breaks down the membrane lipid PIP2 into IP3 (inositol-1,4,5-triphosphate) and DAG (diacylglycerol).[210] IP3 and DAG serve as second messengers to activate other signaling molecules further downstream such as PKC (protein kinase C) and CAMK II (calcium calmodulin-dependent protein kinase II) as reviewed by van Berlo *et al.*[211]

Other signaling pathways involved in pathologic hypertrophy include MAPK (mitogen activated protein kinase) and calcineurin-nuclear factor of activated T-cells (NFAT) and have been extensively reviewed recently by Shimizu *et al.*[212] The focus of my research is on the role of

AMPK (AMP-activated protein kinase) and MITF (microphthalmia-associated transcription factor) signaling molecules in pathologic cardiac hypertrophy.

## 2.10 AMP-activated protein kinase (AMPK)

AMPK is a heterotrimeric enzyme that acts as an intracellular sensor of energy balance. AMPK regulates cell growth, differentiation and metabolism under low energy conditions by phosphorylating key metabolic enzymes and transcription factors.[213] It is a serine-threonine kinase consisting of one catalytic (α) subunit and two regulatory subunits (β and ϒ). AMPK was originally purified from rat liver.[214] Each subunit exists as distinct isoform types. For instance, there are two isoforms of the AMPK α-subunit: AMPKα1 and AMPKα2.[215, 216] AMPKα isoforms are expressed in mammalian heart, skeletal muscles, liver, kidney, lung and secretory cells.[216, 217] In humans, expression of the AMPKα2 isoform is more predominant in the heart while AMPK α1 is expressed more in secretory cells.[217] In rat heart, activity of AMPKα2 was two- to three-fold greater than AMPKα1 under normal and ischemic conditions.[218]

During energy-deprived conditions, a high AMP-ATP ratio drives activation of AMPK via phosphorylation at Thr-172 by upstream AMPK kinases such as tumor suppressor kinase LKB1[219, 220] and calcium-calmodulin dependent protein kinase kinase (CAMKKβ).[221] Although not involved in AMPK activation, other sites of phosphorylation include the Thr-258 and Ser-485/491 positions.[222] The exact role of these additional AMPK phosphorylation sites is not fully understood. Phosphorylation of AMPK at Ser-485/491 may induce inhibition of AMPK activity.[223] The action of AMPK is inhibited via dephosphorylation by protein phosphatase 2A, in response to intracellular calcium changes,[224] and protein phosphatase 2C.[225] After activation, AMPK acts by phosphorylating downstream targets, leading to a reduction in ATP-consuming pathways and an increase in ATP-generating pathways.[226] There are many pharmacological agents that directly or

indirectly activate AMPK.[227] Metformin and 5-aminoimidazole-4-carboxamide ribonucleotide (AICAR) are mostly used as experimental AMPK activators.[228, 229] Dorsomorphin (compound C) is a small molecule, cell-permeable AMPK inhibitor that is also used as an experimental tool to understand the effects of AMPK.

### 2.10.1 AMPK and metabolism

During periods of metabolic stress, AMPK conserves energy by repressing energy-consuming pathways (such as protein synthesis) and activating energy-generating processes. Activation of AMPK modulates major signaling molecules involved in protein synthesis such as eukaryotic elongation factor 2 (eEF2),[230] mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR),[231] P70-S6 kinase P70S6K[232] and tuberous sclerosis 2 (TSC-2),[233] resulting in decreased protein synthesis. eEF2 is required for peptide chain elongation, an essential step in protein synthesis. AMPK inhibits protein synthesis via activation of eEF2 kinase, which then phosphorylates and inactivates eEF2.[230] mTOR is a serine threonine kinase which promotes protein synthesis by phosphorylating key proteins required for the initiation of protein translation such as P70 S6 kinase. P70 S6 kinase phosphorylates the ribosomal protein P70 S6 and induces protein synthesis at the ribosome. Activation of AMPK inhibits the actions of mTOR and as such inhibits protein synthesis. TSC-2 regulates protein synthesis by inhibiting the actions of mTOR. TSC-1 and TSC-2 interact to form a complex, which acts as a tumor suppressor, inhibiting the activity of mTOR. AMPK activates the TSC1-TSC2 complex via phosphorylation of 2 residues on TSC2.

Energy-generating processes activated by AMPK include the following: AMPK activation induces mitochondrial biogenesis via upregulation of PGC-1α (peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma coactivator-1α) [234, 235] and activation of sirtuin-1.[236, 237] AMPK activation also increases fatty acid uptake and fatty acid utilization to generate ATP.[238] Furthermore, AMPK increases fatty

acid oxidation by phosphorylating and inactivating downstream acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACC) and increasing activity of carnitine palmitoyl transferase (CPT)-1.[239] CPT-1 aids fatty acid transport into the mitochondria, where fatty acids are oxidized to generate ATP. AMPK activation by AICAR increases glucose uptake by increasing translocation of glucose transporter type 4 (GLUT4) to the sarcolemma.[240] Moreover, AMPK increases glycolysis via phosphorylation and activation of 6-phosphofructo-2-kinase (PFK-2), a potent stimulator of glycolysis in ischemic rat hearts[241]

### 2.10.2 AMPK and cardiac hypertrophy

In the healthy heart, AMPK phosphorylation and activity levels increase during exercise in response to high AMP levels and energy demands.[242] Studies by Musi *et al*. showed that AMPKα2 activity in mouse heart increased more dramatically than AMPKα1 in response to treadmill exercise.[243] AMPK is also activated in disease conditions such as ischemia.[238, 244]

Pharmacological activation of AMPK by metformin and AICAR inhibited phenylephrine-induced protein synthesis in neonatal rat cardiomyocytes.[232] In this study, metformin and AICAR increased phosphorylation of AMPK at Thr-172 and ACC (a direct substrate of AMPK) at Ser-79 in the presence and absence of phenylephrine. Phenylephrine and Akt overexpression induced cardiomyocyte hypertrophy (increased myocyte size and protein synthesis) and decreased phosphorylation of eEF2. This hypertrophic response was inhibited by metformin and AICAR. Thus, the authors concluded that metformin and AICAR inhibited protein synthesis via downregulation of eEF kinase-eEF signaling and/or the P70 S6 kinase pathway.[232] Activation of AMPK by AICAR inhibited cardiomyocyte growth and β-MHC gene expression induced by phenylephrine partly via modulation of atrophy-related FOXO/MuRF1 signaling.[245]

Furthermore, AMPK activation inhibited Ang II-induced cardiomyocyte hypertrophy by preventing associated metabolic changes.[246] In this study, AICAR increased AMPK Thr-172 phosphorylation, decreased glucose uptake, inhibited protein synthesis while increasing fatty acid utilization.[246] Resveratrol, a polyphenol found in grapes and red wine, inhibited neonatal rat cardiomyocyte hypertrophy (induced by phenylephrine) via activation of AMPK and suppressed protein synthesis by inhibiting Akt.[24]

Infection of cardiomyocytes with an AMPK-expressing adenovirus inhibited cardiomyocyte size increase, protein synthesis as well as ANP and BNP fetal gene induction in Ang II-induced cardiomyocyte hypertrophy.[247] Moreover, subcutaneous administration of AICAR for 7 weeks inhibited cardiac hypertrophy in a pressure-overload model (trans-aortic constriction [TAC]) of cardiac hypertrophy.[247] Here, phosphorylated AMPK levels were higher in the TAC group compared to sham control, and AICAR drove phosphorylated AMPK levels even higher. Notably, activity of AMPKα2, but not AMPKα1, was increased in the TAC group and was further increased with administration of AICAR.[247]

Activation levels of AMPK in the heart during cardiac hypertrophy vary depending on the model. Phosphorylated AMPK protein levels were higher in pressure overload achieved by aortic constriction.[17,248] In contrast, Thandapilly *et al.*[26] and Dolinsky *et al.*[249] reported lower levels of AMPK phosphorylation in the spontaneously hypertensive rat (SHR) at 20 weeks and 15 weeks respectively. Activation of AMPK by phosphorylation was also reduced in NE-induced hypertrophy (24-hour treatment) in adult rat cardiomyocytes[26] and Ang II-induced hypertrophy (4-hour treatment) in neonatal rat cardiomyocytes[246] but was unchanged in phenylephrine-induced hypertrophy (24-hour treatment) in neonatal rat cardiomyocytes.[24]

Despite evidence showing protective effects of AMPK activation on cardiac hypertrophy, other authors have shown that cardiac AMPK activation may instead be correlated to cardiac hypertrophy.[248, 250] In a study by Tian *et al.*, activities of AMPKα1 and AMPKα2 isoforms were significantly elevated in a pressure-overload (ascending aortic constriction) model of cardiac hypertrophy.[248] However, disparate protein expression levels were observed between AMPK isoforms. AMPKα1 protein level was increased while AMPKα2 was reduced.[248] Elevated activity of the AMPKα2 isoform was not associated with an increase in AMPKα2 protein levels.

In another study, elevated AMPK activity was reported in a transgenic mice model overexpressing PRKAG2, the ϒ2 subunit of AMPK.[251] This transgenic mice model also exhibited left ventricular hypertrophy and accumulated large amounts of glycogen.[251] Glycogen accumulation itself is known to cause cardiac hypertrophy.[252] Therefore, it is unclear whether hypertrophy observed in this model was due to increased AMPK activity or glycogen accumulation.

Activation of AMPK during periods of stress or energy-deprived conditions may occur as a compensatory response to reinstate homeostasis. Perhaps increased AMPK activity associated with hypertrophy observed in the studies above is an example of such response. Innate activation of AMPK in these conditions without any other intervention may be insufficient to inhibit hypertrophy. Therefore, administration of drugs that also activate AMPK at the onset of hypertrophic stimuli may augment the compensatory mechanism and enhance the inhibitory effects on cardiac hypertrophy and other maladaptive processes.

## 2.11 Microphthalmia associated transcription factor (MITF)

MITF is a helix-loop-helix leucine zipper transcription factor, known to be expressed in melanocytes,[253] mast cells,[254] and osteoclasts[255] where it regulates gene expression. A specific isoform (MITF-H) has also been detected in high amounts in cardiomyocytes.[256] MITF isoforms

are expressed in various tissues. For instance, MITF-M is specifically expressed in melanocytes while several isoforms such as MITF-MC, C, H, A and M are expressed in mast cells.[256] In humans, mutation of the MITF gene causes Wardenburg syndrome II, a rare genetic condition characterized by deafness and hypopigmentation.[257, 258]

MITF is activated by phosphorylation at Ser 73[259] and Ser 409,[260] via upstream phospho-ERK and ribosomal s6 kinase pathways in melanocytes. Another phosphorylation site found in the Wardenburg syndrome II is the Ser-298 residue.[261] Phosphorylation of MITF leads to co-activation of other transcription factors and transcriptional activities, ubiquitination and finally proteasome-mediated degradation.[262] Thus activated MITF, per se, is short-lived.[263]

MITF is the best characterized member of the MiT family of transcription factors. The role of MITF in melanogenesis has been widely studied and reported. MITF binds to E-box elements in the promoter region of target genes.[264] For example, in melanocytes and melanoma, MITF regulates target genes involved in cell proliferation (TBX2 and CDK2), cell survival (BCL2) and differentiation.[262] MITF increases transcription and expression of tyrosinase enzyme, TYRP (tyrosinase-related protein) 1 and 2, key enzymes required in melanogenesis.[265]

### 2.11.1 MITF and cardiac hypertrophy

The role of MITF in cardiac function is not yet fully understood. While MITF was reported to be decreased in failing heart samples,[266] Tshori *et al*. showed specific involvement of MITF in the development of cardiac hypertrophy using two different MITF transgenic mouse models.[267] In one transgenic model, a stop codon was inserted in the MITF gene between the helix-loop-helix (HLH) and the ZIP domain. This resulted in expression of truncated MITF that was unable to bind appropriately. In the second model, about 50 copies of transgenes were incorporated in the MITF promoter, making the mice unable to express MITF. Here, both MITF-mutated mouse strains

showed reduced hypertrophic response to β-adrenergic stimulation (i.e. failure of fetal gene program induction), decreased cardiac function and tendency for sudden death.[267] Although there was no significant hypertrophic response to isoproterenol in mice carrying MITF mutations, some of the MITF-mutated mice suffered sudden death immediately after isoproterenol infusion.[267] Therefore, authors suggested arrhythmia as a cause for the sudden death. Authors also proposed that while MITF is required for the hypertrophic response, it is also required for normal heart function. Similarly, transduction of H9C2 cells by lentiviral vector expressing siRNA targeted at MITF resulted in 40% reduction in BNP promoter activity. This suggests that MITF, at least in part, regulates BNP promoter activity.[267] Another study has established a similar role for MITF in hypertrophic responses as MITF knockdown reduced hypertrophic response induced by Ang II.[268]

Downstream targets of MITF-H that have been identified in cardiomyocytes include ErbB2-interacting protein (Erbin),[269] micro-RNA 541 (miR-541),[268] myosin light chain-1a (MLC-1a)[256] and GATA4.[270] MicroRNA's are non-coding RNAs that act by interfering with mRNA translation and/or degradation. miR-541 is an anti-hypertrophic microRNA. miR-541 inhibited Ang II-induced hypertrophy *in vitro*, where cardiac-specific overexpression of miR-541 in mice produced a blunted hypertrophic response to Ang II treatment.[268] MITF regulates cardiac hypertrophy by interacting with miR-541 and repressing its transcription.[268] Furthermore, mice carrying the same mutated MITF genes (described above), exhibited reduced MLC-1a expression compared to their wild type littermates.[256] Thus the expression of MLC-1a is thought to be regulated by MITF-H.[256]

Another target of MITF is Erbin, a negative regulator of hypertrophy.[271] Erbin is a member of the leucine-rich repeat and PDZ domain family of proteins. It consists of 17 leucine-rich repeats and one PDZ domain, the domain that binds with other proteins such as ErbB2. Erbin expression is reduced in murine cardiac hypertrophy and human end-stage heart failure.[271] An exaggerated

hypertrophic response was observed in transgenic mice that lack erbin expression compared to wild type mice, suggesting an inhibitory role for erbin in cardiac hypertrophy.[271] MITF increased expression of Erbin under basal conditions but repressed Erbin during isoproterenol-induced hypertrophy.[269]

Finally, MITF binds with the E-box element of the GATA4 promoter to activate expression of the pro-hypertrophic transcription factor, GATA4, in response to β-adrenergic stimulation.[270] Levels of MITF protein were increased in Ang II- and isoproterenol-induced hypertrophy (6 h treatment) in adult mouse cardiomyocytes. Similarly, MITF mRNA and protein levels were increased in TAC-induced cardiac hypertrophy compared to sham-operated animals, two weeks post-surgery.[270] Together, these data show that MITF plays some role in hypertrophic responses, and a few specific downstream targets have been identified to support this hypothesis. However, more research is required to fully elucidate the roles of MITF in cardiac hypertrophy.

### 2.11.2 AMPK and MITF cross talk

The MAPK pathway is one of the signaling pathways activated during hypertrophic response.[272] MITF may be activated by the upstream ERK pathway,[259] while AMPK activation inhibits ERK.[273] Thus, I speculated that activation of AMPK may modulate the transcription and/or activity of MITF, which is believed to be required for cardiac hypertrophy. A few studies have examined AMPK-MITF cross-signaling in melanocytes and melanoma cells.

In a study by Borgdorff *et al*., inhibition of AMPK by compound C downregulated MITF protein levels in melanoma cells.[274] Although MITF was initially activated (phosphorylated) at an early time point (4 h), phosphorylated MITF levels returned to basal levels after 24 h.[274] Thus, authors proposed that AMPK may have a dual effect on MITF whereby it inhibits MITF transcription via

repression of CREB-specific co-activator while also maintaining MITF protein expression via dephosphorylation of ERK upstream.[274]

In contrast, another study showed that metformin inhibited melanogenesis gene expression and inhibited MITF promoter activity in an AMPK-independent mechanism.[275] Here, metformin inhibited melanin production and MITF expression in cells carrying dominant-negative AMPK constructs, indicating that AMPK is not required for inhibition of melanogenesis by metformin.[275] While these studies were done in melanocytes, the effect of AMPK activation on MITF expression in cardiomyocytes and cardiac hypertrophy is unknown. We know that AMPK activation is implicated in the anti-hypertrophic effects of metformin.[229, 232] It is possible that AMPK activation also represses MITF expression during cardiac hypertrophy.

## 2.12 Stilbenoids

### 2.12.1 Stilbenoid structure

Stilbenoids are a group of naturally occurring non-flavonoid polyphenols found in various plant species.[276] They share a common backbone stilbene structure but differ in the type and position of substituents on the ring (Figure 3). Stilbenoids exist as monomers or oligomers. They may also be found free (aglycone) or conjugated as glucosides. For example, piceid is resveratrol-3-O-glucoside.[277, 278] Monomeric stilbene (trans-1,2-diphenylethylene) aglycone structure consists of two phenyl rings joined by an ethylene bridge. Stilbenes may exist as the cis- or trans-isomer, but the trans-isomer is the more common and stable configuration.[276]

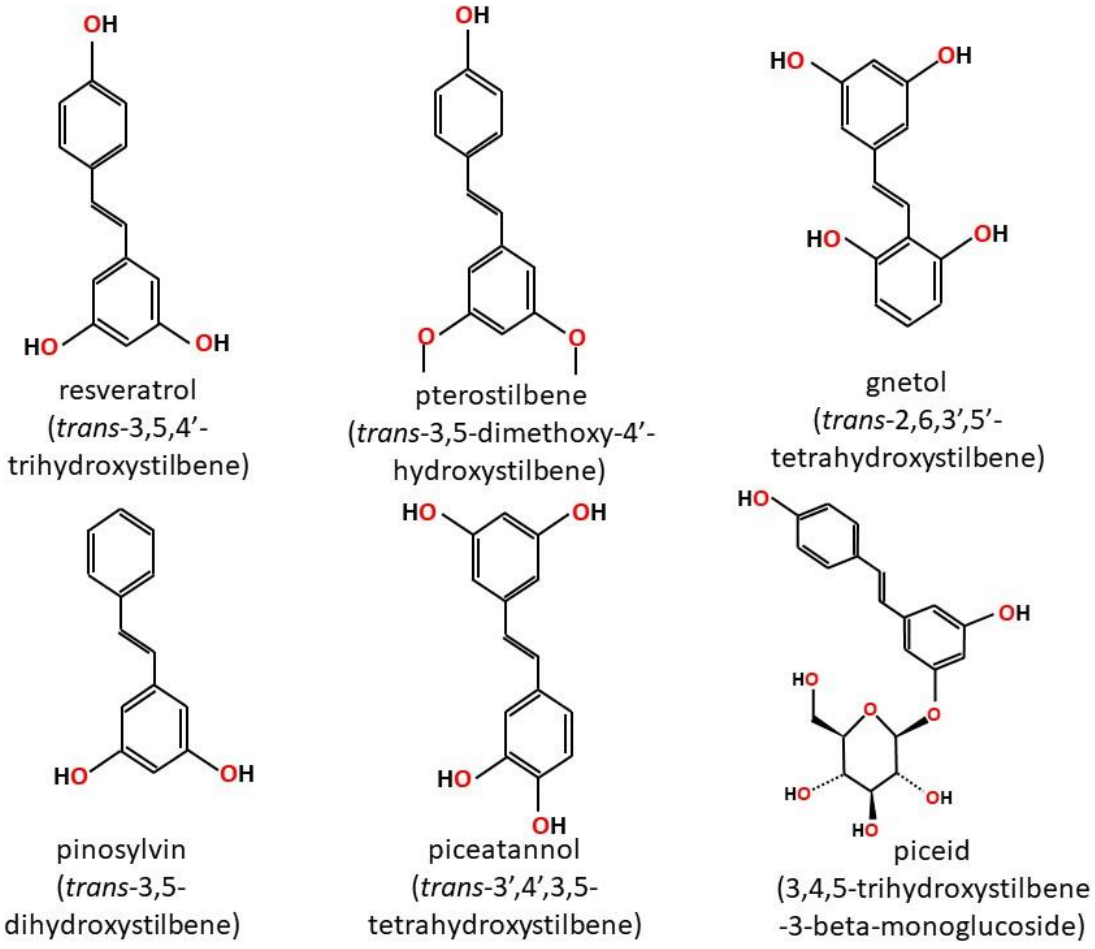



**Figure 3** Chemical structures of selected stilbenoids showing common stilbene backbone

The most popular and perhaps the most widely studied stilbenoids is resveratrol. Apart from resveratrol, there are other structural analogs with potentially beneficial medicinal properties. However, there is limited information about the biological effects of other stilbenoids.

### 2.12.2 Stilbenoid sources

Stilbenoids are naturally occurring phytoalexins, which are antimicrobial compounds produced *de novo* to protect the plant from fungal infection and toxins.[279, 280] Resveratrol (trans-3,5,4'-trihydroxystilbene) is found in *Vitis species* (grapes), red wine and other plant species.[279, 281] Pterostilbene (trans-3,5-dimethoxy-4'-hydroxystilbene) is a dimethylether analog of resveratrol and is found in plant species such as *Pterocarpus marsupium*,[282] grapes,[280] and *Vaccinium species* (blueberries).[283] HPLC analysis revealed that resveratrol and pterostilbene are present in drakshasava, an ancient cardiotonic preparation used in Ayurvedic medicine.[284]

Gnetol (trans-2,6,3',5'-tetrahydroxystilbene) is another stilbenoid found in several species of the genus *Gnetum*. *Gnetum* is a gymnospermous plant with more than 35 species and occurs as trees, shrubs and lianas. Specifically, gnetol has been isolated from *Gnetum ula*,[285] *Gnetum gnemon*,[286] *Gnetum montanum*,[287] *Gnetum klossii*[288] and *Gnetum hainanese*.[289] The seeds and leaves of *Gnetum gnemon*, also known as melinjo, are eaten as vegetables in Indonesia.[290] Gnetol is used in folk medicine for arthritis and asthma.[30]

### 2.12.3 Bioavailability

Resveratrol has poor water solubility (< 0.05 mg/mL) and low oral bioavailability.[28] Complexation with cyclodextrins improves aqueous solubility of resveratrol but not bioavailability.[28] In this study administration of higher doses of resveratrol also did not improve the pharmacokinetic profile.[28] Other attempts to improve bioavailability of stilbenoids include complexation with bile acids,[291] incorporation into liposomes[292] and formulation into nanoparticle delivery systems.[293, 294]

The bioavailabilities and half-lives of selected stilbenoids following oral administration in rats are shown in Table 1. Pterostilbene exhibited the highest bioavailability of 80%[29] while gnetol exhibited the lowest oral bioavailability of 6.59%.[295] After intravenous administration, resveratrol exhibited a very short half-life of 14 min due to rapid metabolism. The reported bioavailability values for resveratrol range from 20 to 29.8%.[29, 296] Although gnetol has the lowest bioavailability, the reported half-life after oral administration of 100 mg/kg in rat was 4.2 h.[295] This value is significantly longer than values reported for resveratrol (1.48 h)[242] and pterostilbene (1.73 h).[297] Moreover, higher levels of gnetol glucuronide metabolite persisted for up to 72 h in serum after oral administration.[295] It is possible that gnetol glucuronide may be reconverted into free gnetol and thus compensate for the low bioavailability.

**Table 1: Half-lives and oral bioavailabilities of stilbenoids after oral administration in rats**

| Stilbenoid | Oral dose | Half life | Oral bioavailability (rats) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Resveratrol** | 50 mg/kg | 1.48 h[296] | 29.8%[296] |
| **Pterostilbene** | 20 mg/kg | 1.73 h[297] | 80%[29] |
| **Gnetol** | 100 mg/kg | 4.2 h[295] | 6.59%[295] |

The presence of two methoxy groups in the pterostilbene structure makes it more lipophilic and thus more bioavailable.[29] Pterostilbene is also more metabolically stable because it has only one free hydroxyl group. Thus, based on the pharmacokinetic profile of stilbenoids, pterostilbene is more bioavailable than resveratrol and as such may be a potential candidate as an alternative to resveratrol.

### 2.12.4 Metabolism

Resveratrol undergoes glucuronidation in the intestine and is mainly absorbed as the glucuronide.[298, 299] The remaining resveratrol, absorbed as the aglycone, is further metabolized in the liver to sulphates and glucuronides.[300] The low bioavailability of stilbenoids is largely due to rapid and extensive metabolism in the intestine and liver during and after absorption giving rise to a lower levels of the free parent compounds.[301] Stilbenoids are biotransformed into sulphates and glucuronides through the actions of sulphotransferases (SULT) and UDP-glucuronosyltransferases (UGT), respectively. Resveratrol has been shown to be a better substrate for glucuronidation than pterostilbene.[302] The common metabolites of resveratrol and pterostilbene are shown in Figure 4 and Figure 5 below. The main metabolite of gnetol was found to be the glucuronide but the specific positions of predominant glucuronidation is yet to be identified.[295]

Despite the relatively low bioavailability of parent resveratrol, many studies have shown its biological activities *in vivo* in various animal studies. Pharmacokinetic studies showed high levels of stilbene metabolites (sulphates and glucuronides).[303] Therefore some argue that these metabolites may act as reservoirs for the stilbenoids either by direct action of metabolites[304] or via enterohepatic recycling.[296, 303] The biological activities of stilbene metabolites vary widely. While some studies have reported little or no effects of some metabolites,[305] others reported comparable or greater activities compared to the parent compounds.[304, 306] Furthermore, the presence of sulphatases and glucuronidases in some tissues support the possibility of reconversion of metabolites back to their parent compounds and may account for the activities of stilbenoids *in vivo*.[305, 307] Thus, biological effects may still be attained with low circulating levels of the parent stilbenoid compounds.

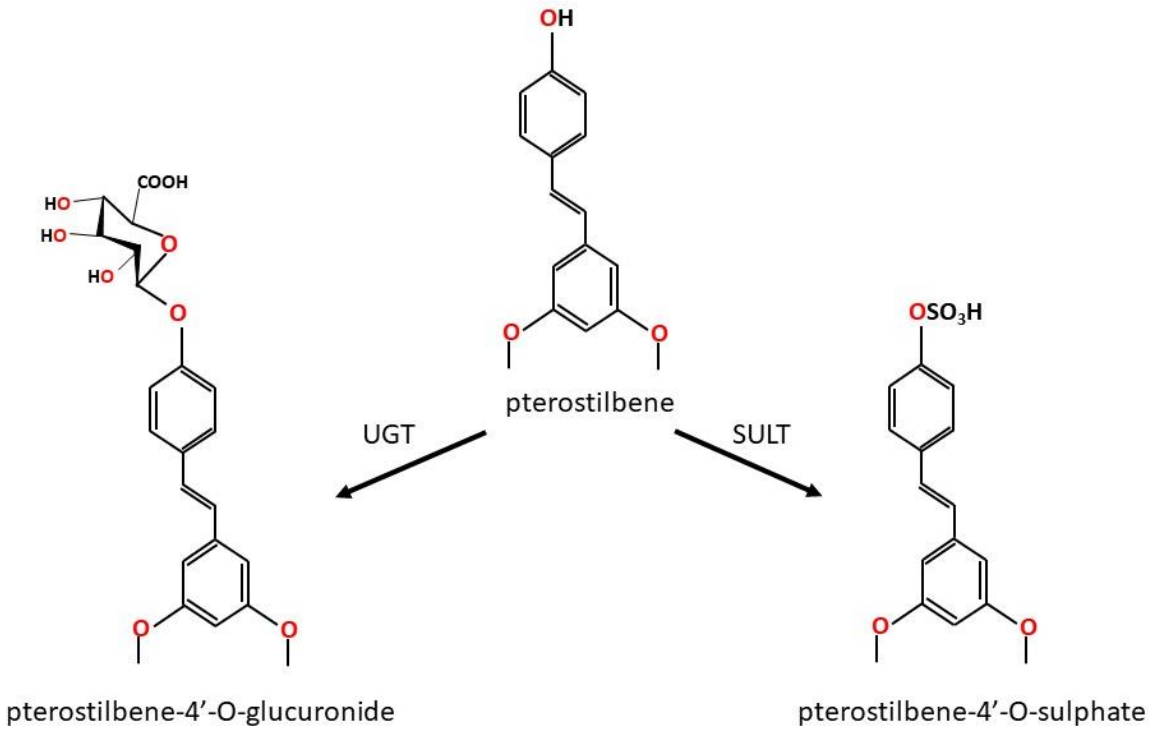



**Figure 4: Metabolic pathways and common metabolites of pterostilbene**

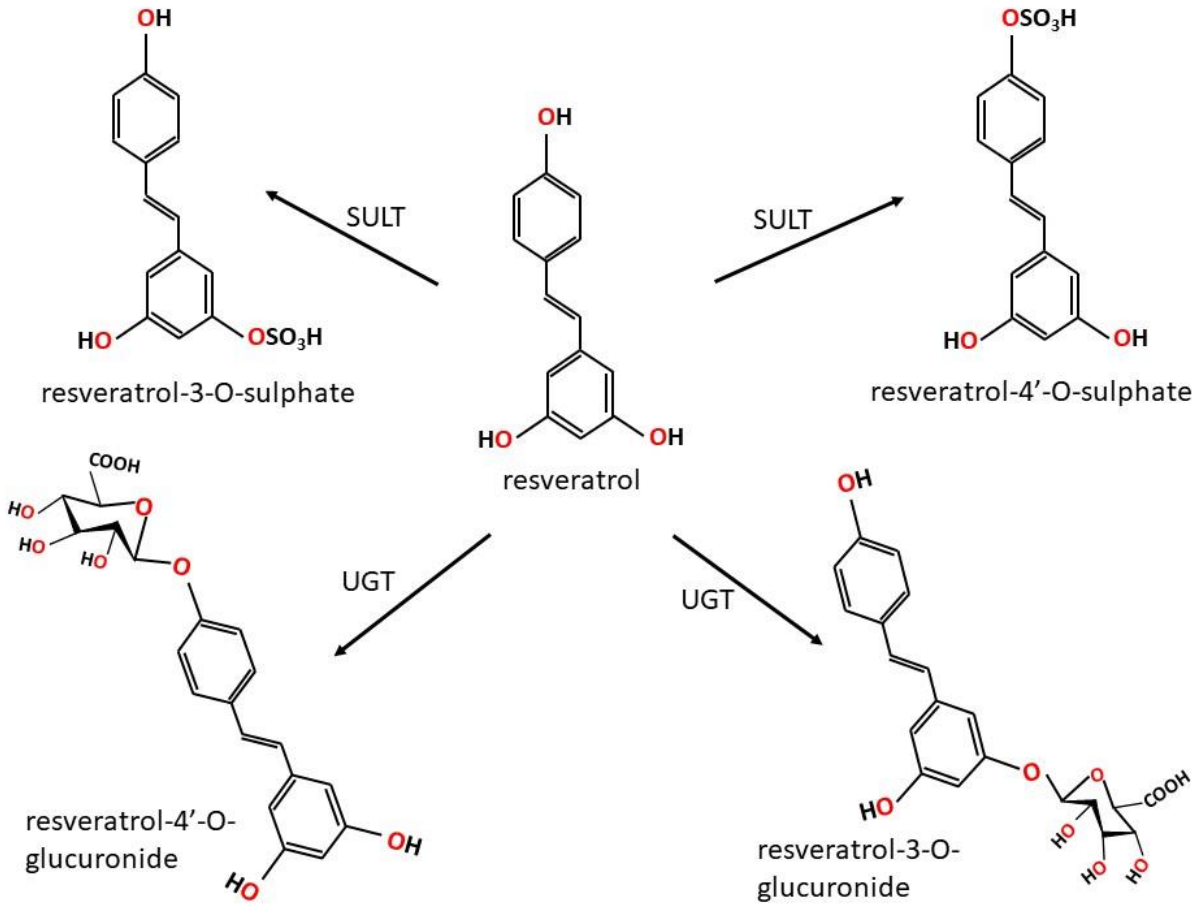



**Figure 5: Metabolic pathways and common metabolites of resveratrol**

In the current study, I selected two resveratrol analogues with different pharmacokinetic profiles (i.e. pterostilbene, with higher bioavailability and gnetol, with lower bioavailability). Comparison of these stilbenoids in animal studies may reveal the effects of bioavailability on the biological activities of these compounds.

### 2.12.5 Stability

In terms of stability, stilbenoids are sensitive to heat, air, light and oxidative enzymes. Specifically, *trans* to *cis* isomerization of resveratrol occurs on exposure to both ultraviolet and visible light.[308] The *trans*- form is known to be the more active form of resveratrol.[309] Furthermore, resveratrol may be degraded by oxidation under certain conditions, for example in the presence of sodium

bicarbonate.[310, 311] In addition to increasing solubility, complexation with cyclodextrin improves the photostability of stilbenoids.[291] Resveratrol was more stable in human plasma than in organic solvents. This is possibly due to binding with plasma protein such as albumin.[312] The solubility and stability of resveratrol and pterostilbene can also be improved by incorporation into liposomes.[292]

### 2.12.6 Safety

Toxicological data show that at low doses, resveratrol is well-tolerated in humans, although safety information following long term administration is still lacking.[313] Furthermore, administration of pterostilbene in a clinical trial at a dose of 125 mg twice daily for 6-8 weeks was found to be safe and did not evoke any remarkable adverse reaction.[314] The safety of gnetol, as a relatively nascent molecule in research, has not been evaluated in humans. Therefore, additional randomized clinical studies with larger population samples and longer follow-up periods are important to further ascertain the safety of resveratrol and other stilbenoids.

## 2.13 Cardioprotective effects of stilbenoids

Interest in the cardioprotective effects of resveratrol was initially stimulated by observation of the French paradox, in which mortality due to coronary heart disease was significantly reduced among the southwestern French population despite deleterious risk factors such as high intake of dietary cholesterol, saturated fat and smoking.[315] A WHO study, Worldwide Monitoring System for Cardiovascular Diseases, revealed lower mortality rates for ischemic heart disease in France compared to other developed countries such as the United Kingdom and United States.[316] Cardioprotection was observed despite the presence of similar risk factors for coronary heart disease such as high blood pressure, high body mass index, and high cholesterol.[316]

The first attempt to explain the French paradox was by Renaud in 1992 in an epidemiological review.[317] Consumption of wine was negatively correlated with CHD mortality.[316] Since there is relatively high wine consumption among the French population, Renaud postulated that the French paradox might be due to the ability of wine consumption to negate the deleterious effects of dairy fat consumption.[317] Thus phenolic constituents of red wine such as resveratrol garnered attention of biomedical researchers. Many studies have shown the beneficial effects of stilbenoids on vascular function, platelet biology, atherosclerosis, oxidative stress, cardiac hypertrophy and ischemic-reperfusion injury as discussed below. Of the three stilbenoids reviewed here, resveratrol is the most widely studied, followed by pterostilbene and gnetol. The cardioprotective effects of resveratrol have been recently reviewed by Zoedoky *et al.* [27]

**Vascular compliance and blood pressure**

Resveratrol (2.5 mg/kg/day for 12 weeks) increased mesenteric small artery compliance and reduced wall stiffness in normotensive Wistar-Kyoto (WKY) rats. Resveratrol treatment also attenuated arterial compliance in the SHR, at least in part through inhibitory actions on pro-growth ERK signaling.[318] The effect of resveratrol on blood pressure in animal models is dose dependent. Resveratrol had no effects on blood pressure at low doses (2.5 mg/kg/day for 10 weeks),[319] whereas administration of higher doses of resveratrol such as 200 mg/kg/day for 4 weeks[320] reduced systolic blood pressure in SHR. Combination of low dose resveratrol (2.5 mg/kg/day) with hydralazine (25 mg/kg/day) was also more effective than resveratrol or hydralazine alone in reducing blood pressure in SHR.[321] Thus, resveratrol may be useful as an adjunct or supplement to current therapies.

Likewise, in humans, a meta-analysis of six randomized control trials showed that resveratrol consumption at a dose of 150 mg/day, but not lower doses reduced systolic blood pressure. Neither

low dose nor high dose resveratrol reduced diastolic blood pressure.[322] To date, there are few studies about the effect of pterostilbene on blood pressure in humans. One randomized double-blinded placebo-controlled trial indicated that high dose pterostilbene (125 mg twice daily) reduced both systolic and diastolic blood pressure while a lower dose of 50 mg twice daily did not.[323]

**Platelet biology**

Among other factors, activation of platelet aggregation is a major contributor to the development of atherothrombosis. In response to rupture of an unstable atherosclerotic plaque, platelets are activated, resulting in thrombus formation.[324] The detached plaque and the resulting thrombus may enter the systemic circulation and cause occlusion of blood vessels, thereby limiting blood supply to organs such as the heart (myocardial infarction) or the brain (stroke). Thus, inhibition of platelet activity is an important strategy to prevent such thrombotic events.[325, 326]

Resveratrol inhibited platelet aggregation in both animal and human studies.[327-329] Furthermore, resveratrol (50 μg/mL) inhibits platelet aggregation induced by collagen, epinephrine, and thromboxane *in vitro*, and these effects may be attributable to suppression of cyclooxygenase (COX)-1 in the arachidonic acid pathway.[330] Other mechanisms that may be involved include inhibition of the MAPK pathway, activation of the nitric oxide/cGMP pathway[331] and inhibition of phosphoinositide signaling.[328]

Similar to resveratrol, pterostilbene also has a strong inhibitory action on platelet aggregation, and stimulates nitric oxide production in platelets.[332] Furthermore gnetol, along with other monomeric stilbenoids (trans-resveratrol and isorhapotigenin) extracted from *Gnetum macrostachyum*, inhibited arachidonic acid-induced platelet aggregation.[333] However, gnetol did not inhibit platelet aggregation induced by thrombin.[333] In this study, gnetol also inhibited platelet-collagen adhesion

in a dose-dependent manner, although to a lesser extent compared to resveratrol. These data are consistent with *in vitro* ELISA assay reported by Remsberg *et al.* where gnetol inhibited COX with a stronger inhibitory action on COX-1 compared to COX-2.[295]

**Ischemia-reperfusion injury**

Resveratrol (100 μM) attenuates ischemia-reperfusion injury in neonatal cardiomyocytes exposed to 2-hour simulated ischemia and 4-hour simulated reperfusion possibly by decreasing intracellular calcium, preventing apoptosis and enhancing activities of ROS scavenging enzymes such as superoxide dismutase.[334, 335] Other mechanisms that might confer anti-oxidant effects of resveratrol reportedly include modulation of the mitochondrial membrane permeability transition pore (mPTP),[336] activation of AMPK,[337] and induction of NOS.[338-340]

In cardiomyocytes, pterostilbene protects against hypoxia-reoxygenation injury via activation and up-regulation of SIRT1.[341] SIRT1 is a NAD+-dependent protein deacetylase that, upon activation, activates PGC-1α via deacetylation and thus improves mitochondrial function and oxidative capacity.[342] Here, pre-treatment of H9c2 cells with splitomycin, a SIRT1 inhibitor, abolished the protective effects of pterostilbene.[341] In an animal model of ischemia-reperfusion injury, pterostilbene improved cardiac function and reduced markers of oxidative stress and inflammation such as TNF-α, IL-1β and myeloperoxidase activity.[343] These data are consistent with results from other groups that showed protective effects of pterostilbene on myocardial ischemia-reperfusion injury via inhibition of apoptosis and attenuation of inflammatory markers in rats.[344, 345] Pterostilbene improved cardiac function and decreased myocardial infarct size in a rat model of ischemia-reperfusion injury.[344] Here treatment with pterostilbene reduced expression of TNF-α and IL-1β, thus reducing cardiac inflammation. Furthermore, pterostilbene inhibited apoptosis by increasing Bcl-2 expression while decreasing Bax expression.[344]

**Atherosclerosis**

Of the five types of lipoproteins, there are two major types that function as carriers of cholesterol in the systemic circulation: high density lipoprotein (HDL) and low density lipoproteins (LDL). High levels of HDL in the circulatory system are considered "good" while high levels of LDL "bad." Due to their low molecular weight, a high level of LDL predisposes to lipid accumulation in the arterial wall, leading to atherogenic processes.[346] Furthermore, LDL oxidation plays an important role in atherogenesis. Oxidized LDL promotes accumulation of inflammatory cells such as macrophages causing build-up of plaques on the vessel wall.[347, 348] Therefore, suppression of LDL oxidation is an important anti-atherosclerotic therapeutic target. Flavonoids from grape juice and red wine, for example, inhibit plasma oxidation of LDL in humans.[349]

Resveratrol modifies vascular function,[318, 350] attenuates lipid accumulation,[351, 352]and modulates gene expression related to lipogenesis and lipolysis.[353] Resveratrol also inhibits oxidized LDL (oxLDL)-induced apoptosis in vascular endothelial cells.[354, 355] Similarly, pterostilbene protects human vascular endothelial cells against apoptosis.[356] Pterostilbene induced cytoprotective autophagy in vascular endothelial cells via activation of AMPK and downstream inhibition of mTOR signaling.[357] Here, pterostilbene activated AMPK via upstream CAMKKβ.[357] Recent studies indicate that pterostilbene attenuates high fat-induced atherosclerosis in mice via suppression of pro-inflammatory cytokines such as TNFα, TGFβ, IL-1β and IL-6 among others.[358] Pterostilbene inhibits proliferation of vascular smooth muscle cells and progression of cell cycle by regulating Akt kinase.[359] Taken together, these research findings suggest protective properties of stilbenoids on the vascular endothelium, which may delay the initiation and progression of atherosclerosis.

**Cardiac hypertrophy**

Resveratrol prevents cardiomyocyte and cardiac hypertrophy in isolated NE-treated cardiomyocytes and in the pressure overload model of cardiac hypertrophy.[24-26] One possible explanation of anti-hypertrophic actions of resveratrol is via activation of NO-AMPK signaling.[24] Resveratrol also inhibited hypertrophy induced by pressure overload (concentric hypertrophy) but not volume overload (eccentric hypertrophy).[360] The proposed mechanism for the effect of resveratrol on pressure overload-induced hypertrophy includes alleviation of oxidative stress and increased NO production via upregulation of endothelial nitric oxide synthase (eNOS).[360] Of note, eNOS level and activity remain unchanged in the volume-overload model of hypertrophy,[361] suggesting that unique signaling pathways are involved in pressure-overload versus volume-overload hypertrophy. Therefore, authors concluded that resveratrol may be used in pressure-overload disease settings such as hypertension and aortic stenosis.[360] Resveratrol also prevented development of hypertrophy in SHR, a genetic model of hypertension and hypertrophy, via the LKB-AMPK-eNOS signaling axis,[319, 362] and grape powder containing polyphenols such as resveratrol, anthocyanins and catechins improved cardiac and vascular function in SHR.[363] The effects of pterostilbene and gnetol on cardiac hypertrophy have not been explored.

**Cardiovascular clinical trials**

Despite the promising effects described above for stilbenoids, the efficacy of specific grape polyphenols such as resveratrol is yet to be established in humans. For example, administration of resveratrol (7 mg/day for 12 weeks; n=15) to non-obese healthy women did not change metabolic parameters such as insulin sensitivity, mitochondrial function, AMPK signaling and inflammatory markers.[364] The absence of effect of resveratrol on metabolic parameters in normal subjects is consistent with earlier results obtained in normal rodents.[365] Thus, we may infer that resveratrol

exerts its effects only in metabolic disease conditions such as obesity, type II diabetes and dyslipidemia.

Effects of resveratrol administration on primary and secondary prevention of CVD have shown some promise,[366-368] but small sample size (n=75) and short follow-up (1 year) limit the clinical relevance of the promising outcomes. In this study, 75 subjects were randomly divided into 3 groups. One group was administered resveratrol-containing grape extract capsules (8.1 mg/d for the first 6 months and 16.2 mg/d for the next 6 months), another group was given grape extract capsules containing no resveratrol, and the third group was given placebo capsules. All subjects in this study were also on statins and were treated according to the prevailing guidelines for primary prevention of CVD.[367] At the study endpoint, patients treated with resveratrol-containing grape extract showed improved inflammatory and fibrinolytic status compared to placebo and grape-extract only group.[367] Since resveratrol provided additional benefits in patients with high risk of CVD, over and above other polyphenols in the grape extract, resveratrol may complement current guidelines for the primary prevention of CVD.[366, 367]

Although resveratrol and pterostilbene exerted antihyperlipidemic actions in animal models,[369, 370] clinical trials in humans do not show reduction in LDL/HDL ratio. In a meta-analysis of randomized control trials, supplementation with resveratrol did not significantly affect lipid parameters such as total cholesterol, LDL, HDL and triglyceride levels.[371] Both high and low doses of pterostilbene increased LDL and had no effect on HDL and triglycerides in a randomized placebo-controlled trial.[323] Administration of grape extract did not increase LDL in this study.

To determine the effect on secondary prevention of CVD, resveratrol-containing grape extract (8.1 mg/d for the first 6 months and 16.2 mg/d for the next 6 months) was administered to patients with stable coronary artery disease in addition to their regular medications and dietary restrictions.[368]

Compared to the placebo and grape extract only group, there was an increase in anti-inflammatory adiponectin and a decrease in thrombogenic plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1 (PAI-1) in the group that received resveratrol.[368] Thus, resveratrol may exert its cardioprotective effects by improving anti-inflammatory response and preventing atherothrombotic signaling.[368]

## 2.14 Other biological effects of stilbenoids

**Diabetes**

Diabetes is a chronic metabolic disease associated with inflammation and oxidative stress. Due to its anti-inflammatory and antioxidant effects, resveratrol can mitigate the development of diabetic complications. Preclinical data show that resveratrol might be beneficial in the management of diabetes by improving insulin resistance, improving defective insulin signaling, preventing pancreatic beta cell apoptosis and dysfunction.[372] Resveratrol prevents hyperglycemia in diabetic animal models by increasing glucose uptake and translocation of GLUT 4 to the membrane.[373] Furthermore, resveratrol improved glucose tolerance and reduced the expression of advanced glycated end-products (AGE) receptors in diabetic rat liver and kidney.[374, 375] Resveratrol prevents production of ROS and reactive nitrogen species such as superoxide anion ($O2^{\cdot-}$), hydroxyl radical ($OH^{\cdot}$), hydrogen peroxide and malondialdehyde (MDA) while increasing levels of antioxidant enzymes such as SOD, catalase and glutathione peroxidase in diabetic animals.[376] Resveratrol also inhibits the pro-inflammatory marker nuclear factor κB (NFκB), and thus reduces the production of inflammatory markers such as TNF-α, IL-1β, IL-4, and IL-6.[376] In addition, resveratrol increased insulin sensitivity, glucose tolerance and mitochondrial biogenesis in an AMPK-dependent manner.[377] In this study, resveratrol was unable to elicit the same effect in AMPK-deficient mice suggesting the role of AMPK in the metabolic actions of resveratrol.[377]

While some human studies have shown the benefits of resveratrol on glycemic control, other studies did not demonstrate significant effects. Administration of resveratrol (250 mg/day for 30 days) along with metformin or glibenclamide improved glycemic parameters in type 2 diabetes patients.[378] Movahed and colleagues also reported that resveratrol (1 g/day for 45 days) reduced fasting blood sugar, HbA1c and systolic blood pressure.[379] Indeed, a much lower dose of resveratrol (5 mg/day for 28 days) reduced HbA1c, systolic blood pressure and improved insulin sensitivity but did not affect the homeostatic model of assessment of insulin resistance (HOMA-β).

In contrast, in a recent randomized control trial by Thazhath *et al.,* administration of 500 mg of resveratrol twice daily for 5 weeks in diet-controlled type 2 diabetes did not significantly improve glycemic control.[380] There was no difference between the fasting glucose level, postprandial glucose level, HbA1c, gastric emptying and glucagon-like peptide 1 secretion in the resveratrol-treated versus the placebo group. Similarly, resveratrol treatment for 6 months did not improve metabolic parameters in type 2 diabetic patients.[381] Therefore the effect of resveratrol on diabetes in human is not fully understood.

Pterostilbene improves glycemic control in insulin-resistant obese rats by increasing hepatic glucokinase activity and increasing skeletal muscle glucose uptake.[382] *In vitro* studies also indicate that pterostilbene protected pancreatic beta cells against oxidative stress and apoptosis.[383] Antihyperglycemic properties of pterostilbene along with other phenolic constituents of *Pterocarpus marsupium* have been reported.[384, 385] Whereas pterostilbene has been shown to be beneficial in animal models of diabetes and metabolic disorder, human data are still limited. The effect of pterostilbene in type 2 diabetes in humans is yet to be explored. Administration of blueberry (*Vaccinium myrtillus*) and sea buckthorn (*Hippophae rhamnoides*) extract to children

with type 1 diabetes for 2 months elicited a reduction in HBA1c levels and an increase in SOD and glutathione peroxidase levels. This effect may be due to the presence of antioxidants and polyphenols including pterostilbene in the extract.[386]

**Neurodegeneration**

The neuroprotective effects of stilbenoids are mostly due to their anti-oxidant and anti-inflammatory properties.[387-390] Neurodegenerative disorders such as Parkinson's and Alzheimer's diseases are associated with oxidative stress and mitochondrial dysfunction leading to loss of function and death of neurons.[391] Resveratrol protects neurons against ROS and improved motor co-ordination in 1-methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine (MPTP)-induced parkinsonism in mice by scavenging hydroxyl radicals.[392] Resveratrol also protected against lipopolysaccharide-induced dopaminergic neurodegeneration via inhibition of microglial activation and NFkB signaling in the microglial.[393] Alzheimer's disease is characterized by development of plaques made up of amyloid-beta protein in the hippocampus and cerebral cortex. Aggregation of amyloid-beta plays a key role in the pathogenesis of Alzheimer's disease.[394] There is also evidence that amyloid-beta contributes to oxidative damage in the neurons by inducing lipid peroxidation, protein oxidation and DNA oxidation.[395] Resveratrol holds therapeutic potential in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease due to its ability to reduce levels of amyloid-beta. In a study by Marambaud *et al*., although resveratrol did not inhibit the production of amyloid-beta, it promoted proteasome-dependent degradation of amyloid-beta.[396]

Pre-treatment with resveratrol protects against cerebral ischemia-reperfusion injury in rats.[397] Levels of nuclear factor erythroid 2-related factor (Nrf2) and heme oxygenase-1 (HO-1) were upregulated in the resveratrol-treated group.[397] Infarct volume and brain water content were reduced and neurological scores were improved by resveratrol pre-treatment. Resveratrol protected

against neuronal death in a rat model of global cerebral ischemia via activation of PI3K-Akt signaling and downregulation of glycogen synthase kinase-3β (GSK-3β) and cAMP response element-binding protein (CREB).[398] Apart from effects on cerebral ischemia, resveratrol improved cognition in an animal model of vascular dementia.[399] Here, vascular dementia was induced by bilateral occlusion of the common carotid arteries for 8 to 12 weeks. Treatment with resveratrol improved learning and memory scores. The lipid peroxidation product, malondialdehyde, was reduced while levels of antioxidant enzymes such as superoxide dismutase and glutathione were increased in the hippocampus and cerebral cortex of the resveratrol-treated group.[399] This suggests the antioxidant role of resveratrol in the neuroprotective effects.

Although reports on the effects of pterostilbene on specific animal models of Alzheimer and Parkinsonism are limited, effects in cell culture models of neurotoxicity have been reported. Pterostilbene exerts neuroprotective effects against high glucose-induced injury in neuroblastoma cells.[387] Here, pterostilbene prevented cell death and generation of ROS in a dose-dependent manner. Pterostilbene also increased activities of mitochondrial complexes I and III, mitochondrial cytochrome C, and mitochondrial membrane potential. In addition, the levels of Nrf2, HO-1 and glutathione S-transferase (GST) were elevated with pterostilbene treatment.[387] Similarly, pterostilbene ameliorates glutamate-induced neuronal oxidative stress via Nrf2 signaling.[388] In a recent study, memory deficit induced by streptozotocin in rat brain was improved by pterostilbene treatment.[400] Pterostilbene also improves cholinergic transmission via inhibition of cholinesterases.[400] Studies on the effect of gnetol on the nervous system are scarce. There is one report that gnetol reversibly and competitively inhibits butyryl cholinesterase, and this may be applicable in the treatment of Alzheimer disease.[401]

In a randomized placebo-controlled clinical trial, resveratrol, at a dose of 500 mg per day gradually escalated to 1000 mg twice daily for 52 weeks, was found to be safe and well-tolerated in Alzheimer disease patients.[402] In this study, resveratrol prevented reduction of cerebrospinal fluid and plasma levels of amyloid-beta 40 (the most abundant amyloid beta isoform) compared to the placebo group, but did not affect several other important Alzheimer disease biomarkers.[402] Thus the results of this study did not clearly indicate benefit of resveratrol in Alzheimer disease. In contrast, supplementation with 200 mg/day resveratrol and 320 mg/day quercetin (to improve bioavailability of resveratrol) for 26 weeks improved memory performance in healthy overweight elderly subjects.[403] A more recent clinical trial also indicated that resveratrol improves cognition, mood and cerebrovascular function in postmenopausal women when administered at a dose of 75 mg twice daily for 14 weeks.[404] Resveratrol improved cerebral blood flow by dilating cerebral blood vessels and thus improved cognitive performance in type 2 diabetic patients.[405, 406] In conclusion, results of human studies show that resveratrol improves memory function and cognition in healthy subjects and diabetic patients with sub-clinical cognitive impairment but not in Alzheimer disease *per se*. The effects of pterostilbene and gnetol on memory and cognition are yet to be studied in humans.

**Obesity**

Obesity is characterized by excessive adipose tissue caused by increased caloric intake and/or inadequate energy expenditure. As defined, body mass index greater than 30 and waist circumference greater than 88 cm and 94 cm in women and men respectively[407] is one of the major risk factors for the development of CVD. Weight management is part of the typically recommended lifestyle modifications. Resveratrol inhibits adipogenesis, attenuates lipid accumulation and increases lipolysis in mature adipocytes.[408] The lifespan of mice fed high caloric

(60% fat) diets supplemented with 0.04% resveratrol was lengthened.[409] Furthermore, administration of 150 mg/day trans-resveratrol over 30 days mimics the effect of caloric restriction in obese humans and thus may help to control obesity and other metabolic syndromes.[410] Similarly, resveratrol delayed age-related abnormalities, albeit without significant effect on longevity in non-obese mice.[411] This indicates that resveratrol may help counter the adverse metabolic effects of obesity. In non-human primates, resveratrol was shown to suppress body mass gain, increase metabolic rates and total energy expenditure.[412, 413]

Since resveratrol activates AMPK, and AMPK is involved in energy balance regulation and mitochondrial biogenesis, AMPK was proposed as a possible mechanism by which resveratrol protects against metabolic dysfunction.[377] In AMPK-deficient mice, resveratrol failed to improve insulin sensitivity possibly due to non-effect on mitochondrial content and fatty acid oxidation in skeletal muscles. This caused a build-up of lipids that may inhibit insulin action.[377] Furthermore, resveratrol activates sirtuins.[414] In high fat-fed mice, resveratrol improved glucose tolerance by enhancing sensitivity to insulin, while protecting the mice against development of obesity.[415] This beneficial effect of resveratrol was lost when the acetylation sites of PGC-1α were mutated or when SIRT expression was disrupted using SIRT-deficient mice, thus indicating the role of PGC-1α /SIRT signaling.[415]

Similar to resveratrol, pterostilbene exhibits anti-obesity properties. Pterostilbene reduces fat accumulation in adipose tissue by inhibiting lipogenesis, while enhancing fatty acid oxidation in the liver.[416] Pterostilbene also increased AMPK and acetyl-coA carboxylase activities in adipose tissue. Furthermore, in Zucker *fa/fa* rats, pterostilbene increased thermogenesis in brown adipose tissue by increasing the gene expression and translation of uncoupling protein 1 (UCP-1), a key mediator of thermogenesis.[417] Another recent study showed that pterostilbene reduced

accumulation of abdominal white adipose tissue, increased fat metabolism and suppressed lipogenesis in obese rats.[418] Here, mRNA levels of UCP1 were also increased while mRNA levels of fatty acid synthase and leptin were reduced.[418] While effects on obesity have been reported for both resveratrol and pterostilbene as discussed above, the effect of gnetol on obesity is yet to be explored.

Despite promising effects of resveratrol on obesity in animal models, a systematic review of nine randomized controlled trials on the effects of resveratrol on obesity in humans showed limited evidence for the use of resveratrol in obesity and weight management.[419] Most studies did not find a reduction in body weight after treatment with resveratrol for a period of 4 to 12 weeks in obese and non obese subjects.[364, 410, 420, 421] The only study that reported a clear beneficial effect on body weight administered resveratrol 500 mg three times per day for 12 weeks in obese subjects with metabolic syndrome.[422] Thus, it may be concluded that a period of at least 12 weeks is required for resveratrol to elicit anti-obesity effects in obese humans.[423] Further human studies are required to confirm the effects of resveratrol, and the results of ongoing clinical trials may provide more information in this regard.

**Cancer treatment and prevention**

Interventions to prevent and/or treat cancer may occur at specific stages of carcinogenesis such as initiation, promotion and progression. Stilbenes block metabolic activation of pro-carcinogens by inhibiting specific isoforms of cytochrome P450 (CYP) enzymes and thus prevented the initiation of carcinogenesis in cultured human tumor cells.[424, 425] Moreover, resveratrol induced activities of phase II metabolizing enzymes such as uridine-5-diphospho (UDP) glucuronyltransferase and NADPH:quinone oxidoreductase in mouse epidermis.[426, 427] Resveratrol may prevent the progression of cancer by suppressing actions of transcription factors and growth factors involved

in the initiation and promotion of cancer in cell culture studies.[428] Furthermore, resveratrol and pterostilbene prevent proliferation and induce apoptosis in various cancer types including breast, prostate, pancreatic, liver and colorectal cancer, recently reviewed by Carter *et al*.[429, 430] Mechanisms that have been implicated in the anticancer properties of resveratrol and pterostilbene include induction of apoptosis, inhibition of proliferation, cell cycle arrest and inhibition of angiogenesis.[431, 432] Pterostilbene also exerts more potent inhibitory actions on human colon cancer cells than resveratrol due to its higher lipophilicity.[433] Although data from animal studies are mostly positive, there is limited human clinical data to support the use of stilbenoids in the treatment and management of cancer. Thus, more studies are needed in this area before resveratrol and other stilbenoids can be used in the human cancer treatment or prevention.

**Depigmentation**

Melanin, a pigment which protects the skin against harmful effects of ultra-violet radiation, is produced by melanocytes in the process of melanogenesis.[265] Overproduction of melanin in some acquired hyperpigmentation disorders may cause some skin concerns.[434] Furthermore, deregulation of melanogenesis has been associated with more aggressive progression of melanotic melanomas, due to production of immunosuppressive intermediates.[435, 436] Thus, inhibition of melanogenesis may serve as an adjuvant therapy in the treatment of melanomas.[437] Melanogenesis is a multistep process which begins with conversion of L-tyrosine to L-DOPA, the rate limiting step catalyzed by the enzyme tyrosinase.[265] Gnetol inhibited melanin production in murine B16 melanoma cells via inhibition of tyrosinase.[286] Similarly, resveratrol inhibited ultraviolet B-induced hyperpigmentation in guinea pig skin.[438] Here, resveratrol also downregulated melanogenesis-related proteins such as tyrosinase, TRYP1, TRYP2 and MITF in melanoma cells.[438] There is evidence to show that pterostilbene is a more potent inhibitor of melanogenesis

than resveratrol in α-melanocyte stimulating hormone (MSH)-stimulated B16/F10 melanoma cells.[439] Moreover, pterostilbene inhibited tyrosinase enzyme activity in a dose-dependent manner.[439] The ability of stilbenoids to inhibit melanin synthesis make them suitable candidates for use in the cosmetic industry to treat acquired hyperpigmentation disorders and possibly as adjuvants in the treatment of melanotic melanomas.

## 2.15 Animal models of hypertrophy and heart failure

Many studies on the cardiovascular system employ isolated cultured cardiomyocytes from neonatal or adult rats. This allows characterization of cell properties without the influence of homeostatic mechanisms that occur in whole animal models. *In vitro* cell culture does not completely represent conditions of a whole heart pumping system. Thus, after physiologic and pharmacologic mechanisms have been established in cell culture experiments, it is important to scale up to whole animal studies by using appropriate animal models. There are many animal (rodent) models of hypertrophy, hypertension and heart failure, some of which overlap in their applications. For instance, SHR develop high blood pressure at a young age and later develop left ventricular hypertrophy.[440] The spontaneously hypertensive heart failure (SHHF) rat also develops high blood pressure early in life, which then progresses to left ventricular hypertrophy. However, male SHHF-obese rats develop heart failure at a younger age of 10-12 months old compared to 18 months in SHR.[441] Hypertrophy may also be induced in rats by pressure-overload (aortic constriction),[442] volume-overload (aortic regurgitation)[443] and administration of vasoactive compounds such as Ang II, NE and isoproterenol.[362, 444, 445]

Pressure overload conditions can be achieved in animals by surgical constriction of the aorta, a procedure performed under anesthesia. In rats, left ventricular hypertrophy is induced by banding of the ascending aorta.[442] The procedure is relatively easy and has a low mortality rate of 10-15%.[442] This model has been widely used to study structural and functional changes in ventricular hypertrophy. However, the pitfall of this model is the acute nature of the disease model. It does not completely mimic the gradual progression of pressure overload that occurs in human clinical cases. Furthermore, transverse aortic constriction (TAC) is used in mice to induce hypertrophy and heart failure.[446] The extent of aortic constriction determines the extent of hypertrophy and

onset of heart failure. Aortic constriction can also be achieved by constriction of the abdominal aorta.[25, 447] Although pressure overload animal models are primarily used to study cardiac hypertrophy, these models also progress to heart failure in some cases.[448] The major contributor for the development of heart failure was found to be the type of ventricular remodeling that accompanies pressure overload rather than myocardial dysfunction.[448] Eccentric hypertrophy was observed in animals that progress to heart failure, while concentric hypertrophy occurred in animals that do not exhibit heart failure.[448]

The SHR is a model of hypertension and hypertrophy. It is the most commonly used genetic hypertensive animal model and has been employed in research for the past 50 years.[449] SHR was originally discovered in Japan by mating an outbred male WKY rat with marked elevation of blood pressure and a female with slightly elevated blood pressure.[449] The descendants of this colony were further bred and developed in the United States into what we know today as SHR. Most SHR colonies develop pre-hypertension at age 6-8 weeks. This progresses into full blown hypertension at age 18-22 weeks. About 57% of SHR also progress to heart failure in the last few months of their lives.[450] Since SHRs were originally bred from WKY rats, WKY rats are used as the normotensive controls. Advantages of the SHR include similarities with progression of hypertension in humans.[451] Moreover, drugs that reduced blood pressure in SHR have been shown to also lower blood pressure in humans. One limitation of this model is that the specific gene or groups of genes responsible for the development of hypertension in these animals are yet to be identified, although there have been many advances in genome mapping and sequencing of the SHR.[452]

The SHHF rat, which was developed after the SHR, is a model of heart failure that superimposes hypertension on predisposition to develop heart failure. SHHF is a congenital model of dilated

cardiomyopathy that progresses into decompensation and heart failure more quickly than SHR.[441] SHHF rats were first obtained by crossbreeding the SHR rat with the SHR-obese rat.[453] The SHR-obese rats were generated by mating an SHR female rat with a normotensive Sprague-Dawley (SD) male rat, thus the use of normotensive SD rats as controls in SHHF rat studies. There are 2 strains of the SHHF model: obese or lean. About 25% of SHHF rats are obese, while the rest are lean.[453] Both SHHF-obese and SHHF-lean phenotypes develop heart failure but at different ages.[454] SHHF-obese rats develop fatal cardiomyopathy at 10-12 months for males and at 14-16 months for females, and die at an earlier age than their lean counterparts. SHHF-lean rats develop hypertension and left ventricular hypertrophy at age 3-5 months and heart failure at about 16-20 months.[453] In contrast to age-matched SHRs, which exhibit concentric hypertrophy, SHHF-lean rats exhibited eccentric hypertrophy at 10-20 months of age, indicating congestive dilated cardiomyophathy.[441]

Heyen *et al.* (2002) examined the structural, functional and molecular characterization of 4 to 18-month old SHHF-lean rats[441] and identified similar features between the progression of heart failure in humans and in the SHHF-lean rat model. SHHF-lean rats exhibited elevated blood pressure as early as age 4 months.[441] Echocardiographic analyses showed decreased relative wall thickness and higher end-diastolic and end-systolic volumes at age 15 and 18 months, indicating dilated hypertrophy.[441] Significant systolic dysfunction, as indicated by reduced fractional shortening and ejection fraction, was also recorded at the same time points. Structural changes included myocardial fibrosis and myocyte degeneration. Markers of inflammation such as infiltrates of monocytes and macrophages were observed, and elevated levels of IL-6, IL-1β and COX2 were detected starting from 9 months of age.[441] This indicates that SHHF-lean rats could

be employed as an experimental model to understand the pathophysiology of human heart failure, while avoiding the marked obesity and insulin resistance phenotypes present in SHHF-obese rats.

## 2.16 Hypothesis and objectives

I hypothesized that stilbenoid polyphenols (resveratrol, gnetol and pterostilbene) preserve cardiac function and prevent cardiac hypertrophy via modulation of AMPK and MITF signaling.

**Objectives**

The cardioprotective effects of gnetol and pterostilbene were queried in isolated neonatal rat ventricular cardiomyocytes and the SHHF rat model. The aims of this project were to determine the:

1. effects of gnetol and pterostilbene on ET-1-induced hypertrophy in isolated neonatal rat ventricular cardiomyocytes;
2. downstream signaling mediators of stilbenoid effects in isolated cardiomyocytes, with emphasis on AMPK and MITF;
3. effects of gnetol, pterostilbene and resveratrol on left ventricular hypertrophy and cardiac function in the SHHF rat model.

*Objective 1: to determine the effects of gnetol and pterostilbene on cardiomyocyte hypertrophy:*

**Rationale**: While resveratrol has been researched and its cardioprotective effects have been widely reported,[24, 26, 455] the activities of other stilbenoids have not been carefully studied. Some of the challenges associated with the use of resveratrol include its poor bioavailability and photostability. Among the stilbenoids, pterostilbene has a much greater bioavailability of 80%[297] compared to 20-38.8% for resveratrol.[29] Furthermore, exposure of resveratrol to UV light causes trans-cis isomerization which largely reduces its biological activity.[308] Gnetol is already widely used in some systems of traditional medicine despite the lack of scientific evidence to support its use. There is therefore a need to probe the biological activities of gnetol and pterostilbene and compare

their effects to resveratrol. The effects of gnetol and pterostilbene on cardiomyocyte hypertrophy have not been previously explored. The first aim of this project was to determine the effects of gnetol and pterostilbene on cardiomyocyte hypertrophy *in vitro*.

*Objective 2: to determine downstream signaling mediators of stilbenoid effects with emphasis on AMPK and MITF:*

**Rationale (i)**: Activation of AMPK *in vitro* inhibits cardiomyocyte size augmentation, protein synthesis, and hypertrophic gene expression.[232, 245] Since resveratrol is known to prevent hypertrophy partly through activation of AMPK,[24, 26, 456] and pterostilbene also activates AMPK in prostate cancer cells,[457] AMPK was selected as a possible signaling effector involved in the antihypertrophic effects of gnetol and pterostilbene.

**Rationale (ii)**: Although MITF has been mostly studied in melanocytes, recent studies indicate the role of MITF-H, the cardiac isoform, in cardiac hypertrophy.[267] Tshori *et al.* demonstrated that MITF is required for the hypertrophic response to β-adrenergic stimulation.[267] Another group established a similar role for MITF in hypertrophic responses as MITF knockdown caused a significantly blunted hypertrophic response induced by Ang II.[268] In non-cardiac cells, ET-1 up-regulates tyrosinase and induces the phosphorylation of MITF.[458, 459] Tyrosinase, a key enzyme involved in melanin synthesis, is one of the downstream targets of MITF,[460, 461] and interestingly, members of the stilbenoid group of compounds have been shown to inhibit tyrosinase.[286, 462] Thus we predict that gnetol and pterostilbene may downregulate MITF and prevent ET-1 induced phosphorylation of MITF. To our knowledge, this is the first study of the effects of stilbenoids on MITF signaling performed in cardiomyocytes. Thus, this novel mechanism was probed using resveratrol as well.

**Rationale (iii)**: In cardiomyocytes, hypertrophy-inducing agents such as ET-1 have been shown to activate the MEK-ERK signaling pathway.[463] MEK-ERK in turn activates MITF via phosphorylation at serine 73 and 409 (at least in melanocytes).[259, 260] ET-1 upregulates tyrosinase and induces MITF phosphorylation in melanocytes.[458, 459] Activation of AMPK may result in inhibition of the MAPK-ERK signaling pathway.[273] Since stilbenoids activate AMPK, it is possible that stilbenoids downregulate MITF via activation of AMPK in the presence of hypertrophic stimuli. Figure 6 depicts how AMPK may cross-talk with MITF signaling via the MEK-ERK pathway in the presence of hypertrophic stimuli in cardiomyocytes.

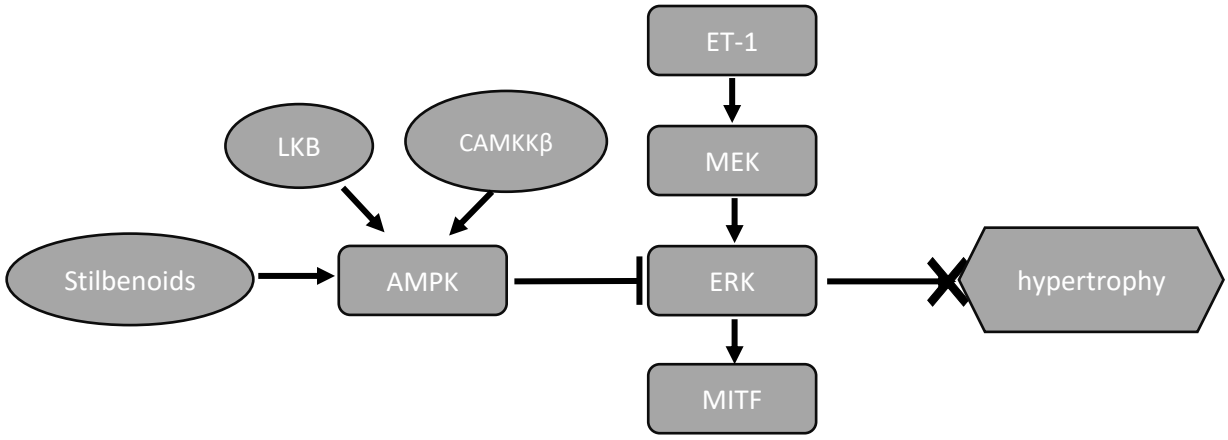



**Figure 6: Proposed AMPK-MITF signaling in cardiomyocytes**

*Objective 3: to determine effects of gnetol and pterostilbene on cardiac function and hypertrophy in vivo:*

**Rationale**: After establishing the anti-hypertrophic effects of gnetol and pterostilbene in cardiomyocytes *in vitro*, their effects on cardiac hypertrophy *in vivo* were examined in comparison to resveratrol using the SHHF rat model. Since resveratrol inhibited cardiac hypertrophy at a dose of 2.5 mg/kg/d in aortic-banded rat model of hypertrophy,[25] I used equivalent doses of gnetol and

pterostilbene, administered by oral gavage for 8 weeks, and compared their effects to that of resveratrol. Furthermore, levels of AMPK and markers of fibrosis (collagen I and smooth muscle actin [SMA]) in left ventricular tissue were also examined.

# CHAPTER 3

# MATERIALS AND METHODS

# 3.0 CHAPTER THREE: MATERIALS AND METHODS

## 3.1 Materials

Gnetol was synthesized and donated by Sabinsa Corporation (New Jersey, USA). Resveratrol, pterostilbene, ethanol, endothelin-1, compound C, polybrene, α-actinin antibody, Alexa Fluor goat anti-mouse secondary antibody, β-actin antibody and cOMPLETE protease inhibitor cocktail were obtained from Sigma-Aldrich (Oakville, Canada). Antibodies against AMPK and phosphorylated AMPK were purchased from Cell Signalling (Whitby, Canada). Click-iT® AHA Alexa Fluor® 488 Protein Synthesis HCS Assay kit and calcein AM were from Molecular Probes/Invitrogen (Burlington, Canada). The RNA extraction kit was from Qiagen while PVDF membrane was from BioRad (Mississauga, Canada). DMEM high glucose media, cosmic calf serum and iron-supplemented bovine calf serum were from ThermoFisher Scientific (Mississauga, Canada). Triton X-100 was from EMD Millipore (Billerica, USA). Scrambled lentiviral sequences and lentiviral shRNA against AMPK α1-1, α1-2, α2-1 and α2-2 were obtained from the lentiviral core service of the University of Manitoba.

Other instruments and equipment include the following: inverted fluorescent microscope (Olympus 1X81, Markham, ON, Canada), medical film processor (Konica SRX-101A, Taiwan), electrophoresis power supply (Biorad Powerpac Basic, Mississauga, ON, Canada), microplate reader (Fluostar Omega, BMG labtech, Offenburg, Germany), and incubator (ThermoForma direct heat CO2 incubator).

## 3.2 Neonatal rat ventricular cardiomyocyte isolation and culture

Neonatal rat pups were produced from a larger in-house Sprague-Dawley rat-breeding colony. The pups were born in an aspen bedding-enriched polycarbonate rat cage suspended in a racking system that forms the cage lid.

Neonatal rat ventricular cardiomyocytes were isolated from the ventricles of 60 neonatal (24-48 h old) Sprague-Dawley rats per preparation as previously described.[464] Briefly, each pup was decapitated and the heart excised and washed in calcium- and bicarbonate-free HEPES-buffered Hanks' (CBFHH) solution. After removing the atria and aorta, ventricles were minced into small pieces. The minced tissue was then digested in trypsin and DNase I at 37°C and mechanically disrupted. After each 5 to 7-minute cycle of digestion, the suspended cells were removed and placed in bovine calf serum (BCS) and centrifuged at 394 x g, at 4°C for 5 min. After centrifugation, the supernatant was discarded and sediment re-suspended in DMEM containing 10% cosmic calf serum (CCS) and antibiotics. Cardiomyocytes were then separated from other cell types such as fibroblasts, endothelial cells and vascular smooth muscle cells by pre-plating for 1 hour at 37°C in tissue culture plates. Cells that do not attach firmly to the plates within 1 hour are cardiomyocytes. Following the 1 hour period of pre-plating, suspended cardiomyocytes were recollected and plated at appropriate densities in gelatin-coated plates for each experiment and cultured at 37°C in incubator with 5% $CO_2$. After 18-24 h, cells were serum-deprived by changing to DMEM media with 0% CCS and antibiotics for another 24 h to make them quiescent and prevent over-growth. Treatments were started after the period of serum deprivation.

## 3.3 Viability tests

Calcein AM staining was used to determine the viability of cells. Cells were treated with 1, 5, 10, 50 and 100 µg/mL of gnetol and 1, 5, 10, 50 µg/mL pterostilbene. After treatment for 24 h, the

media was removed, and 400 µl 3 µM calcein AM in warm PBS was added to each well (24-well plate, cell density 350,000 cells/well) and incubated for 30 min at 37 °C in the dark. The following were used as controls: (i) wells containing no cells + solution of 3 µM calcein AM in PBS to determine background signal, (ii) wells containing cells treated with vehicle to serve as live controls, and (iii) wells containing cells treated with 0.2% Triton X-100 for 15 min to determine the background signal for dead cells (dead control). Calcein fluorescence was measured using the fluorescent plate reader at excitation/emission wavelengths of 485 nm/535 nm.

## 3.4 Treatments

Isolated neonatal ventricular cardiomyocytes were pre-treated with resveratrol (1-100 µg/mL), gnetol (1-100 µg/mL) and pterostilbene (1 µg/mL) for 1 hour before being challenged with endothelin-1 (ET-1; 0.1 µM, 24 h). ET-1 is a GPCR agonist that is used to induce hypertrophy in cardiomyocytes.[465] Cells were treated with an AMPK inhibitor (compound C; 1 µM) for 1 hour before treatment with resveratrol, pterostilbene or gnetol. Compound C is also known as dorsomorphin (6-[4-(2-Piperidin-1-ylethoxy)phenyl]-3-pyridin-4-ylpyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine).

## 3.5 Immunostaining and cell size measurements

After treatments, cells were washed two times with phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) and fixed with 4% paraformaldehyde for 1 hour. After fixation, the cells were permeabilized with 0.1% Triton X-100 in PBS and blocked in a blocking solution of 2% non-fat skimmed milk in 0.1% Triton X-100. Cardiomyocytes were then incubated with anti-α-actinin as the primary antibody (1 in 1,000 diluted in the blocking solution) overnight at 4°C and then in Alexa Fluor goat anti-mouse secondary antibody (1 in 700 dilution) for 1 hour at room temperature. Cells were washed with PBS three times for 5 min after each antibody staining, and then viewed under a fluorescent microscope where images were captured for cell size measurement. 6-8 images of non-overlapping

views were captured for each treatment group. The surface areas of 40-45 cells per treatment group were measured by computer-assisted planimetry using ImageJ software (version 1.46r).

## 3.6 RNA extraction and polymerase chain reaction

Myocytes were cultured in 12-well plates ($1\times10^6$ cells/well). After treatment, total RNA was extracted from the cells using a Qiagen RNeasy mini kit as per kit instructions. The extracted RNA was then quantified by optical absorption spectrophotometry. Induction of the fetal gene program, i.e. BNP gene expression, was determined by a one-step qPCR method using forward and reverse primers and iTaq Universal SYBR Green One-Step Kit. BNP primers were as follows: sense, 5'CAGCTCTCAAAGGACCAAGG3' and antisense, 5'CGATCCGGTCTATCTTCTGC3'. GAPDH was employed as the internal control (sense: CTCATGACCACAGTCCATGC and antisense: TTCAGCTCTGGGATGACCT).

## 3.7 Protein synthesis

*De novo* protein synthesis was measured using the Click-iT® AHA Alexa Fluor® 488 Protein Synthesis HCS Assay kit (Invitrogen). This assay detects the level of incorporation of AHA, which is an analog of the amino acid methionine, into nascent protein synthesized during an incubation period following treatment with gnetol and pterostilbene (with or without ET-1). Cells were plated in a 48-well plate. After treatments, cells were incubated in a methionine-free media containing 50 µM AHA for 2 h. After the 2-hour period, the cells were washed, fixed and permeabilized. Nascent protein content was detected by a click reaction with Alexa Fluor-488 alkyne. Fluorescence was measured by a plate reader at excitation and emission wavelengths of 495 nm and 519 nm respectively. The level of fluorescence corresponds to the level of protein synthesis.

## 3.8 Effects of stilbenoids on AMPK activation and expression

Neonatal cardiomyocytes were cultured in 6-well plates ($2\times10^6$ cells/well). Time-course activation of AMPK by gnetol and pterostilbene was determined by treating cells with gnetol (5 µg/mL) or pterostilbene (1 µg/mL) for 0, 4, 8 and 24 h. After each time point, cells were harvested into RIPA buffer and centrifuged. Conventional western blotting was used to detect the levels of AMPK and phosphorylated AMPK (Thr-172) in cell lysates using β-actin as the loading control.

## 3.9 Lentiviral preparation and infection

After isolation, cells were allowed to grow in DMEM with 10% CCS to about 70% confluence. Cells were then washed 2 times with PBS before the transduction procedure. DMEM without antibiotics was used for transduction. Based on the virus titre for the lentivirus batch used, 20 µl of the virus per mL of media was added to the cells. Polybrene (8 µg/mL) was added to improve virus uptake efficiency into the cardiomyocytes.

Scrambled lentiviral sequences and lentiviral shRNA against AMPK α1-1, α1-2, α2-1 and α2-2 sub-isoforms were utilized. The cells were incubated with the virus for 18 h after which the media was changed to DMEM containing 0% CCS. Media was changed and cell conditions monitored daily. Adequate gene knockdown was detected by western blotting.

## 3.10 Adult rat ventricular cardiomyocytes isolation and culture

Adult male Sprague-Dawley rats (200-250 g) were anesthetized with 3% isoflurane and injected with heparin into the saphenous vein (1000 U/mL at 1 mL/Kg body weight). The heart was immediately removed, placed into a perfusion chamber, cannulated through the aorta, and washed of blood with calcium-free buffer (mM: NaCl 90, KCl 10, KH2PO4 1.2, MgSO4. 7H2O 5.0, NaHCO3 15, taurine 30, glucose 20, pH 7.4) for 5 min. It was then perfused for 20 min (at 37°C)

with calcium-free buffer containing 179 U/mL collagenase II. After perfusion, ventricles were removed, minced and incubated for five min at 37°C with re-circulated collagenase buffer for further digestion. Isolated cardiomyocytes were then plated on coverslips pre-coated with laminin (10 μg/mL) and maintained for 2 h at 37°C and 5% CO2 in medium 199 containing 5% fetal bovine serum, 5% horse serum, and 1% penicillin/streptomycin. After 2 h, the medium was replaced with medium 199 supplemented with 5 mM taurine, 2 mM L-carnitine, 1 mM creatine, 2 μM insulin, and 100 IU/mL penicillin/streptomycin.

## 3.11 Measurements of cardiomyocyte contractility

Contractile properties of adult rat cardiomyocytes were assessed using a video-based edge-detection system (Ionoptix HyperSwitch Myocyte System). Cardiomyocytes were cultured on coverslips ($0.3\times10^6$ cells/coverslip) and rendered quiescent. Following treatments, coverslips were placed on a chamber mounted on the stage of an inverted microscope and perfused with a buffer containing (in mM): 131 NaCl, 4 KCl, 1 CaCl2, 1 MgCl2, 10 glucose and 10 HEPES at pH7.4 and maintained at 37°C. Cells were stimulated to contract using the IonOptix Myopacer at a frequency of 0.5 Hz. Cardiomyocytes were displayed on a monitor display using an IonOptix Myocam camera. SoftEdge software (IonOptix) was used to compare changes in cell length during shortening (contraction) and relengthening (relaxation). Indices used to evaluate cell contractility included maximal velocity of shortening (+dL/dt) and maximal velocity of relengthening (-dL/dt). These are representations of systolic contraction and diastolic relaxation, respectively. Contractility was also measured as peak shortening.

## 3.12 *In vivo* animal study

The effects of resveratrol, pterostilbene and gnetol on cardiac structure and function were studied *in vivo* using the spontaneously hypertensive heart failure (SHHF) rat model with age-matched

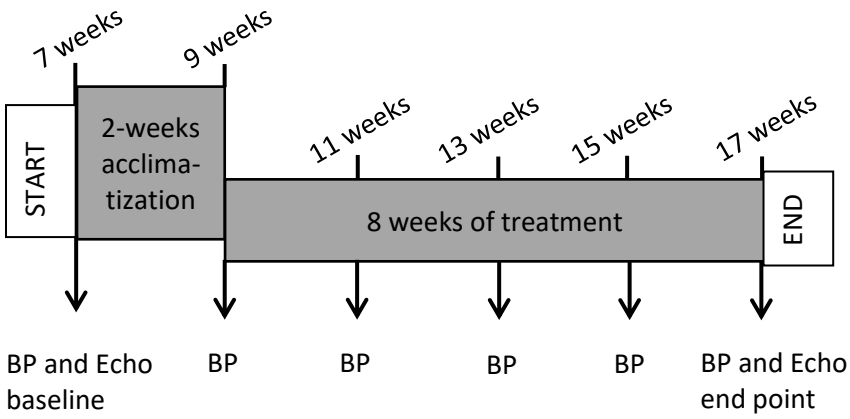
Sprague-Dawley (SD) rats serving as control. Experimental animals were ordered from Charles River (Senneville, Quebec, Canada). Thirty-two male SD rats and 32 male SHHF rats were obtained at 7 weeks of age. The animals were subjected to a 2-week period of acclimatization in the animal holding facility and exposed to 12-hour light and dark cycle at 22°C and 60% humidity.

## 3.13 Dosing and animal groups

All drugs were prepared at concentrations of 1 mg/ml in 50% ethanol vehicle. and daily doses were administered by oral gavage based on weekly weight measurements. The volumes of oral gavage administered varied from week to week and ranged from 600 µL to 1300 µL.

The SD and SHHF rats were divided into 4 groups of 8 animals each. Each group of 8 animals was treated with the vehicle (control), resveratrol, pterostilbene or gnetol. A dose of 2.5 mg/kg/day was chosen based on previous studies that showed prevention of cardiac hypertrophy[319] and vascular improvement[318] with 2.5 mg/kg/day of resveratrol in the spontaneously hypertensive rat (SHR) model. Animals were treated for a period of 8-weeks and fed *ad libitum* all through the study. Figure 7 represents a chart of the study timeline from start to finish.

**Figure 7: Treatments and study timeline**



## 3.14 Body Weight measurements

Body weights of were recorded each week and used to achieve correct dosing throughout the study.

## 3.15 Blood pressure measurements

After acclimatization, animals were trained for blood pressure measurements by tail cuff plethysmography (CODA non-invasive blood pressure system, Kent Scientific, Torrington, CT). Baseline blood pressure was taken at the beginning of the study and every 2 weeks until the end of the study.

## 3.16 Echocardiography

In collaboration with Dr. T. Netticadan and Pema Raj, transthoracic echocardiography was performed by 2D guided M-mode and Doppler imaging modalities with a 13-MHz probe (Vivid E9; GE Medical Systems, Milwaukee, WI) at the beginning and at the end of the treatment period. Rats were anaesthetized with 3% isoflurane in a chamber and images were obtained from rats under light anesthesia with 1.5 - 2% isoflurane, lying on their left side with the transducer placed on the left hemi-thorax outside the chamber on a heating pad. Two-dimensional parasternal long- and short-axis images of the left ventricle were obtained, and 2D targeted M-mode tracings were recorded from the parasternal short-axis view at the level of the papillary muscles. Doppler flow velocities tracing were obtained at the level of the mitral valve in the apical four-chamber view and at the level of the aorta in the five-chamber view with the Doppler probe placed at the edge of the mitral leaflets and aortic valve, respectively.

All measurements were performed according to the recommendations of the American Society for Echocardiography leading-edge method from three consecutive cardiac cycles using EchoPAC

software (GE Medical Systems, Milwaukee, WI). Systolic parameters such as percentage of left ventricular ejection fraction (EF) and fractional shortening were measured from the parasternal short-axis view image and based on end-systolic and end-diastolic diameters and volumes. Diastolic parameters such as IVRT were obtained from Doppler tracing. Structural parameters such as interventricular septal wall thickness (IVS), LV posterior wall thickness (LVPW) at diastole and LV internal dimension (LVID) at diastole and systole and relative wall thickness (RWT) were determined from parasternal short-axis view images.[319]

## 3.17 Lysate preparation

Cells: after treatment periods, cells were washed with ice cold PBS (containing protease inhibitors) and adherent cells were harvested by scraping from the plate wells and suspended in ~40 µl of freshly prepared RIPA buffer (containing protease inhibitors). The scraped cells were then incubated for 15-20 min on ice to allow for complete cell lysis and centrifuged at 13,000 rpm for 10 min at 4°C. The supernatant was removed and used in the western blotting analysis. All steps were carried out on ice to prevent protein degradation.

Tissue: at the *in vivo* study endpoint (17 weeks of age), rats were anesthetized by 3% isoflurane and hearts were excised. The heart was washed in ice cold PBS to remove excess blood, weighed and stored frozen in storage buffer (RNA later containing 466.7 g/L ammonium sulphate, 16.7 µM sodium citrate, 13.3 µM EDTA, pH 5.2) at -80°C. To prepare the lysates, about 3 mL/g of freshly prepared RIPA buffer (containing protease inhibitors) was used to homogenize left ventricular tissue. After homogenization (Polytron homogenizer), the lysate was clarified by centrifugation at 12,000 rpm for 10 min at 4°C. The supernatant was removed and normally diluted 1 in 6 in RIPA buffer before proceeding to western blot analysis.

## 3.18 Western blotting

Cell and tissue lysates were prepared in freshly prepared RIPA buffer containing protease and phosphatase inhibitors. Proteins of interest were detected by conventional western blotting under optimized conditions (Table 2). PVDF membranes were stripped and re-probed with β-actin antibody as the loading control.

**Table 2: Antibody list: sources, dilutions and incubation conditions**

| Antibody | Source (catalogue #) | Dilution, incubation |
|---|---|---|
| **AMPK** | Cell Signaling (2603S) | 1 in 2,000, overnight, 4°C |
| **p-AMPK** | Cell Signaling (2535S) | 1 in 2,000, overnight, 4°C |
| **AMPK$_{\alpha 1}$** | Millipore (92590) | 1 in 1,000, overnight, 4°C |
| **AMPK$_{\alpha 2}$** | Santa Cruz (sc-19131) | 1 in 600, overnight, 4°C |
| **β-actin** | Sigma (A5441) | 1 in 25-50,000 1 hour, RT |
| **MITF** | Abcam (Ab12039) | 1 in 4,000, overnight, 4°C |
| **Collagen I** | Cedarlane (CL50141AP-1) | 1 in 8,000, overnight, 4°C |
| **alpha-SMA** | Sigma (A2547) | 1 in 4,000, 1 hour, RT |
| ***Anti-alpha-actinin** | Sigma (A7811) | 1 in 700, overnight, 4°C |

**for immunofluorescent staining*

## 3.19 Statistical analysis

All data presented are mean values ± standard deviation (n=3-8). Statistical analyses were performed using GraphPad Prism version 6. One-way ANOVA followed by Neuman-Keuls multiple comparison test was used to detect differences between groups. A p value of $<0.05$ was considered statistically significant.

## 3.20 Animal ethics

Experimental animal protocols for this study were approved by the Animal Care Committee of the University of Manitoba and follow Canadian Council of Animal Care guidelines.

# CHAPTER 4

# ANTIHYPERTROPHIC EFFECTS OF STILBENES

# 4.0 CHAPTER FOUR: ANTIHYPERTROPHIC EFFECTS OF STILBENES

## 4.1 Effects of resveratrol on ET-1-induced hypertrophy

ET-1 (0.1 µM) was used to induce hypertrophy in neonatal rat cardiomyocytes. Although the anti-hypertrophic effect of resveratrol has been widely reported, [24, 26, 455] the effect of resveratrol on ET-1-induced hypertrophy was tested in cultured neonatal rat cardiomyocytes to verify that resveratrol is active in our model and cell type. The effect of increasing concentrations of resveratrol on ET-1-induced hypertrophy was determined. Figure 8 shows that 1, 5, and 10 µg/mL of resveratrol inhibited ET-1 induced hypertrophy.

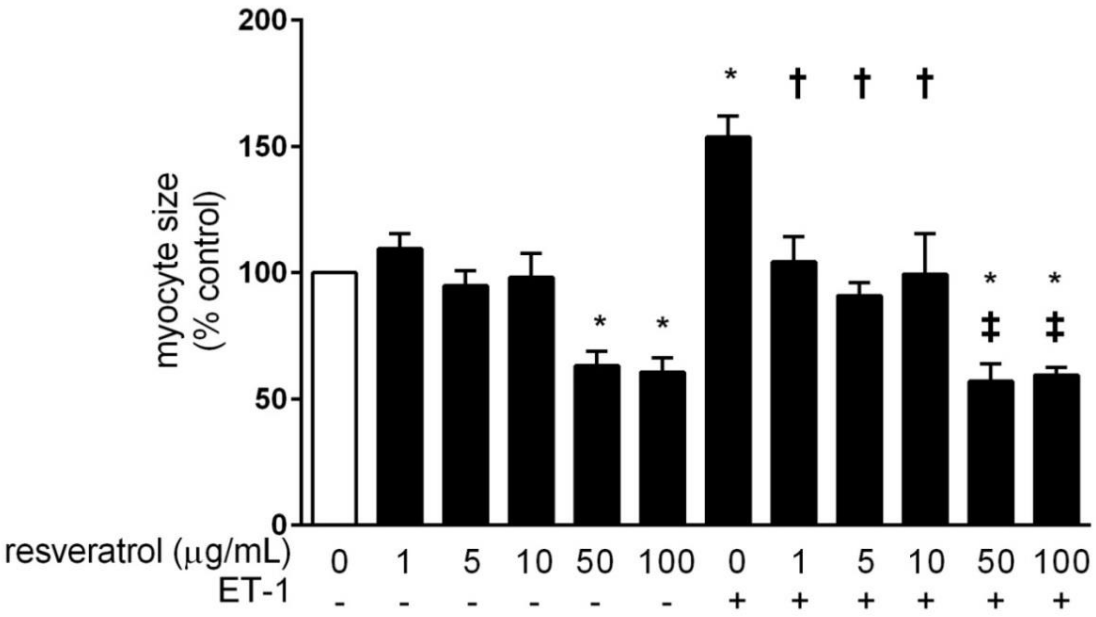



**Figure 8: Effect of resveratrol on ET-1 induced hypertrophy**

ET-1 treatment (0.1 µM, 24 h) increased cardiomyocyte size. 1 h pre-treatment with resveratrol at concentrations 1, 5, and 10 µg/mL prevented myocyte enlargement. Higher resveratrol concentrations (50 and 100 µg/mL) elicited significant reduction in cell size and changes in cell morphology in both control and ET-1-treated cells (n=3; *p<0.05 vs. control; †p<0.05 and ‡p<0.01 vs. ET-1).[466]

## 4.2 Effects of gnetol on cardiomyocyte viability

To identify concentrations of gnetol that are non-toxic to cardiomyocytes for further experiments, a viability assay was carried out using calcein AM staining on the cells and 0.2% Triton X-100 as the dead control. Figure 9 shows that gnetol concentrations of 1, 5, and 10 µg/mL did not significantly reduce cell viability, measured as calcein fluorescence, while concentrations 50 and 100 µg/mL resulted in a significant reduction in cell viability. Thus, a concentration of 5 µg/mL gnetol was chosen for the rest of the experiments.

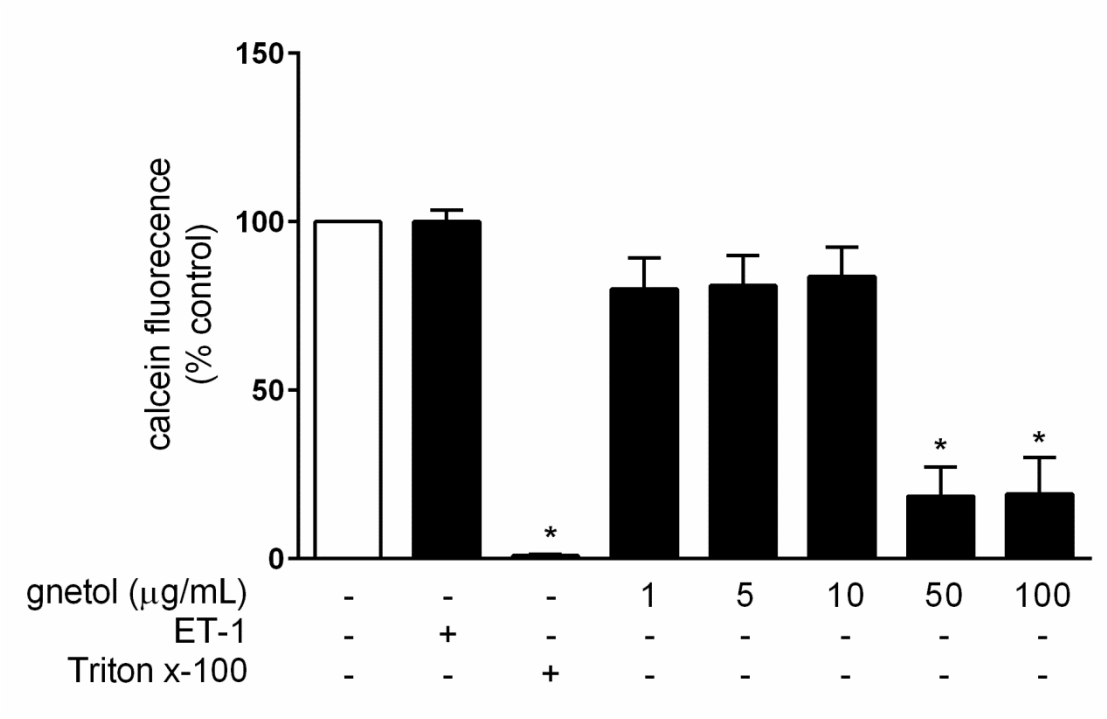



**Figure 9: Effect of gnetol on cardiomyocyte viability**

Cardiomyocytes were treated with gnetol at concentrations 1, 5, 10, 50 and 100 µg/mL. After 24 h, viability was assessed by staining with the fluorescent dye, calcein AM. Cardiomyocytes treated with 0.2% Triton X-100 showed minimal fluorescence compared to the control. ET-1 (0.1 µM) and gnetol (1, 5, and 10 µg/mL) did not significantly affect cardiomyocyte viability; however, 50 and 100 µg/mL of gnetol reduced viability (n=3-4; *p<0.05 vs. control).[466]

## 4.3 Gnetol inhibits hypertrophy in neonatal rat cardiomyocytes

Figure 10 shows that gnetol prevented the increase in cell size, protein synthesis (AHA incorporation) and fetal gene expression induced by ET-1. Different concentrations of gnetol were used in the initial cell size experiment, and gnetol was effective at 1, 5, and 10 µg/mL in preventing cell growth. However, at much higher concentrations of 50 and 100 µg/mL, gnetol caused significant reduction of cardiomyocyte size.

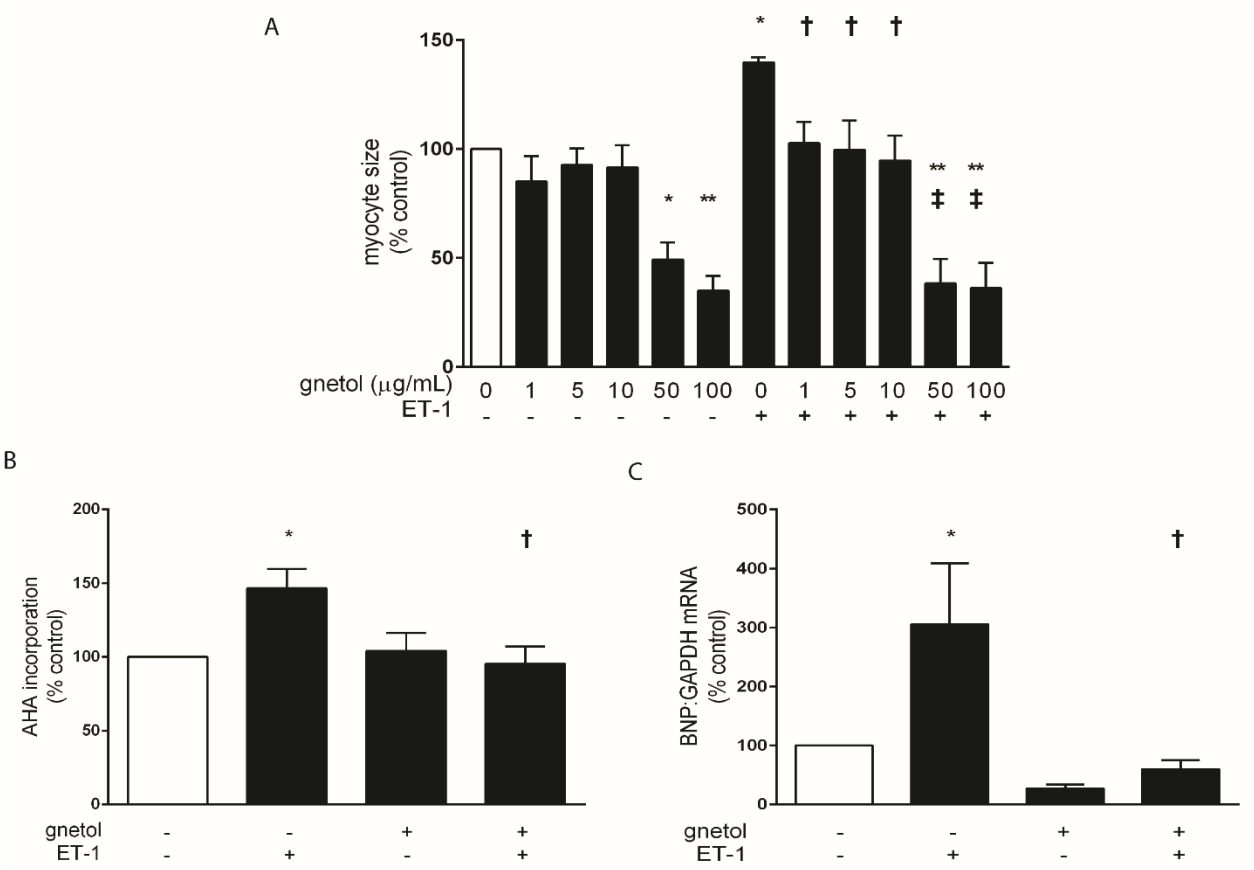



**Figure 10: Effect of gnetol on the three markers of hypertrophy**

A) Gnetol (1, 5, 10 µg/mL) inhibited ET-1-induced myocyte size growth (n=3; *p<0.05 and **p<0.01 vs. control; †p<0.05 and ‡p<0.01 vs. ET-1). Gnetol (5 µg/mL) also inhibited B) protein synthesis (n=3; *p<0.05 vs. control; †p<0.05 vs. ET-1),[466] and C) expression of BNP (n=3-5; *p<0.05 vs. control; †p<0.05 vs. ET-1) stimulated by ET-1 treatment in neonatal rat cardiomyocytes.

## 4.4 Effects of gnetol on adult cardiomyocyte contractility

Here, the effect of gnetol on parameters of adult cardiomyocyte contractility such as maximum shortening velocity, maximum re-lengthening velocity and fractional shortening, was probed. ET-1 treatment caused a decline in all three parameters (Figure 11). Although gnetol was unable to rescue the decline in contractility induced by ET-1, it is important to note that gnetol treatment did not significantly impair contractility.

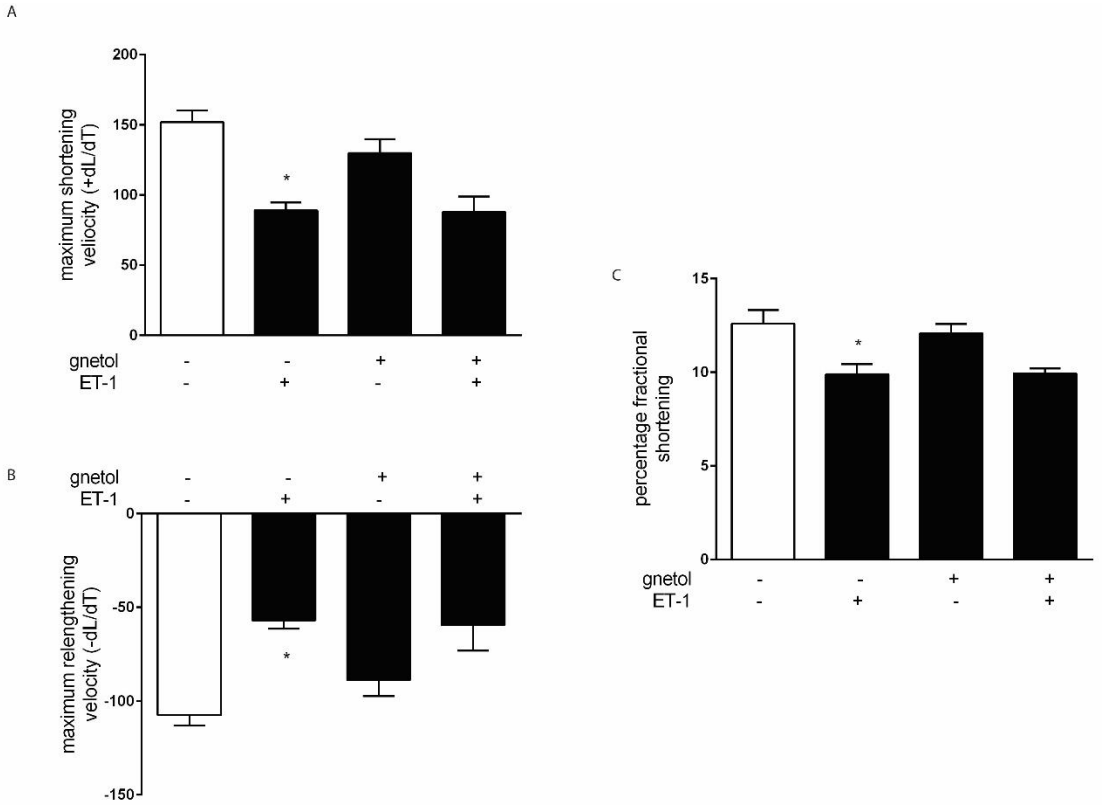



**Figure 11: Effect of gnetol on adult cardiomyocyte contractility**

ET-1 treatment reduced A) maximum shortening velocity, B) maximum re-lengthening velocity and C) percentage fractional shortening. Gnetol (5 µg/mL) neither improved nor worsened these parameters (n=5-9; *p<0.05 vs. control).

## 4.5 Effects of pterostilbene on cardiomyocyte viability

To identify concentrations of pterostilbene that are non-toxic to cardiomyocytes for further experiments, a viability assay was conducted using calcein AM staining and 0.2% Triton X-100 as the dead control. Figure 12 shows that pterostilbene concentrations of 5, 10 and 50 µg/mL significantly reduced cell viability. However, 1 µg/mL did not impair calcein fluorescence. Thus, 1 µg/mL pterostilbene was chosen for the rest of the experiments.

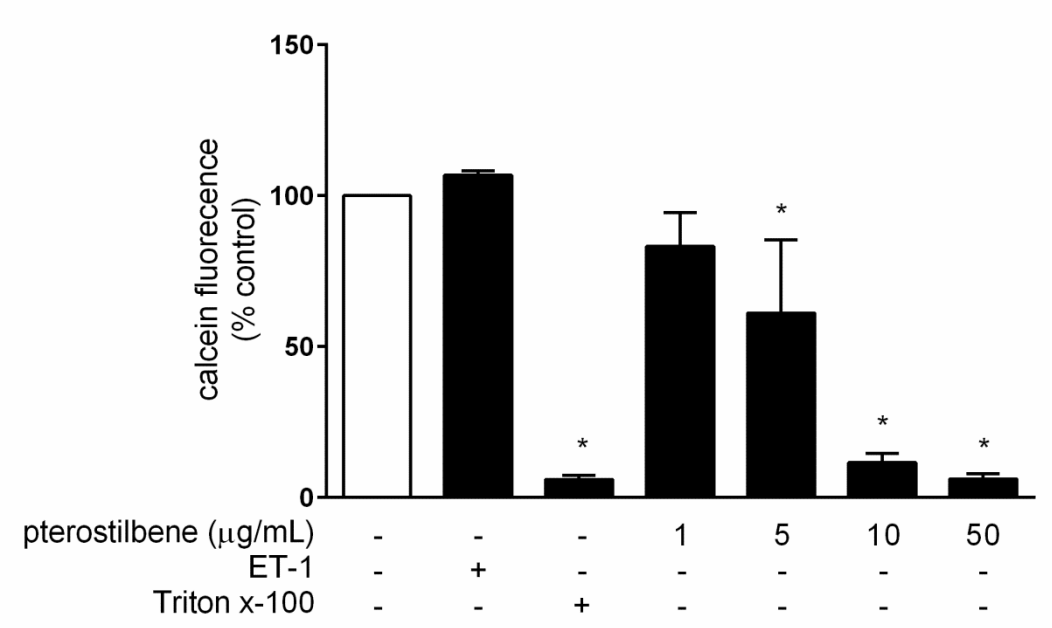



**Figure 12: Effect of pterostilbene on cardiomyocyte viability**

Cardiomyocytes were treated with pterostilbene at concentrations of 1, 5, 10 and 50 µg/mL. After 24 h, viability was assessed by staining with the fluorescent dye, calcein AM. Cardiomyocytes treated with 0.2% Triton X-100 showed minimal fluorescence compared to the control. ET-1 (0.1 µM) and pterostilbene (1 µg/mL) did not significantly affect cardiomyocyte viability; however, 5, 10 and 50 µg/mL of pterostilbene reduced cell viability (n=3-4; *p<0.05 vs. control).[466]

## 4.6 Pterostilbene inhibits hypertrophy in neonatal rat cardiomyocytes

Similar to gnetol, the effect of pterostilbene (1 µg/mL) was evaluated on three markers of hypertrophy: cell size, protein synthesis and fetal gene (BNP) expression (Figure 13). Pterostilbene prevented increases in myocyte size and protein synthesis when treated with ET-1. However, pterostilbene did not prevent BNP expression induced by ET-1. BNP mRNA levels remained high in cardiomyocytes treated with pterostilbene and ET-1.

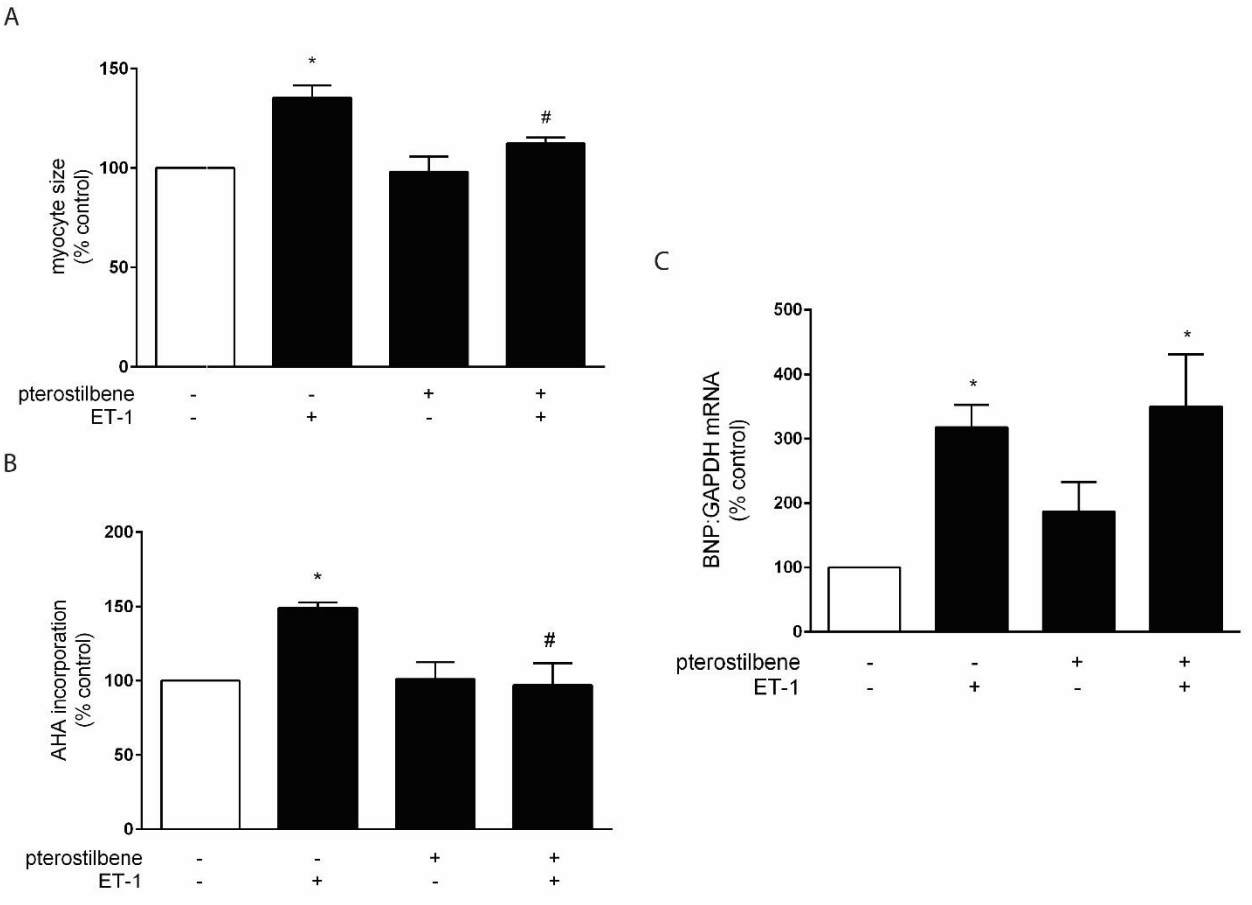



**Figure 13: Effects of pterostilbene on three markers of hypertrophy**

A) Pterostilbene (1 µg/mL) prevented the increase in cell size induced by ET-1 (n=3; *p<0.05 vs. control; #p<0.05 vs. ET-1); B) pterostilbene (1 µg/mL) also prevented the increase in protein synthesis caused by ET-1 (n=3; *p<0.05 vs. control; #p<0.05 vs. ET-1).[466] However, C) pterostilbene (1 µg/mL) failed to prevent BNP induction (n=3; *p<0.05 vs. control).

# CHAPTER 5

# ANTIHYPERTROPHIC SIGNALING MECHANISMS

# 5.0 CHAPTER FIVE: ANTIHYPERTROPHIC SIGNALING MECHANISMS

## 5.1 Gnetol activates AMPK via phosphorylation

In a time-course experiment, the effects of gnetol on phosphorylated AMPK (p-AMPK), which is the activated form of the protein, and total AMPK (t-AMPK) were determined using the western blotting technique. Figure 14A shows that gnetol did not significantly increase t-AMPK at time points 4, 8, or 24 h. In contrast, gnetol increased p-AMPK levels significantly (~2.5 fold) at 4 h (Figure 14B). This implies that gnetol activated AMPK transiently at the 4-hour time point, while p-AMPK level returned to basal levels after 24 h.

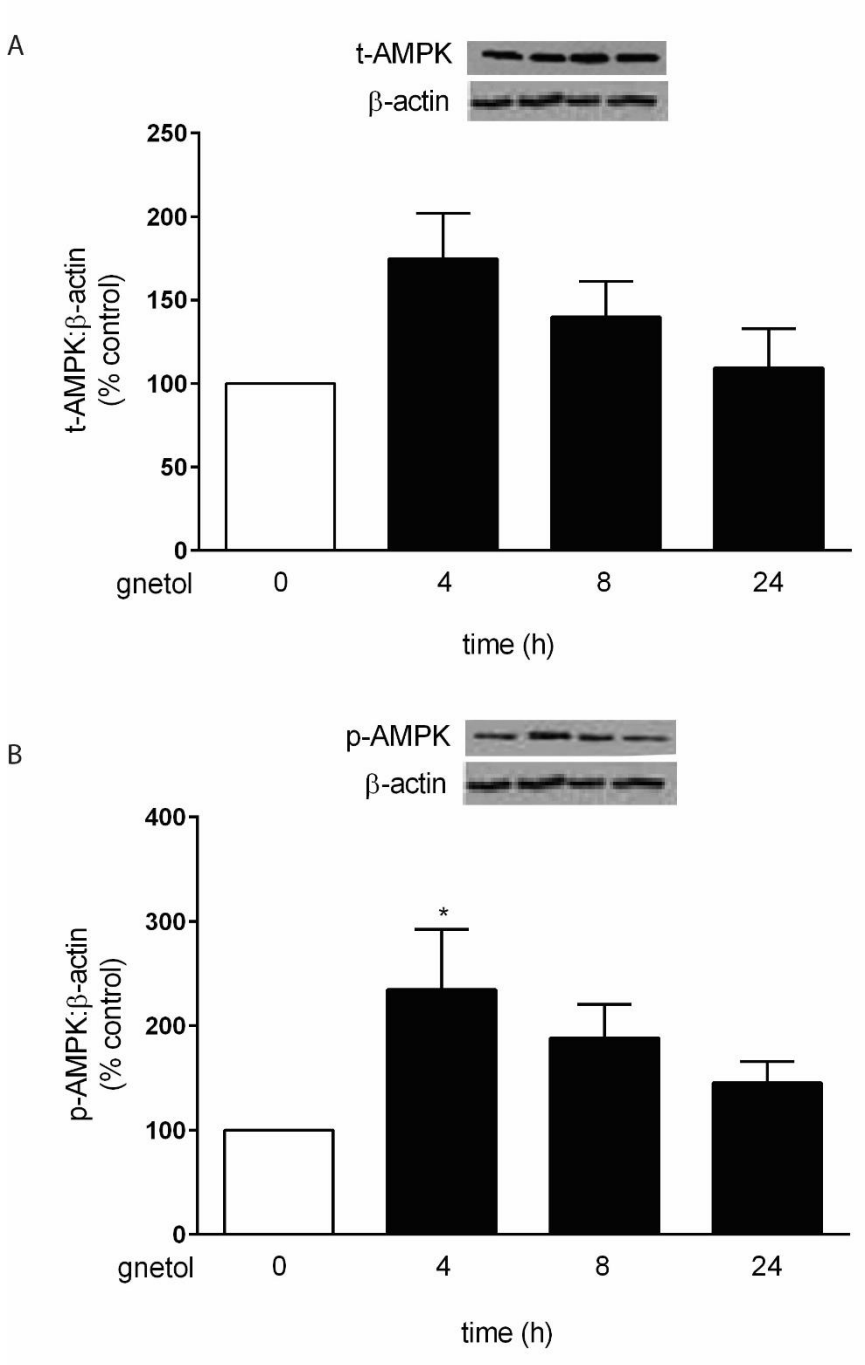



Figure 14: Effect of gnetol on AMPK activation (total AMPK and phosphorylated AMPK)

Cardiomyocytes were treated with gnetol (5 µg/mL) in a time-course experiment. After specific time points, cardiomyocytes were harvested, protein extracted and blotted for t-AMPK and p-AMPK. A) Gnetol did not significantly increase levels of t-AMPK; (n=3-5). B) Gnetol significantly increased p-AMPK at 4 h; (n=3-5; *$p<0.05$ vs. 0 h).[466]

## 5.2 Inhibition of AMPK abolishes the anti-hypertrophic effects of gnetol

In order to implicate AMPK in the anti-hypertrophic effects of gnetol, cardiomyocytes were pretreated with a pharmacological inhibitor of AMPK compound C, and the cell size experiments repeated. Compound C, also known as dorsomorphin, is a cell-permeable competitive inhibitor of AMPK activity. Figure 15 shows that in the presence of compound C, gnetol was unable to inhibit cardiomyocyte hypertrophy.

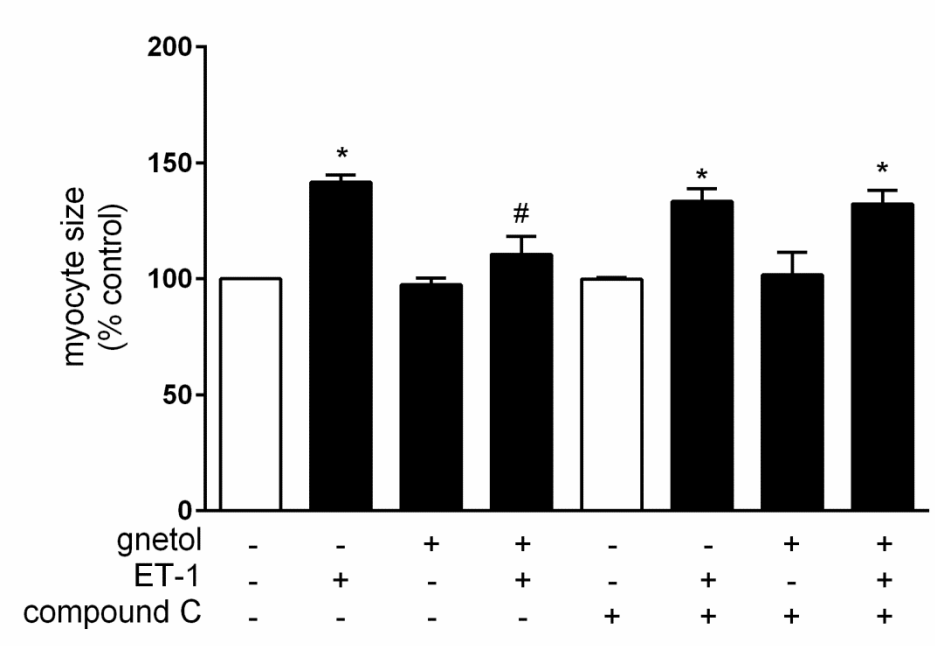



**Figure 15: Effect of compound C, a pharmacological inhibitor of AMPK, on anti-hypertrophic effects of gnetol**

In the presence of compound C, (AMPK inhibitor; [1 μM]), the ability of gnetol (5 μg/mL) to inhibit cardiomyocyte growth was abolished (n=3; *p<0.05 vs. control; #p<0.05 vs. ET-1).[466]

## 5.3 Genetic knockdown of AMPK abolishes the anti-hypertrophic effects of gnetol

To further confirm the role of AMPK activation as the signaling mechanism involved in the anti-hypertrophic actions of gnetol, cardiomyocytes were infected with lentiviral constructs expressing shRNA against AMPKα1/2 isoforms and the cell size experiments were repeated. Figure 16 shows that similar to the effects of compound C, gnetol also lost the ability to reduce cardiomyocyte size in the presence of AMPKα1/2 shRNA.

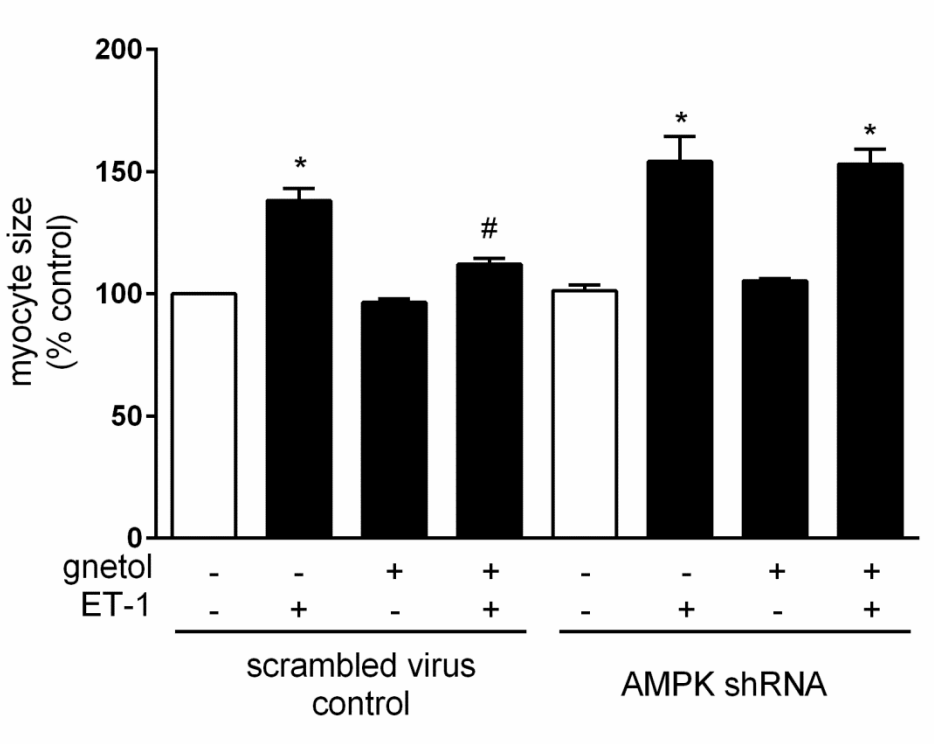



Figure 16: Effect of shRNA silencing of AMPK on the anti-hypertrophic effect of gnetol

Whereas in the presence of scrambled virus control, the anti-hypertrophic effect of gnetol (5 µg/mL) was preserved, AMPKα knockdown disrupted the ability of gnetol to prevent cardiomyocyte growth. (n=3; *p<0.05 vs. control; #p<0.05 vs. ET-1).[466]

## 5.4 Pterostilbene activates AMPK via phosphorylation

The effect of pterostilbene on AMPK activation was probed. Figure 17A shows that pterostilbene increased t-AMPK expression at time points 8 and 24 h. Pterostilbene also increased p-AMPK at time points 4, 8 and 24 h (Figure 17B). This indicates that pterostilbene activated AMPK in a sustained fashion from 8 h to 24 h.

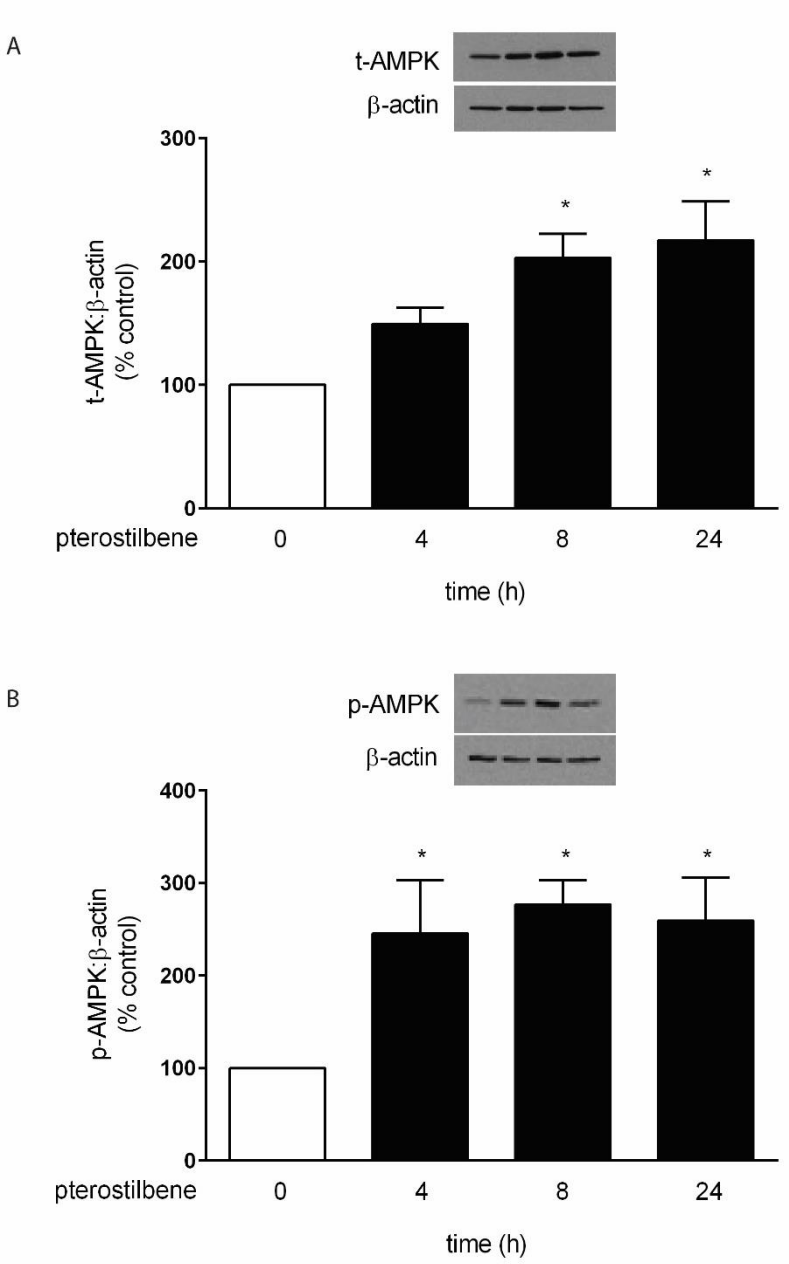



Figure 17: Effect of pterostilbene on AMPK activation (total AMPK and phosphorylated AMPK)

Cardiomyocytes were treated with pterostilbene (1 µg/mL) in a time-course experiment. After specific time points, cardiomyocytes were harvested, protein extracted and blotted for t-AMPK and p-AMPK. Pterostilbene significantly increased A) t-AMPK levels at time points 8 and 24 h, and B) p-AMPK at time points 4, 8 and 24 h (n=3, *$p<0.05$ vs. 0 h).[466]

## 5.5 Inhibition of AMPK abolishes anti-hypertrophic effects of pterostilbene

To explore the role of AMPK in the anti-hypertrophic effects of pterostilbene, cardiomyocytes were pretreated with compound C and the cell size experiments repeated. Figure 18 shows that in the presence of compound C, pterostilbene lost its anti-hypertrophic effects. Thus, it may be inferred that gnetol and pterostilbene inhibited ET-1-induced hypertrophy at least in part via activation of AMPK.

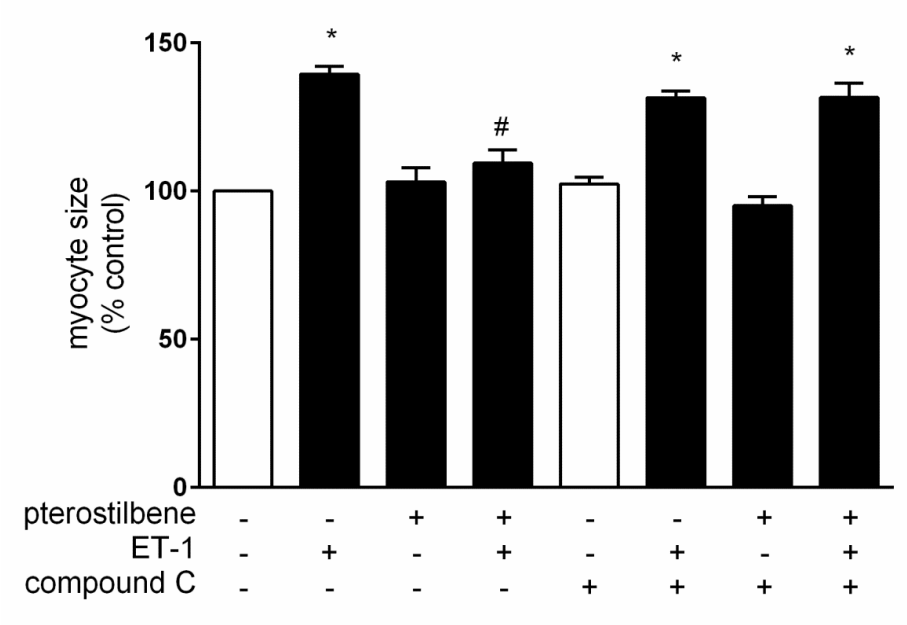



**Figure 18: Effect of compound C, a pharmacological inhibitor of AMPK on anti-hypertrophic effect of pterostilbene**

In the presence of compound C (AMPK inhibitor; [1 μM]), the ability of pterostilbene (1 μg/mL) to inhibit cardiomyocyte growth was abolished (n=3; *p<0.05 vs. control; #p<0.05 vs. ET-1).[466]

## 5.6 Genetic knockdown of AMPK abolishes the anti-hypertrophic effects of pterostilbene

To further implicate AMPK in the signaling mechanism of pterostilbene, cardiomyocytes were infected with lentiviral constructs expressing shRNA against AMPKα1/2 isoforms and the cell size experiments were repeated. Figure 19 shows that similar to the effects of compound C, pterostilbene also lost the ability to reduce cardiomyocyte size in the presence of AMPKα1/2 shRNA.

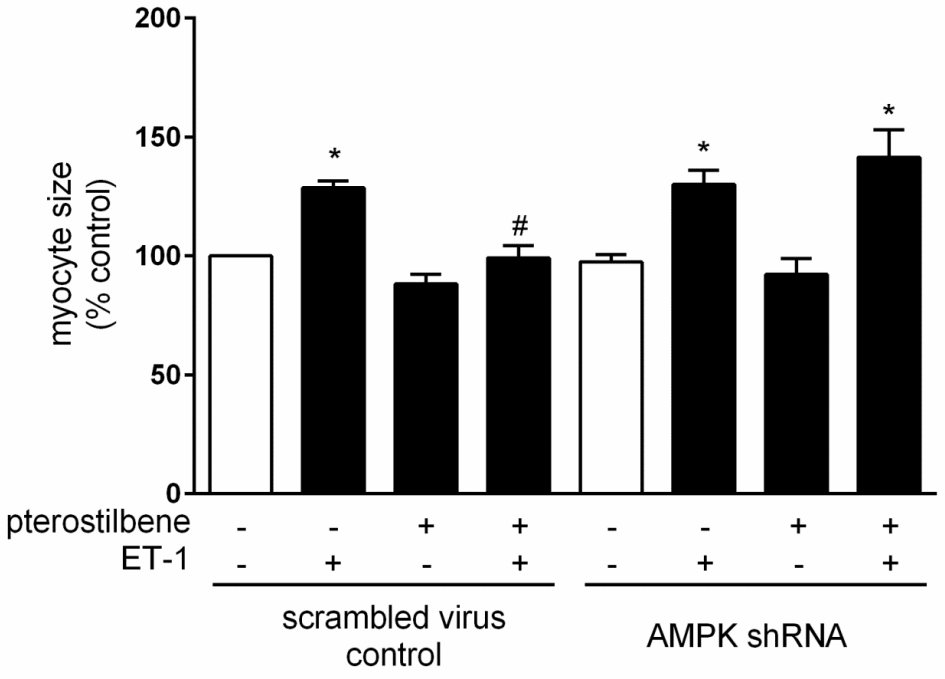



**Figure 19: Effect of shRNA silencing on anti-hypertrophic effect of pterostilbene**

Whereas, in the presence of scrambled virus control, the anti-hypertrophic effect of pterostilbene (1 µg/mL) was preserved, AMPKα knockdown disrupted the ability of pterostilbene to prevent cardiomyocyte growth; (n=3; *p<0.05 vs. control; #p<0.05 vs. ET-1).[466]

## 5.6 AMPK knockdown efficiency

Figure 20 shows the efficiency of shRNA silencing of AMPKα isoforms in this study as determined by western blotting. Protein levels of each AMPKα isoform (AMPK α1 and AMPK α2) and total AMPK were probed 6 days after infecting the cells with AMPKα1/2 shRNA. AMPKα1 protein level was reduced to 29.6%, AMPKα2 to 35.2% and total AMPK to 23.4% (Figure 20).

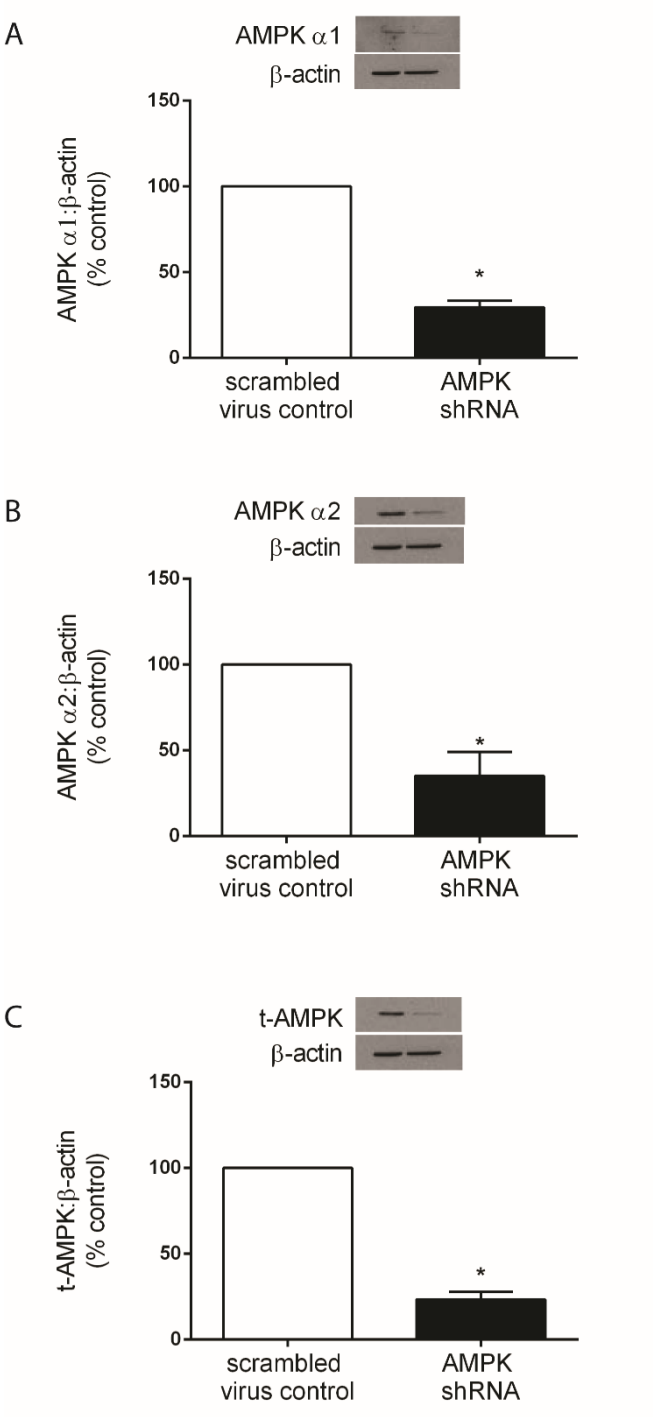



**Figure 20: shRNA silencing of AMPKα isoforms**

Expression of the A) AMPKα1 isoform, B) AMPKα2 isoform and C) total AMPK were significantly reduced after treatment with the AMPKα1/2 shRNA (n=3; *$p<0.05$ vs. scrambled virus control).

## 5.7 Pharmacological inhibition of MITF blunts hypertrophic response to ET-1

ML329 is a pharmacological inhibitor of MITF. ML329 alone had no significant effect on cardiomyocyte size. Compared to the ET-1 group which exhibited a 1.6-fold increase, ML329 + ET-1 treatment significantly reduced the size increase to only 1.3-fold. Despite reduction in myocyte size by ML329 + ET-1 treatment, the myocyte size was still significantly higher than the control group. Thus, pre-treatment with ML329 partially blunted ET-1-induced cardiomyocyte growth (Figure 21).

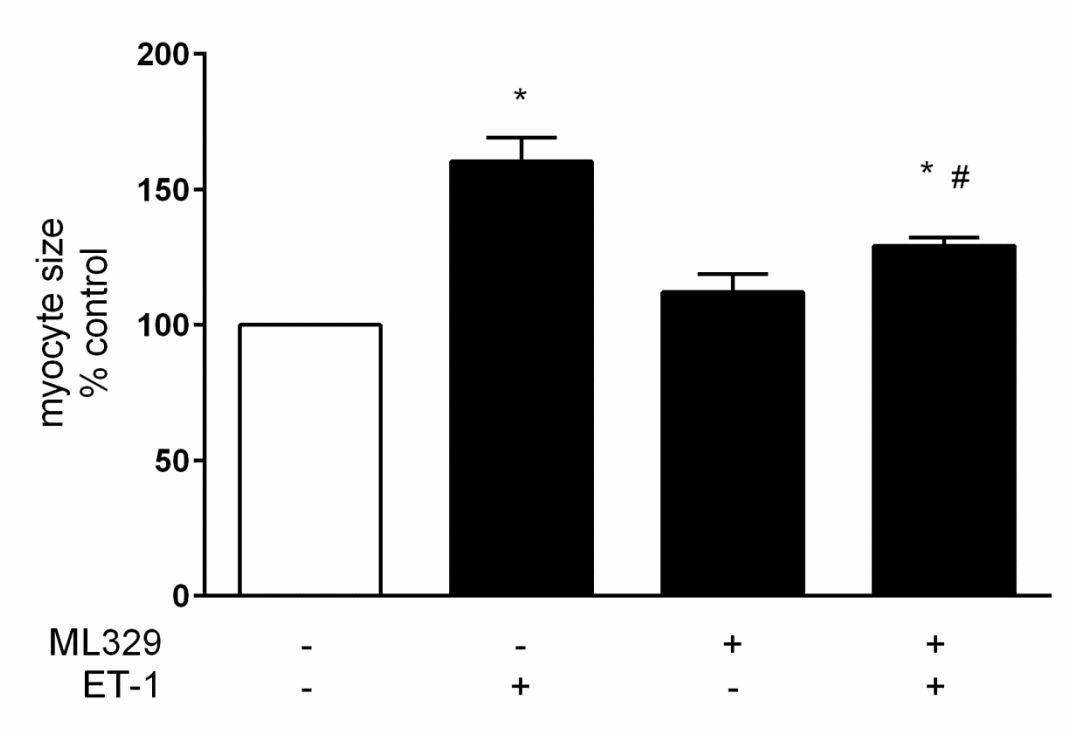



**Figure 21: Effect of the MITF inhibitor, ML329, on ET-1 induced hypertrophy**

Cardiomyocytes were treated with ET-1 (0.1 µM) after 1 hour pre-treatment with the MITF inhibitor, ML329 (2 µM). ML329 significantly reduced cardiomyocyte size compared to ET-1 treated group, but still significantly higher than the control group. (n=3; *p<0.05 vs. control; #p<0.05 vs. ET-1)

## 5.8 ET-1 increases MITF expression

ET-1 significantly increased MITF expression by about 2.5-fold at 30 min and 4 h compared to time 0 h (Figure 22). MITF expression returned to basal levels after 24 h.

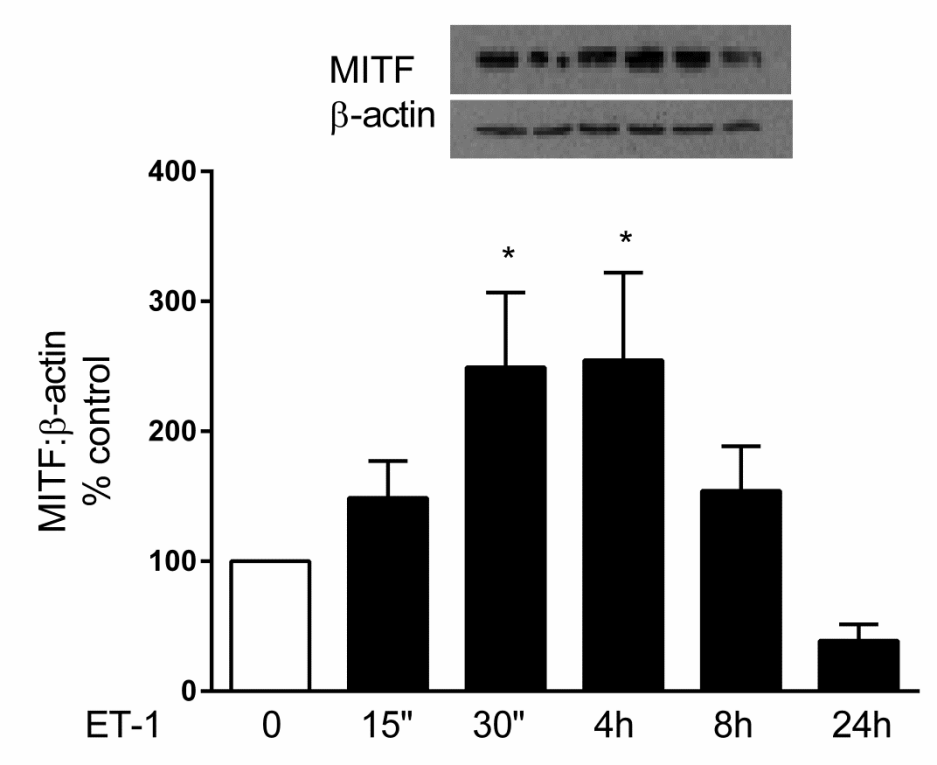



**Figure 22: Effect of ET-1 on MITF expression**

Time-course experiments show ET-1 increased MITF protein expression levels at 30 min and 4 h. After 24 h of treatment, MITF protein levels returned to basal levels. (n=4-6; *p<0.05 vs. 0 h)

## 5.9 Effects of stilbenes on MITF expression

The time-course effect of gnetol and pterostilbene on MITF expression was also examined. Cardiomyocytes were treated with either gnetol or pterostilbene. After specific time points, cardiomyocytes were harvested, protein harvested and blotted for MITF protein. Figure 23 shows that neither (A) gnetol nor (B) pterostilbene had significant effects on MITF expression over a period of 24 h.

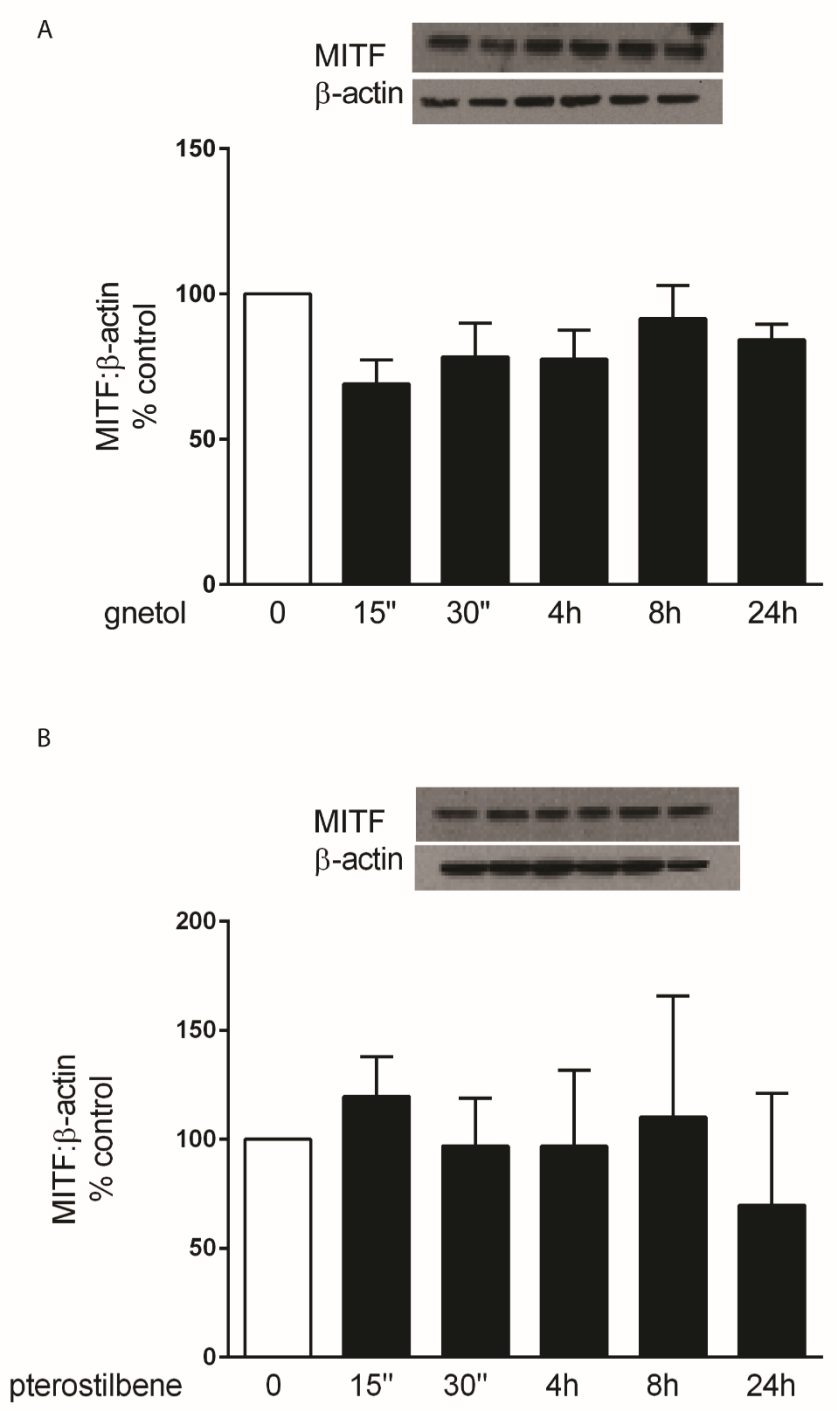



**Figure 23: Effects of gnetol and pterostilbene on MITF expression**

A) Gnetol (5 µg/mL) did not significantly change MITF protein levels over a period of 24 h (n=6-8). B) Similarly, pterostilbene (1 µg/mL) had no effect on MITF levels over a period of 24 h (n=3).

## 5.10 Stilbenoids prevented the increase in MITF expression induced by ET-1

Although gnetol or pterostilbene alone did not have significant effects on MITF expression, the effect of gnetol, pterostilbene and resveratrol pre-treatment on MITF expression induced by ET-1 was examined. ET-1 treatment resulted in a 1.7-fold increase in MITF expression (Figure 24). Here, a disparate effect of stilbenoids on MITF expression was observed. While gnetol and pterostilbene did not affect MITF expression, resveratrol increased MITF expression also by 1.7-fold. Of note, all stilbenoids including resveratrol prevented further increase in MITF expression in the ET-1 treated groups.

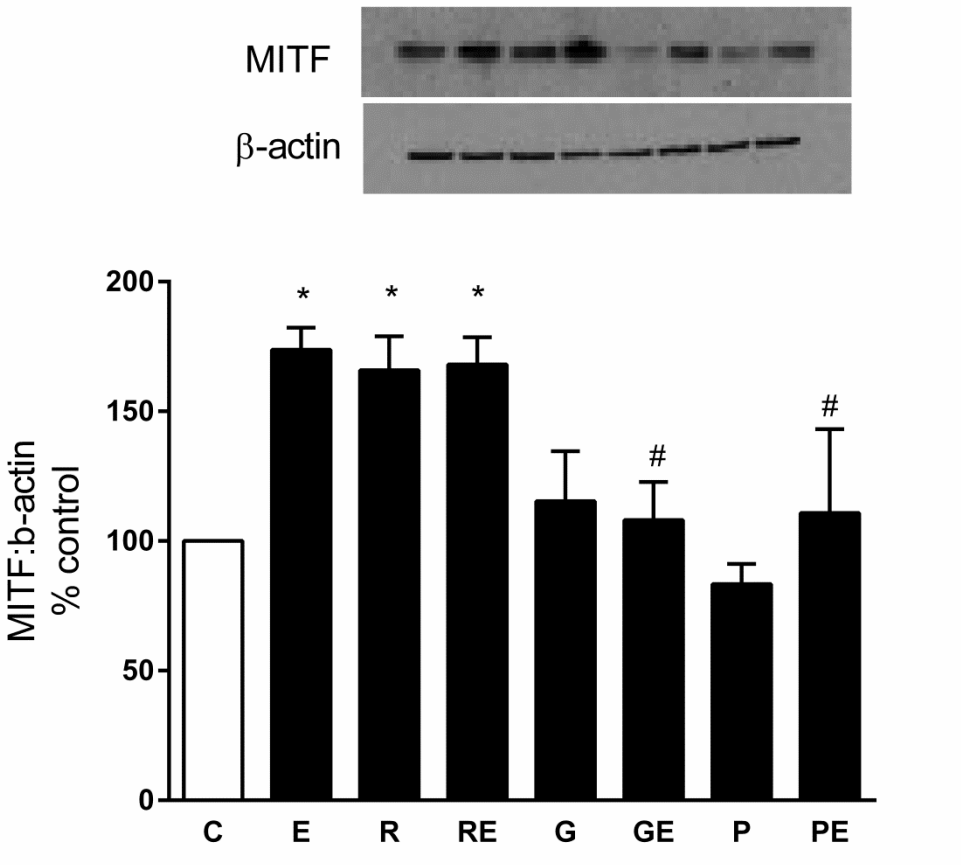



**Figure 24: Effects of stilbenoid pre-treatment on MITF expression with and without ET-1**

ET-1 increased MITF expression. Stilbenoids prevented further increase in MITF expression in the ET-1 treated groups. Interestingly, in contrast to gnetol and pterostilbene, which had no significant effect on MITF, resveratrol increased MITF expression (n=5-8; *p<0.05 vs. control; #p<0.05 vs. ET-1).

## 5.11 Pharmacological inhibition of AMPK blunts MITF expression

Since stilbenoids activated AMPK and also attenuated ET-1 –induced MITF expression, the notion of cross-talk between the AMPK and MITF pathways seemed interesting to pursue. Cardiomyocytes were pre-treated with compound C (1 µM; 1 h) followed by gnetol and pterostilbene in the presence and absence of ET-1 for 4 h. ET-1 did not increase MITF expression in the absence of compound C (Figure 25). Since there was no increase in MITF expression with ET-1 treatment, it is difficult to determine the effect stilbenoids on ET-1-induced changes in MITF in the presence of compound C.

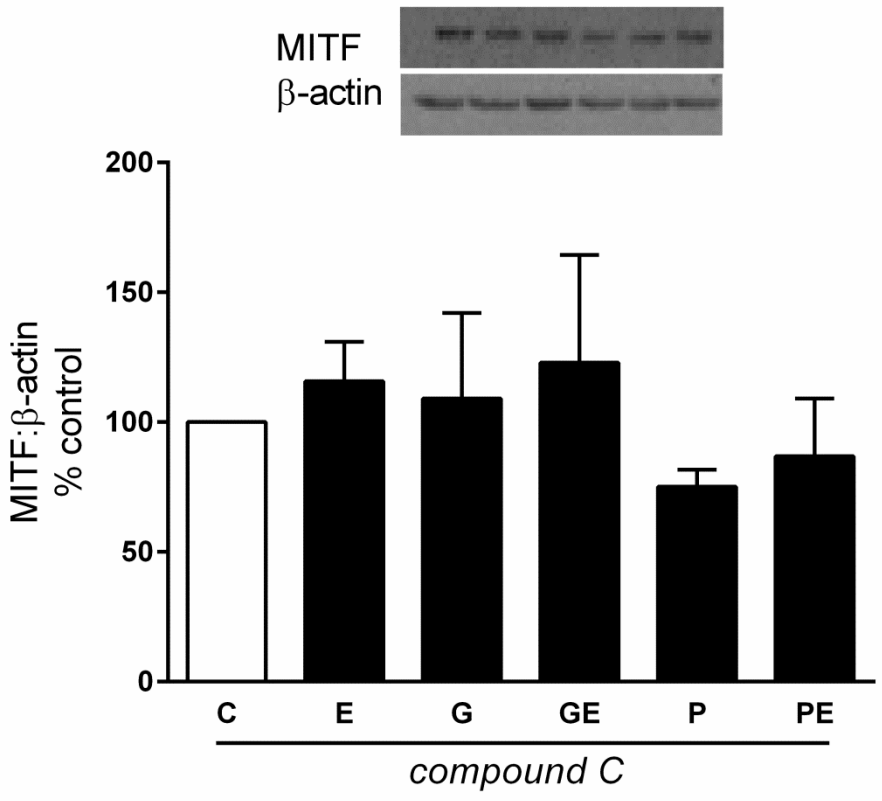



**Figure 25: Effect of compound C and stilbenoid pretreatment on MITF expression induced by ET-1**

In the presence of compound C [1 µM], ET-1 failed to stimulate increase in MITF expression. Cardiomyocytes were treated with gnetol (5 µg/mL) and pterostilbene (1 µg/mL) for 1 h followed by treatment with ET-1 for 4 h (n=3-4).

## 5.12 Effect of compound C on MITF expression with and without ET-1

To verify the effect of AMPK inhibition on MITF expression, the experiments were repeated using only compound C and ET-1. Here, ET-1 increased MITF expression by 1.7-fold but compound C prevented this increase (Figure 26). Compound C alone had no significant effect on MITF but prevented ET-1-induced MITF expression.

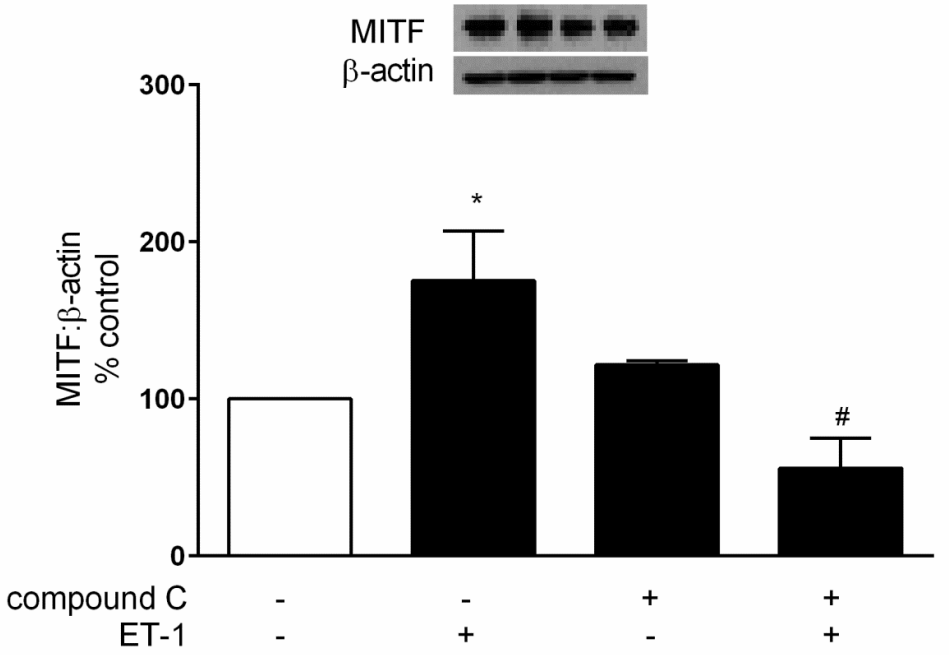



**Figure 26: Effect of compound C on ET-1 induced MITF expression**

Cardiomyocytes were treated with compound C [1 μM] for 1 h followed by ET-1 treatment for 4 h. ET-1 increased MITF expression. However, in the presence of compound C, ET-1 failed to induce MITF expression (n=3; *p<0.05 vs. control #p<0.05 vs. ET-1).

# CHAPTER 6

# EFFECTS OF STILBENOIDS ON CARDIAC STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION IN SPONTANEOUSLY HYPERTENSIVE HEART FAILURE RATS

# 6.0 CHAPTER SIX: EFFECTS OF STILBENOIDS ON CARDIAC STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION IN SPONTANEOUSLY HYPERTENSIVE HEART FAILURE RATS

## 6.1 Cardiac structure parameters

### 6.1.1 Left ventricular mass and body weights (normalized with tibia length)

The left ventricular masses and body weights were normalized with tibia length measured in centimetres (cm). There were no significant differences in normalized left ventricular mass (Figure 27A). Stilbenoid treatments had no effect on body weight over the course of the study. SHHF rats weighed significantly less than their SD counterparts. The normalized body weight of the untreated SHHF rats was 99.2 g/cm compared to 130.9 g/cm in the untreated SD rats at age 17 weeks (Figure 27B).

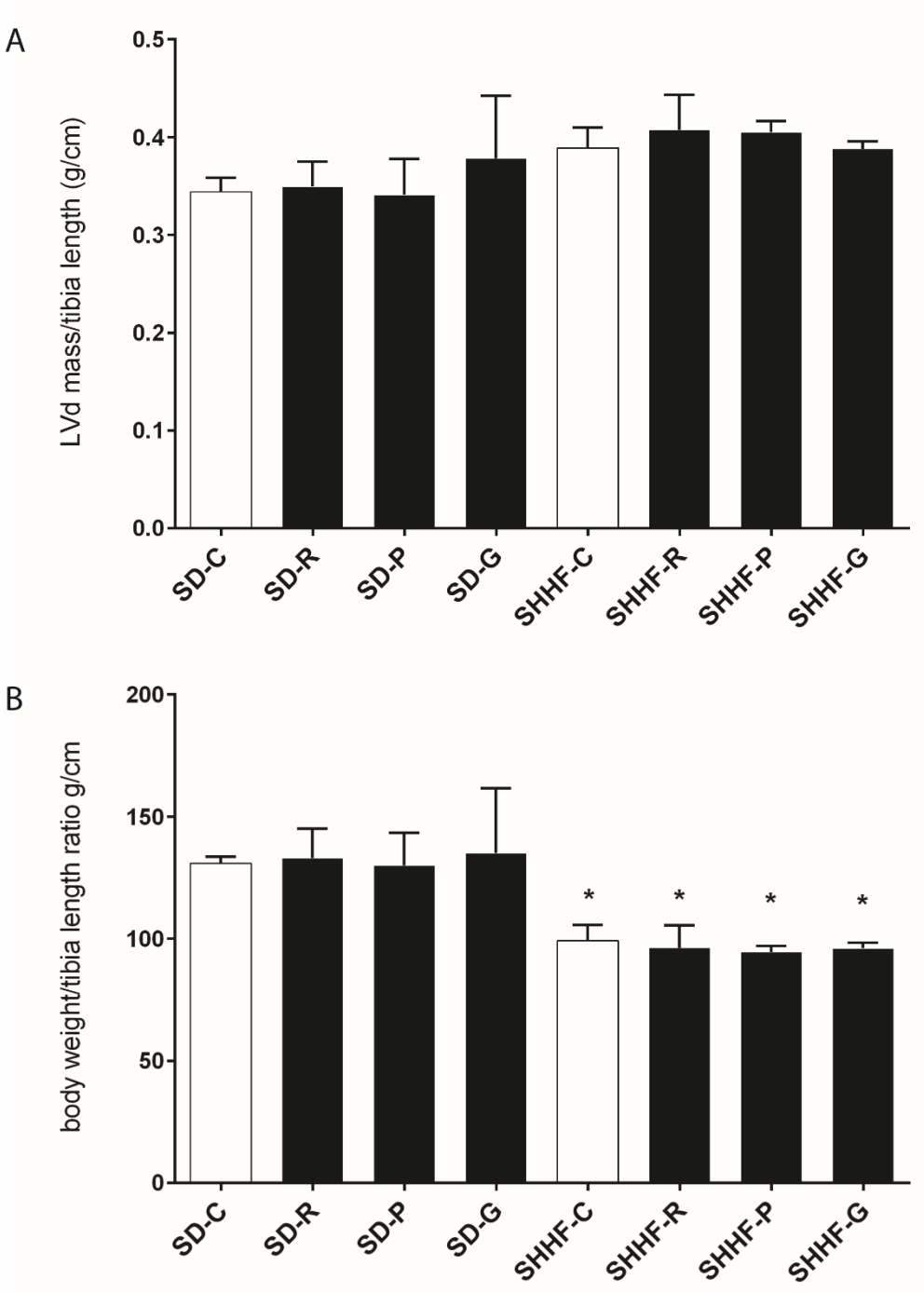



**Figure 27: Effects of stilbenoids on left ventricular mass and body weights**

A) Normalized left ventricular mass was not significantly increased in the untreated SHHF group (SHHF-C) compared to the SD-C group at age 17 weeks. Stilbenoids also did not have any significant effect on the left ventricular mass within the SHHF or SD groups. B) Normalized body weights of SHHF group were significantly less than that of the SD groups at age 17 weeks. Stilbenoids did not influence the body weights of animals both in the SD and in the SHHF rat group (n=6-8; *$p<0.05$ vs. SD-C).

### 6.1.2 Treatment groups

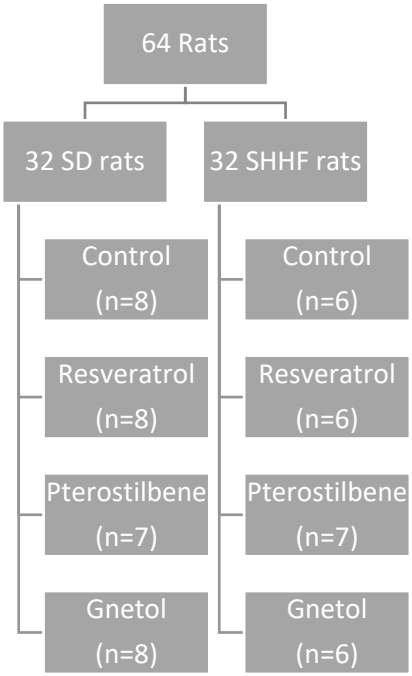



**Figure 28: Animal and treatment groups**

Each group of 8 animals was treated with the vehicle (control), resveratrol, pterostilbene or gnetol. There was some attrition due to premature death before the end of the study, reducing the total number of rats from 64 to 56. Figure 28 shows the remaining number of animals in each group by the end of the study. There was no remarkable pattern for the mortality observed within each treatment group.

### 6.1.3 Endpoint intraventricular septal thickness during systole and diastole

Intraventricular septal thickness is a measure of the size of the septum that separates the right and left ventricles and is an early indicator of ventricular hypertrophy. IVS was measured during both systole (IVSs) and diastole (IVSd) and normalized with the tibia length. Figure 29 shows the IVSs and IVSd dimensions with and without stilbenoid treatments. The dimensions were significantly higher within the SHHF rat groups compared to the SD control. Treatment with stilbenoids did not reduce IVSs and IVSd back to normal. Thus, stilbenoid treatment failed to attenuate ventricular hypertrophy in the SHHF rats.

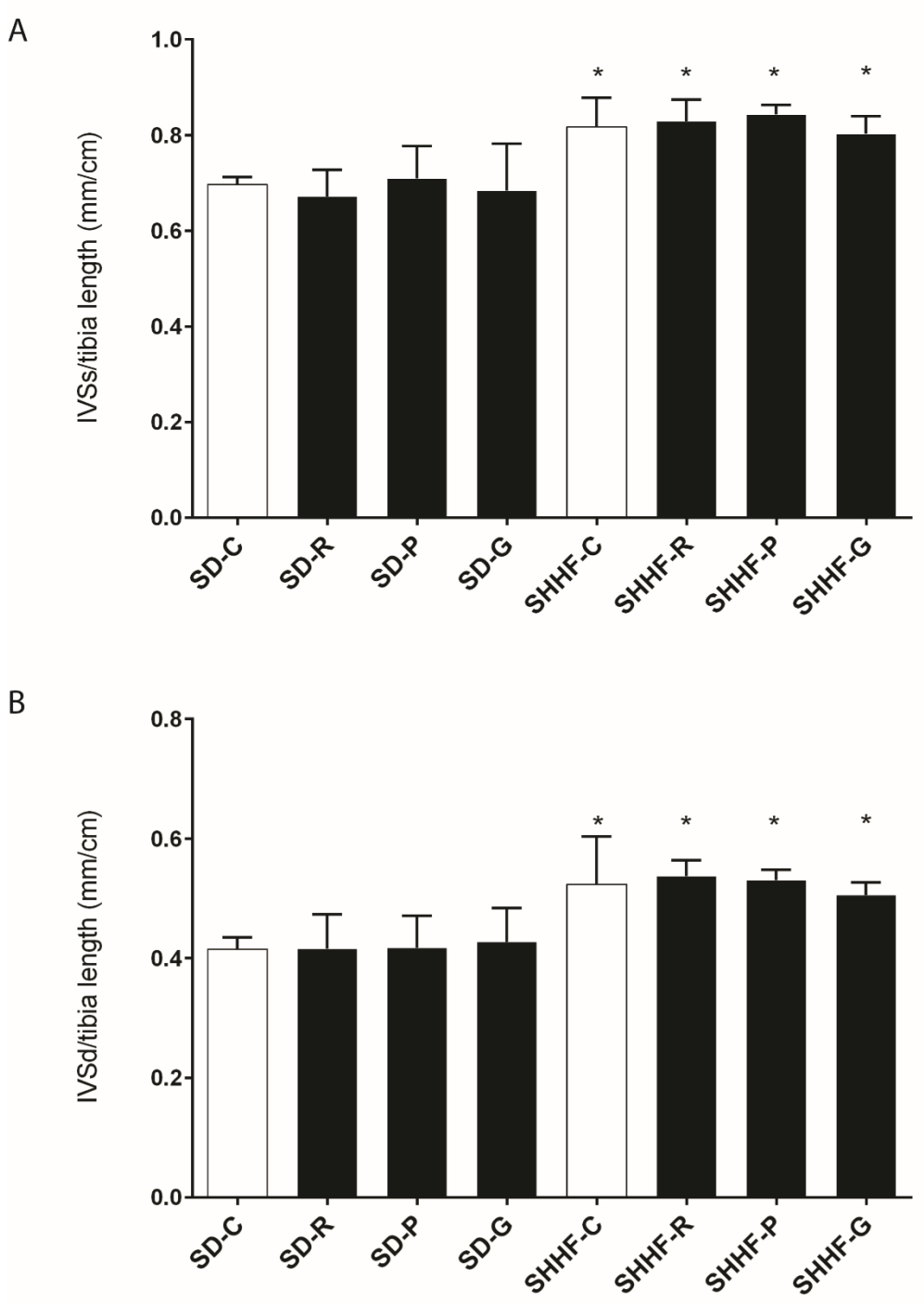



**Figure 29: Effects of stilbenoids on intraventricular septal thickness during systole and diastole**

Normalised A) IVSs and B) IVSd were significantly higher in the SHHF group than the SD group. Stilbenoid treatment did not prevent increases in A) IVSs and B) IVSd (n=6-8; *p<0.05 vs. SD-C).[466]

### 6.1.4 Baseline intraventricular septal thickness during systole

The baseline intraventricular septal thickness during systole (baseline IVSs), at the beginning of the study (age 9 weeks), was measured for both SHHF and SD controls. Figure 30 shows that the baseline IVSs was significantly increased in the untreated SHHF compared to the SD controls, suggesting pre-existing developing hypertrophy.

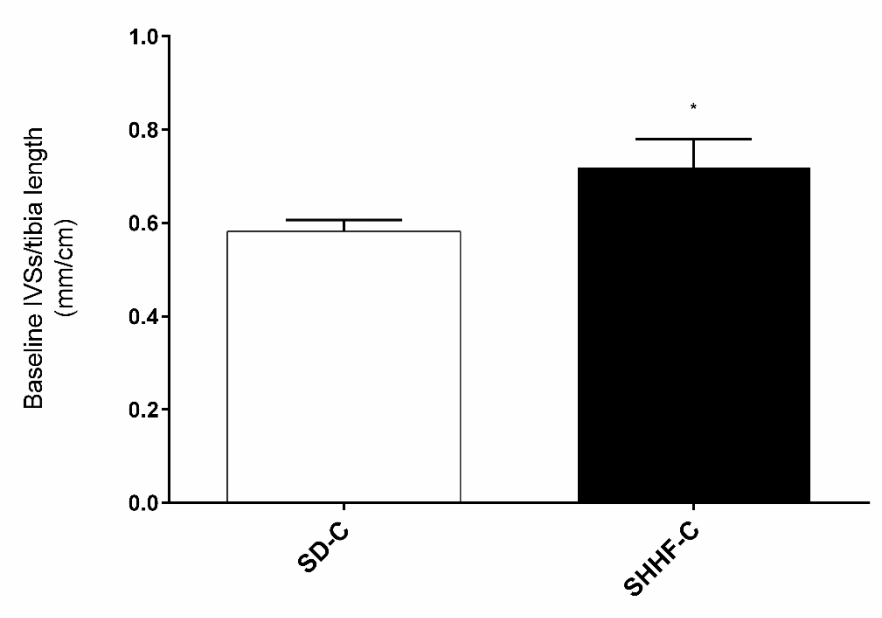



**Figure 30: Baseline intraventricular septal thickness during systole**

Normalized IVSs were significantly higher in the untreated SHHF (SHHF-C) compared to the age-matched untreated SD (SD-C) at the onset of the study, age 9 weeks (n=6-8; *p<0.05 vs. SD-C).

## 6.2 Cardiac function parameters

### 6.2.1 Systolic parameters: ejection fraction and fractional shortening

Ejection fraction is the fraction of the end-diastolic volume that is ejected during systole and is expressed as a percentage. This value is estimated by echocardiography. Fractional shortening is the fraction by which the end-diastolic dimension (EDD) is reduced during systole. Contraction leads to reduction of the EDD to end-systolic dimension (ESD). These dimensions are measured using M-mode echocardiography and the fractional shortening is estimated as EDD-ESD/EDD x 100. Both ejection fraction and fractional shortening are indicators of systolic function as they indicate how strongly the heart contracts.

The ejection fraction of the SHHF-C group was 75.8±4.4 % compared to 81.8±4.0 % in the SD-C group. Also, the fractional shortening was 39.3±4.0 % versus 45.8±4.4 % in the SD-C group. There was no statistically significant reduction in ejection fraction and fractional shortening in the untreated SHHF group compared to the untreated SD group (Figure 31).

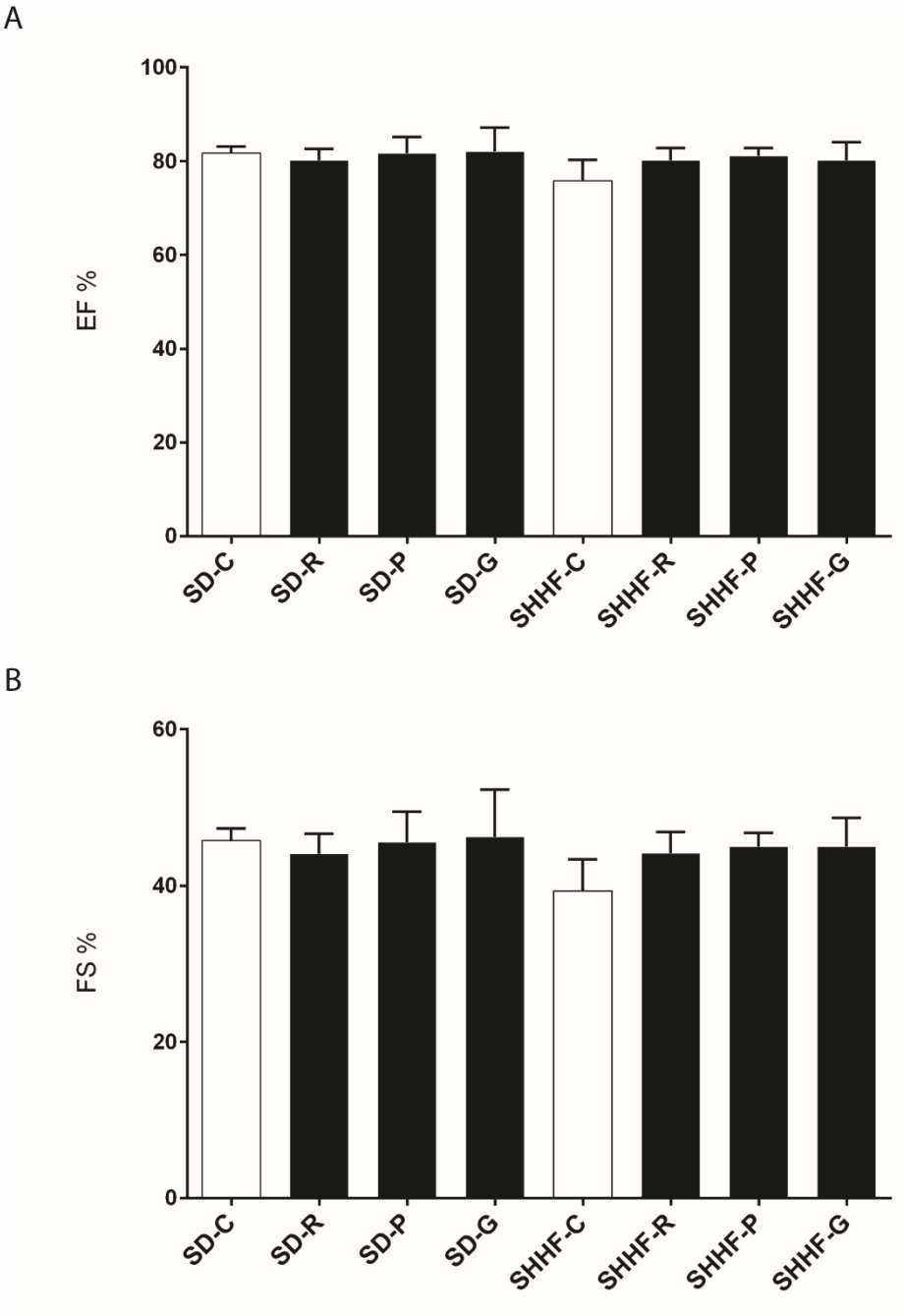



**Figure 31: Effects of stilbenoids on systolic parameters**

After 8 weeks of stilbenoid treatment, there were no significant differences in A) ejection fraction and B) fractional shortening between the SD and the SHHF groups (n=6-8).[466]

### 6.2.2 Diastolic parameter: iso-volumetric relaxation time

Isovolumetric relaxation time (IVRT) is the time required for iso-volumetric contraction to occur. This is a segment of the cardiac cycle where volumes of cardiac chamber remain constant while pressure and force of contraction is declining. IVRT is a key indicator of diastolic function since it indicates how long it takes the ventricular walls to relax during diastole. Prolongation of IVRT is an indication of diastolic dysfunction. Untreated SHHF rats exhibited longer IVRT (23.6±0.6 ms) compared to their age-matched SD control (16.6±1.4 ms). Treatments with resveratrol, pterostilbene and gnetol reduced IVRT to 19.3±1.3, 19.0±0.9 and 19.6±1.0 respectively (Figure 32). Thus, stilbenoid treatments improved diastolic function in SHHF rats.

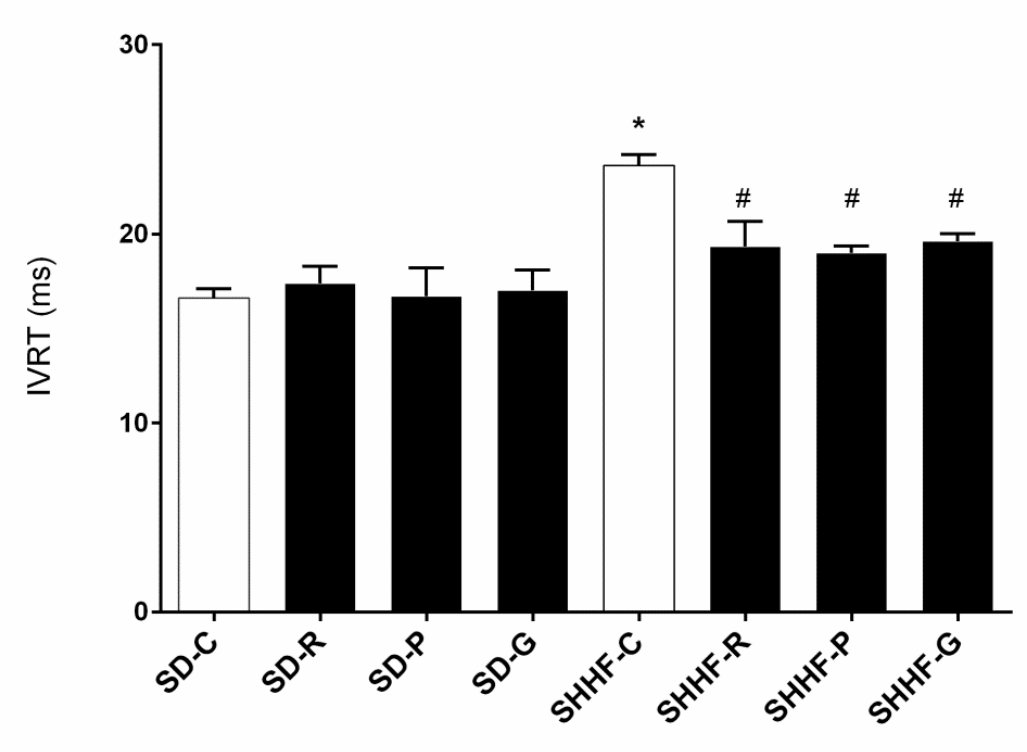



**Figure 32: Effects of stilbenoids on diastolic function- isovolumetric relaxation time**

Stilbenoid treatment prevented prolongation of IVRT in the SHHF group. Here we see a significant increase in the isovolumetric relaxation time in the untreated SHHF group, while the treated SHHF rat groups exhibited significantly lower IVRT values (n=6-8; *p<0.05 vs. SD-C; #p<0.05 vs. SHHF-C).[466]

### 6.2.3 Cardiac function - blood pressure

Stilbenoid treatments did not have significant effects on blood pressure in the SHHF rat groups (Table 3). Systolic blood pressures of the SHHF animals were already significantly higher at the onset of the experiment when they were 9 weeks old (Figure 33).

**Table 3: Effect of stilbenoids on blood pressure**

| Parameter (mm Hg) | SD | | | | SHHF | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **C** | **R** | **P** | **G** | **C** | **R** | **P** | **G** |
| **Systolic BP** | 140±18 | 130±18 | 140±22 | 136±16 | 195±10[a] | 187±14[a] | 192±14[a] | 207±10[a] |
| **Diastolic BP** | 98±14 | 85±20 | 100±21 | 94±14 | 143±7[a] | 137±16[a] | 135±20[a] | 152±7[a] |
| **Mean BP** | 112±16 | 100±19 | 113±21 | 108±14 | 160±8[a] | 153±15[a] | 154±18[a] | 170±8[a] |
| **Pulse Pressure** | 43±5 | 46±5 | 41±5 | 42±4 | 52±6 | 50±7 | 56±9[a] | 54±4[a] |

C-control, R-resveratrol, P-pterostilbene, G-gnetol; (n=6-8); [a] $p<0.05$ vs. SD controls

Systolic, diastolic and mean blood pressures were higher in the SHHF group at the study endpoint (17 weeks old). Treatment with resveratrol, gnetol and pterostilbene did not result in significant lowering in the blood pressure.[466]

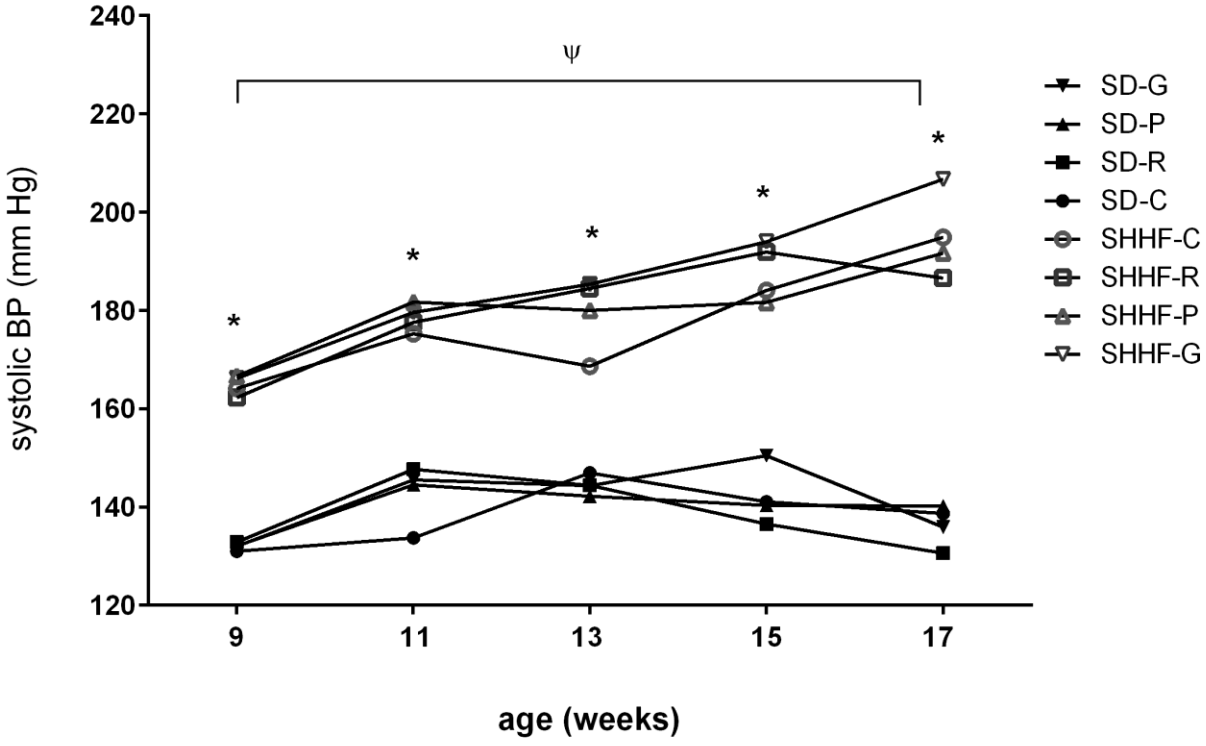



**Figure 33: Effects of stilbenoids on systolic blood pressure over time**

Systolic blood pressures of the SHHF rats (treated and untreated) were significantly higher than the SD controls and increased from week 9 to week 17. Stilbenoid treatment did not reduce the blood pressure. (n=6-8, *p<0.05 vs. SD controls, ψp<0.05 17 weeks vs. 9 weeks).

## 6.3 Hypertrophy signaling results

### 6.3.1 Levels of AMPK in heart tissues

Levels of AMPK protein, a possible hypertrophic signalling effector, were examined in heart tissue lysates from SD compared to SHHF rats. There were no significant differences in the levels of neither phosphorylated nor total AMPK (Figure 34).

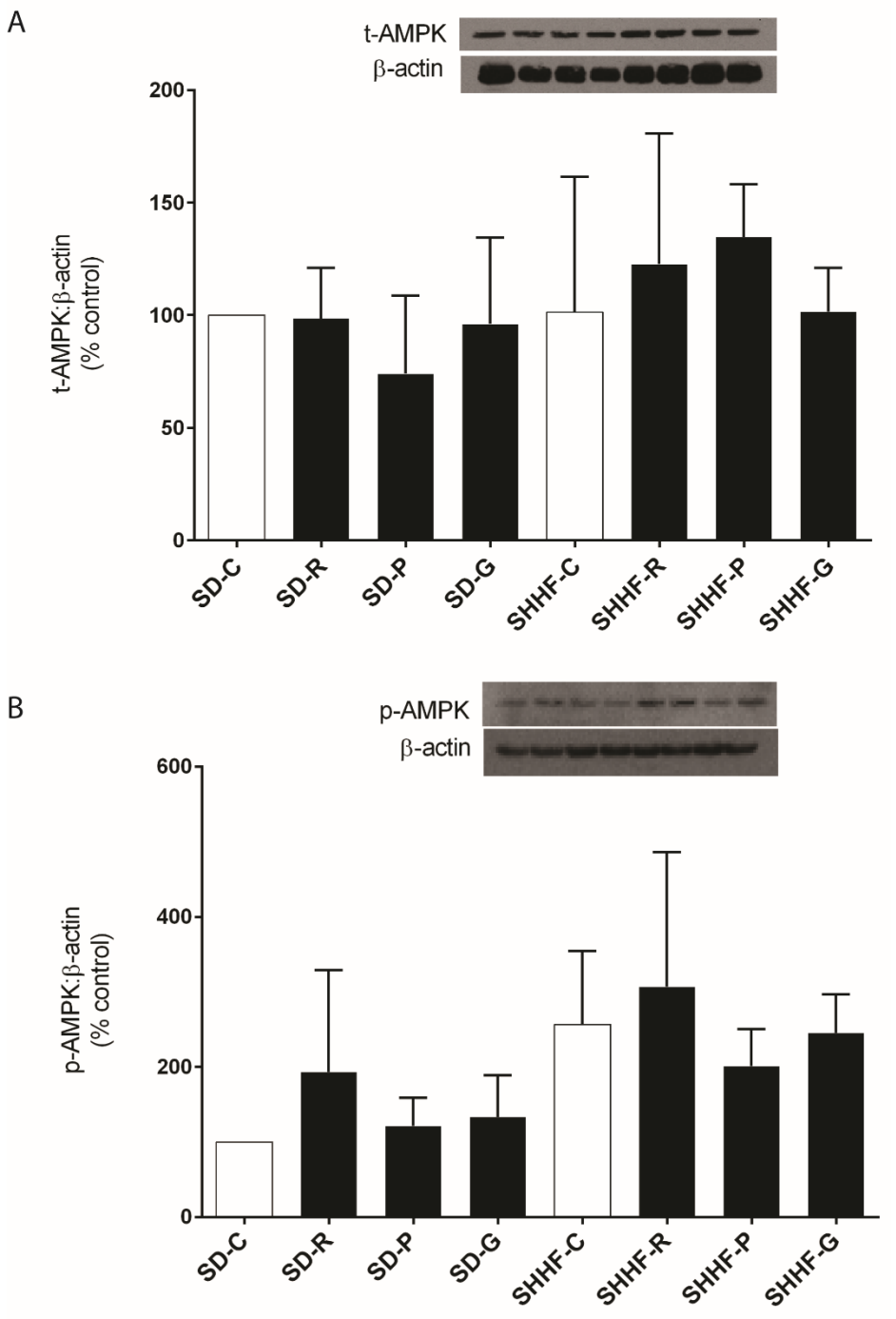



**Figure 34: Levels of AMPK activation in heart tissues with and without stilbenoid treatment**

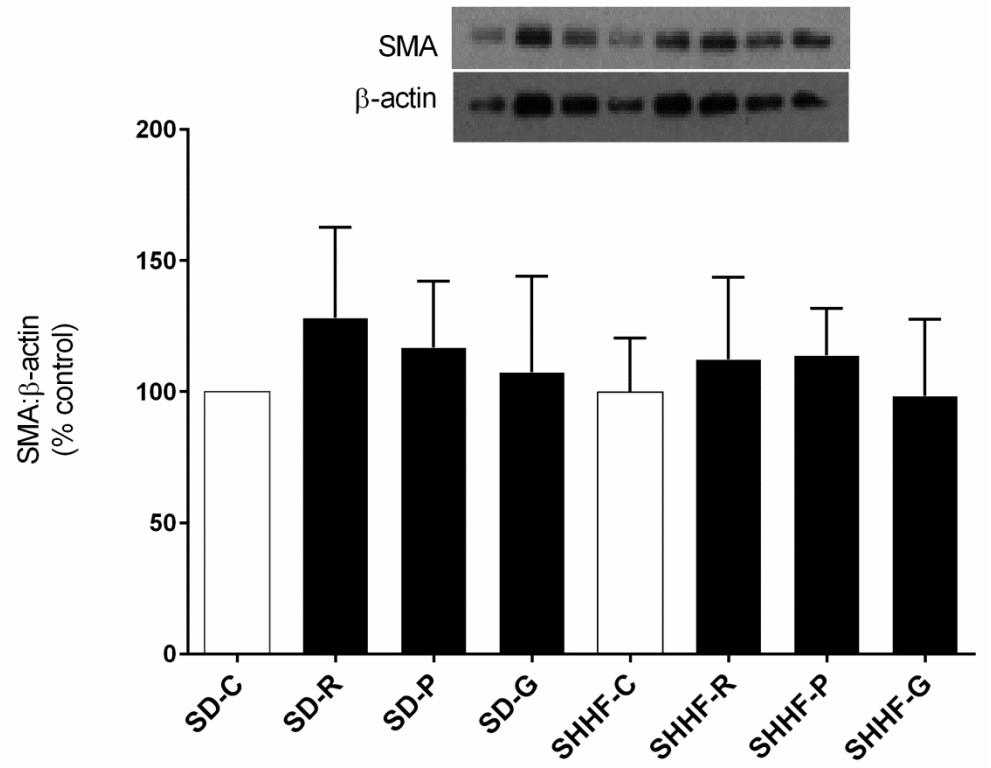
Ventricular tissue lysates were immunoblotted for p-AMPK and t-AMPK. There were no significant differences in the levels of A) t-AMPK and B) p-AMPK with and without stilbenoid treatment in SD and SHHF groups (n=5).[466]

## 6.4 Fibrosis markers

### 6.4.1 Smooth Muscle Actin (SMA) levels in heart tissue

There are many possible causes of diastolic dysfunction of which fibrosis may play a key role. During fibrosis, activation of fibrocytes to myofibroblasts is characterized by expression of α-SMA,[93] an actin isoform typically expressed in vascular smooth muscle cells.[467] There were no significant differences in the levels of SMA in between the SD and the SHHF groups (Figure 35).

**Figure 35: Levels of SMA in heart tissues with or without stilbenoid treatment**




Ventricular tissue lysates were immunoblotted for α-SMA protein levels. Stilbenoid treatment did not increase SMA protein levels in the SHHF rats group. There were no significant differences in the levels of SMA in SD and SHHF group with or without stilbenoid treatment (n=5).

### 6.4.2 Collagen I levels in heart tissue

Fibrosis is characterized by deposition of collagen in the extracellular matrix. The two predominant collagen types in the heart are collagen 1 and collagen III, which constitute about 80 % and 10 % respectively of total myocardial collagen.[468, 469] Thus, the levels of collagen 1 protein in the ventricular tissue lysate were measured by western blotting. Figure 36 shows that collagen 1 levels were reduced in the untreated SHHF rat compared to the SD control. Gnetol also reduced collagen 1 levels in the SD rat group compared to the SD control.

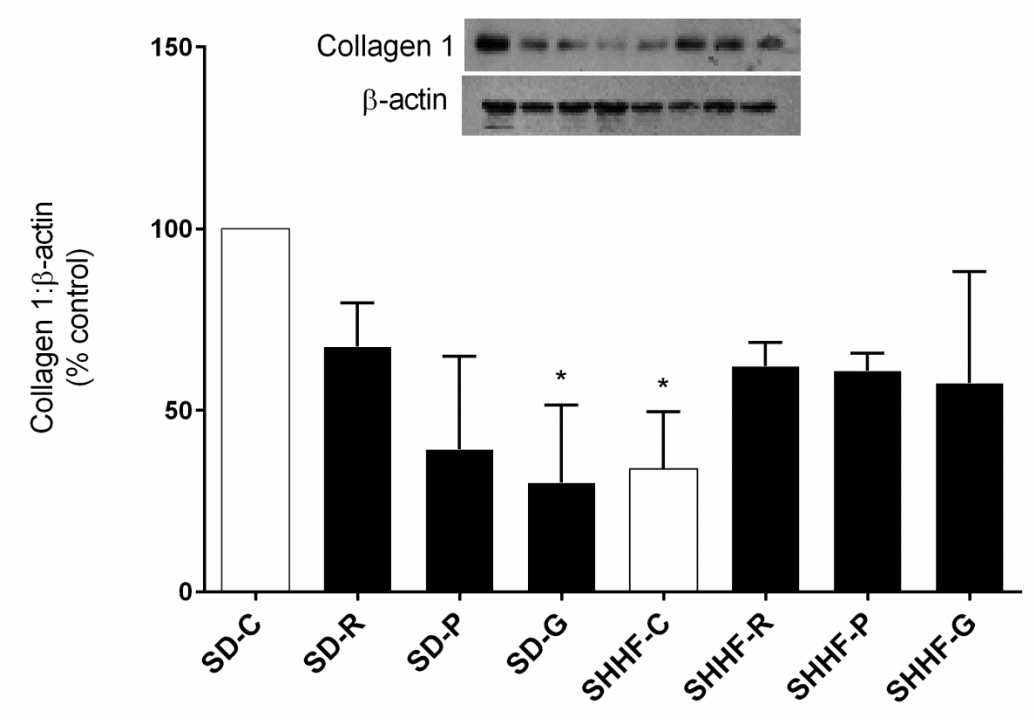



**Figure 36: Levels of collagen I in heart tissue with and without stilbenoid treatment**

Ventricular tissue lysates were immunoblotted for collagen 1 protein. Collagen 1 levels were significantly reduced in the untreated SHHF rats compared to SD control. Stilbenoid treatment did not significantly affect collagen 1 in the SHHF rat. Gnetol reduced collagen 1 in the SD rats group (n=3; *$p<0.05$ vs. SD-C).

# CHAPTER 7

# DISCUSSION

# 7.0 CHAPTER SEVEN: DISCUSSION

## 7.1 Anti-hypertrophic effects of stilbenoids *in vitro*

The effects of resveratrol on cardiomyocyte hypertrophy have been previously established in the literature. In cultured neonatal and/or adult rat cardiomyocytes, resveratrol inhibited cardiomyocyte hypertrophy induced by norepinephrine,[26] phenylephrine,[24] and Ang II.[470] In this project, the effect of resveratrol on ET-1-induced hypertrophy was tested in neonatal rat cardiomyocytes. Similar to previously reported data, resveratrol inhibited growth of cardiomyocytes induced by ET-1 at concentrations 1, 5, and 10 µg/mL (Figure 8). Higher concentrations of resveratrol (50 and 100 µg/mL) resulted in reduction of cell size and changes in cell morphology (cells appearing round) suggesting cell death. Higher concentrations of pterostilbene (5 - 10 µg/mL) and gnetol (50 - 100 µg/mL) resulted in significant reduction in cardiomyocyte viability. Dose-dependent activity of resveratrol has been demonstrated in the literature.[471] Increasing concentration of resveratrol (50 – 100 µM) induced apoptosis in endothelial cells.[472] The mechanism of death induced by high concentrations of stilbenoids may involve induction of apoptosis at high doses.

In cardiomyocytes, the maximum non-toxic concentration for pterostilbene (1 µg/mL) was 10-times lower than that of gnetol (10 µg/mL). This is consistent with previous data showing that pterostilbene is more potent than resveratrol.[433, 473, 474] Moreover, pterostilbene is more lipophilic due to the presence of methoxy- groups on the stilbene ring. Higher lipophilicity may increase the rate and extent of uptake into myocytes and thus enhance its activity even at lower concentrations.

Effects of gnetol and pterostilbene on hypertrophic markers

The effects of gnetol and pterostilbene on cardiomyocyte hypertrophy have not been previously explored. Here, we showed for the first time that gnetol inhibited all three markers of hypertrophy

while pterostilbene blocked two out of three hypertrophic markers. Gnetol prevented cardiomyocyte enlargement, protein synthesis and BNP induction in cultured isolated neonatal rat cardiomyocytes (Figure 10). This is consistent with a previous report, in which resveratrol decreased protein synthesis and β-MHC promoter activity in Ang II-induced cardiomyocyte hypertrophy.[470] Furthermore, pterostilbene prevented cardiomyocyte enlargement and protein synthesis but did not prevent BNP induction.

Although fetal gene induction is widely considered a hallmark of hypertrophy, the role of activation of fetal genes during the hypertrophic response is somehow debated.[475] There are two propositions regarding fetal gene induction during hypertrophy. On one side, activation of the fetal gene program may be an adaptive response which helps to combat metabolic changes that occurs during hypertrophy.[73, 476] Alternatively, the effects of fetal gene induction may be deleterious and may contribute to further disease progression.[477-479] The ability or inability of stilbenoids to inhibit BNP expression may not confer superiority on one agent over the others. The potential anti-hypertrophic effects of pterostilbene should not be ignored based on inability to block BNP expression in cardiomyocytes.

Although hypertrophic growth is mostly associated with enhanced fetal gene expression, findings by Patrizio *et al.* showed that mechanisms involved in cardiomyocyte growth and fetal gene expression are distinct and independent.[480] Propranolol inhibited cardiac hypertrophy in the aortic-banded pressure overload rat model of hypertrophy.[481] Patrizio *et al.* also reported that propranolol inhibited cardiac hypertrophy in thoracic aortic coarctation mice model but increased expression of fetal genes such as ANP and β-MHC.[480] Cardiac hypertrophy was measured by left ventricular weight to body weight ratio and cross-sectional area of cardiomyocytes in left ventricular sections.[480] Propranolol treatment also increased fetal gene expression in phenylephrine-treated

neonatal rats cardiomyocytes.[480] Thus, it is possible to inhibit cardiomyocyte growth without downregulation of fetal gene expression.

The effect of pterostilbene on BNP expression is similar to the previous report for propranolol. This suggests that pterostilbene inhibited signaling involved in cardiomyocyte growth and protein synthesis (AMPK-mTOR-Akt) but had no effects on mechanisms involved in fetal gene expression. For propranolol, authors proposed that fetal gene induction was mediated by β1-adrenoceptor blockage since this effect was disrupted by treatment with prazosin.[480] ET-1 induces hypertrophy in cardiomyocytes via activation of GPCR (ET-1 receptors) and subsequent activation of ERK1/2. ET-1 induces fetal gene expression via PKC activation and increased expression of IL-6 cytokine.[482] ET-1-induced BNP expression is significantly suppressed by PKC inhibitors and tyrosine kinase inhibitors.[483] It is possible that pterostilbene was unable to inhibit signaling mechanisms involved in fetal gene expression in cardiomyocytes, such as such PKC activation and IL-6 expression.

## 7.2 Anti-hypertrophic signaling of stilbenoids *in vitro*

### 7.2.1 AMPK signaling

Stilbenoids activate AMPK

AMPK is activated by phosphorylation at the threonine-172 residue by upstream LKB1 or CAMKKβ.[219-221] During low energy conditions and metabolic stress, phosphorylation of AMPK conserves energy by shutting down energy-consuming processes, such as protein synthesis, and enhances energy-generating processes such as glucose uptake, fatty acid uptake and glycolysis.[236] Pharmacological activation of AMPK by metformin and AICAR inhibited phenylephrine-induced protein synthesis in neonatal rat cardiomyocytes and Ang II-induced cardiomyocyte hypertrophy.[232] Previous studies have also shown that resveratrol inhibits cardiomyocyte

hypertrophy via activation of AMPK.[24, 26] This is consistent with findings that gnetol and pterostilbene activated AMPK via phosphorylation at specific time points.

Although gnetol did not significantly increase total AMPK levels, gnetol increased phosphorylated AMPK levels transiently, at the 4-hour time point, and phosphorylated AMPK levels returned to basal levels after 24 h (Figure 14). Pterostilbene increased levels of both total AMPK (8 and 24 h) and phosphorylated AMPK (4, 8, and 24 h). Pterostilbene had a more sustained effect on AMPK activation (Figure 17). Overall both gnetol and pterostilbene activated AMPK at least at one specific time point. Transient activation of AMPK by gnetol is a common phenomenon with signaling cascades, in which activation of one signaling molecule leads to the activation of other signaling molecules downstream. For example, ET-1 induces phosphorylation of ERK1/2 within 10 min of exposure to cardiomyocytes while p-ERK1/2 returns to basal levels after 30 min until 24 h.[484] Despite the return of p-ERK1/2 to basal levels, ERK activity was sustained and hypertrophic phenotype was detected at 24 h after ET-1 treatment.[484] Thus, although AMPK activation by gnetol was not sustained, transient activation may be sufficient to elicit appropriate downstream signaling. Furthermore, Lu *et al.* reported similar transient phosphorylation of AMPK and eNOS by CB-13, a synthetic cannabinoid receptor agonist.[485] Phosphorylation of eNOS may lead to increased NO production. NO has been reported to inhibit ET-1-induced cardiomyocyte hypertrophy via inhibition of the RhoA/ROCK signaling, an early effector of hypertrophy.[486] The effect of stilbenoids on RhoA/ROCK signaling in cardiomyocytes, with respect to their anti-hypertrophic effects, is yet to be determined.

Stilbenoids inhibit hypertrophy via AMPK activation

In the presence of compound C, both gnetol and pterostilbene were unable to inhibit cardiomyocyte growth. This suggests a role for AMPK in the anti-hypertrophic effects of gnetol and pterostilbene.

Although compound C reportedly inhibits AMPK at an $IC_{50}$ of 0.1 - 0.2 μM, it also inhibits other protein kinases such as FGF-R1, ERK8 and MNK1.[487, 488] Furthermore, compound C inhibited BMP and VEGF at concentrations as low as 0.1 μM.[488] Therefore compound C is not considered specific to AMPK but it remains useful as an initial screening of the possible role of AMPK. The role of AMPK was further confirmed by knocking down the catalytic subunit of AMPK using lentiviral constructs expressing shRNA against AMPKα1/2 isoforms.

Similar to the effect of compound C, the anti-hypertrophic effects of both gnetol and pterostilbene were lost when AMPKα gene was knocked down. Since genetic knockdown is a more specific way of targeting a gene of interest, it can be inferred that gnetol and pterostilbene inhibit cardiomyocyte hypertrophy, at least in part, via activation of AMPK. This result is consistent with existing data regarding resveratrol. Thandapilly *et al.* reported that resveratrol inhibits norepinephrine-induced hypertrophy via activation of NO-AMPK signaling.[26] Increased NO produced may exert anti-hypertrophic effects via inhibition of RhoA/ROCK signalling in cardiomyoytes.[486]

Levels of AMPKα1 and AMPKα2 protein isoforms were reduced to 29.6 % and 35.2% respectively (Figure 20). It was observed that AMPK α2 isoform was more difficult to silence. This is consistent with data from literature showing that AMPK α2 is the more predominant isoform in the heart. [217, 218]

### 7.2.2 MITF signaling

The role of MITF in cardiac hypertrophy is only emerging and not well understood. Mutation of the MITF gene in transgenic mouse models reduces the hypertrophic response to Ang II and isoproterenol.[267, 268] Thus, it is believed that MITF is required for cardiac hypertrophy.[267, 268]

ML329, an MITF inhibitor, blunted the hypertrophic response to ET-1 in neonatal rat cardiomyocytes. This further supports the role of MITF in cardiac hypertrophy. ET-1 increased MITF expression at 30 min and 4 h time point in neonatal rat cardiomyocytes (Figure 22). This is consistent with previous studies that showed that ET-1 increased MITF expression in melanocytes[458, 459] and that isoproterenol increased MITF expression and protein levels in cardiomyocytes.[270]

The time-course effects of gnetol and pterostilbene alone on MITF expression revealed no significant effect on MITF protein levels over a period of 24 h. Since ET-1 increased MITF expression, the effect of stilbenoid pre-treatment on ET-1-induced MITF expression was examined. Pre-treatment with gnetol and pterostilbene prevented increase in MITF expression, when challenged with ET-1. This means that gnetol and pterostilbene prevented MITF expression induced by ET-1 treatment. However, it can not be concluded that stilbenoids inhibited hypertrophy via MITF downregulation. Further studies that involve treatment of cardiomyocytes overexpressing MITF with stilbenoids may shed further light to the role of MITF in the anti-hypertrophic effects of stilbenoids.

Unlike gnetol and pterostilbene, resveratrol increased MITF levels at 4 h in the presence and absence of ET-1. This contrasts previous studies where resveratrol inhibited MITF activity and protein expression in melanoma cells,[489] and had no effect on MITF protein levels in normal human melanocytes.[490] The implication of the disparity between the effects of resveratrol on MITF in cardiomyocytes versus melanocytes is not clear and warrants further study.

## 7.3 AMPK – MITF crosstalk

Since stilbenoids prevented ET-1 induced hypertrophy via activation of AMPK, it was speculated that AMPK activation may be involved in the regulation of MITF. There was no increase in MITF

levels after 4 h of ET-1 treatment in the presence of compound C. This suggests that AMPK inhibition represses MITF protein levels in the presence of hypertrophic stimuli (ET-1). This is consistent with previous studies that showed downregulation of MITF with compound C treatment.[274] Interestingly, AMPK inhibition did not inhibit hypertrophy as shown by hypertrophic response to ET-1 even with compound C pre-treatment (Figure 15).

If MITF is required for hypertrophy, then it must act on certain targets to fulfil this effect. MITF may act as a co-activator of other hypertrophic signalling pathways. As a transcription factor, MITF binds to the E box motif of target DNA containing the canonical CATGTG sequence to promote transcription of target genes.[264] Target genes include those involved in melanin synthesis (TRY, TRYP1), apoptosis (bcl-2) and melanocyte proliferation (CDK).[262] Other downstream targets of MITF related to cardiac hypertrophy include: erbin,[269] GATA,[270] and miR-541.[268] MITF increased expression of Erbin, a negative regulator of hypertrophy, under basal conditions but repressed Erbin during isoproterenol-induced hypertrophy.[269] MITF regulates cardiac hypertrophy by interacting with miR-541 and repressing its transcription.[268] Furthermore, MITF binds with the E-box element of the GATA4 promoter to activate expression of the pro-hypertrophic transcription factor, GATA4, in response to β-adrenergic stimulation.[270] These targets of MITF may be studied to better understand the regulation of MITF in cardiomyocyte/cardiac hypertrophy.

## 7.4 Effects of stilbenoids on hypertrophy *in vivo*

Stilbenoid treatments did not significantly reduce blood pressure in the SHHF rat model. This observation is, in fact, not surprising as previous studies have shown that low dose resveratrol attenuates cardiac hypertrophy without significant effect on blood pressure.[319, 322] In other studies however, reduction in blood pressure was achieved by administration of higher doses of resveratrol.[320, 362] In this study, a slight reduction in systolic blood was observed for resveratrol

(8.3 mm Hg). Although this effect was not statistically significant, it may have some clinically significant implications. In humans, epidemiological studies have shown that graded reduction in blood pressure correlates to lower risk of cardiovascular disease events and all-cause mortality. For every 10 mm Hg-reduction in systolic blood pressure, all-cause mortality was reduced by 13%.[491] Indeed, systolic blood pressure reduction as low as 5 mm Hg resulted in 14% reduction in stroke and 9% reduction in coronary heart disease.[492] Thus the slight reduction in systolic blood pressure by stilbenoids may be clinically significant.

The systolic function of SHHF rats was not significantly impaired at the endpoint of the study. At this stage (17 weeks old), significant decline in systolic function was not expected since the rats were still in the early stage of the disease timeline. This is consistent with previous studies showing that decompensation of systolic function does not occur until later stages of disease (15 months old).[441]

Among hypertrophic markers examined, hypertrophy was observed only in the septum as shown by a significant increase in IVSs and IVSd thickness measured both at systole and diastole respectively. Although stilbene treatments improved diastolic function by reducing IVRT, stilbenes did not reduce hypertrophic markers (IVSd and IVSs) back to normal. There are a few possible explanations for this phenomenon.

Pre-existing hypertrophy

First, it may be possible that the intraventricular septal hypertrophy was present at the beginning of the study prior to stilbenoid treatment. In this case, pre-existing hypertrophy may be more difficult to reverse (as opposed to prevention). At the onset of the experiment, 9-week-old SHHF rats already had high average systolic blood pressure of 164 ± 18 mm Hg compared to 134 ± 18

mm Hg in age-matched SD controls. Indeed, the baseline echocardiographic measurements show that at 9 weeks of age, the SHHF rats already exhibited significantly increased IVSs compared to the SD control (Figure 30). In humans, hypertrophy limited to the septum has been observed in patients with high blood pressure and is termed asymmetric septal hypertrophy. This has been associated with increased risk of atrial fibrillation in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy.[493]

Early hypertrophy

Second, the fact that hypertrophy was only observed in the septum and not in other ventricular dimensions may indicate that the animals were in an early stage of hypertrophy. Normalized dimensions of other parts of the heart such as the left ventricular posterior wall thickness, left ventricular internal diameter, relative wall thickness, estimated left ventricular mass, and the whole heart weights remained similar to the SD controls. Previous research has shown that the septum is more susceptible to hypertrophy.[494, 495] Therefore, hypertrophy may first be observed in the septum and then may progress to other parts of the heart as the condition worsens. Thus, it may be possible that during hypertrophy the deleterious signaling pathways that are characteristic of pathologic hypertrophy have not yet been activated. Dolinsky *et al.* showed that resveratrol prevents pathologic but not physiologic hypertrophy.[496] It is possible that the stilbenes do not block signaling mechanisms involved in early compensated hypertrophy such as phosphorylation of Akt and p70S6K.

Pathologic to physiologic switch

An alternate explanation is that perhaps stilbenoids stimulated a switch from pathologic to physiologic hypertrophy. Exercise training can cause such a switch in SHR.[497] Swimming exercise protocols in SHR reduced collagen volume fraction, improved myocardial capillary density and enhanced systolic function, while reducing markers of pathologic hypertrophy such as

calcineurin/NFAT activity, ANF and MHC mRNA abundance.[497] There are a few commonalities between exercise-induced and stilbenoid treatment-induced signaling. For example, resveratrol induced mitochondrial biogenesis via activation of PGC-1α.[415] Similarly, endurance exercise up-regulates PGC-1, leading to improved mitochondrial function and increased myocardial antioxidant enzymes such as superoxide dismutase.[498] These similarities suggest that stilbenoid treatments may as well induce a change from pathologic to physiologic hypertrophy.

To explore this hypothesis, it may be helpful to examine markers of physiologic hypertrophy (IGF-PI3K-AKT) pathway and markers of pathologic hypertrophy (MAPK-ERK) pathway. The IGF-PI3K-AKT is one of the best characterized pathways involved in physiologic hypertrophy. Cardiac levels of IGF-1, but not ET-1 or Ang II, are higher in professional soccer players compared to non-athletic controls.[201] Serum levels of IGF-1 were also increased after intense exercise training in humans[202] and in rats, [203] indicating the role of IGF-1 signalling in physiologic hypertrophy. Moreover, the downstream targets of IGF-1 such as PI3K and AKT levels were elevated in the transgenic mouse hearts overexpressing IGF-1, while signaling molecules known to be involved in pathologic hypertrophy such ANP and BNP remained inactivated.[204]

The MAPK signaling pathway can be classified into 3 main categories: ERK1/2, p38 kinases and c-Jun N-terminal kinases (JNK).[499] While activation of p38 and JNK is mostly associated with inflammation and stress responses, activation of ERK1/2 is closely related to cell growth as it may occur in pathologic cardiac hypertrophy.[500] ERK1/2 is activated by an upstream kinase, MEK1/2.[501] Pathologic hypertrophic stimuli such as pressure overload lead to activation of MEK-ERK pathway. Activity of ERK1/2 was increased in 6 months old SHHF rats.[502] Activities of MAPK (p38, JNK and ERK1/2) were also increased in other models of hypertrophy and hypertension.[503, 504] This supports the role of ERK1/2 in pathologic hypertrophy.

The effect of stilbenes on the conversion of pathologic to physiologic hypertrophy has not been previously explored and warrants further study. If this happens, markers of physiologic hypertrophy may be activated in stilbenoid-treated SHHF while remaining normal in the untreated and in the age matched SD control groups. Conversely, markers of pathologic hypertrophy may be activated only in the untreated SHHF group.

## 7.5 Anti-hypertrophic signaling *in vivo*

Although AMPK was activated by stilbenoids and implicated in the anti-hypertrophic effects of stilbenoids *in vitro*, AMPK did not seem to play a role *in vivo* in SHHF rats. This may be due to differences between the experimental settings *in vitro* and *in vivo*. In the *in vitro* experimental setting, stilbenoids acted directly on cardiomyocytes indicating specific cellular responses. However, when administered *in vivo*, stilbenoids act on a more complex system involving not only cardiomyocytes, but other cell types in the heart and other components of the cardiovascular system. Thus, it may be more difficult to obtain the same effect (AMPK activation) as the *in vitro* setting. Different responses may also be obtained in different experimental models (e.g. SHR vs. SHHF).

As a model of heart failure, SHHF rats normally exhibit eccentric hypertrophy in contrast to SHR, which exhibit concentric hypertrophy.[505] Resveratrol inhibited concentric hypertrophy in aortic banding-induced pressure overload model, but not eccentric hypertrophy in aortocaval shunt-induced volume overload.[360] Cardiac AMPK is reduced in the SHR and activation of AMPK by resveratrol has been shown to inhibit hypertrophy in both isolated cardiomyocytes and in the SHR.[26, 249] However, in the current study, AMPK levels remained unaffected in the SHHF rat heart at 4 months (Figure 34). Neither resveratrol, gnetol nor pterostilbene significantly activated AMPK (Figure 34) in SHHF rats. Although metformin activated AMPK in SHHF rats and upregulated

cardiac eNOS protein levels, this was not accompanied by significant reduction in heart weight to bodyweight ratio and cardiomyocyte diameter.[506]

eNOS is a possible signalling molecule downstream of AMPK.[507] Upregulation of eNOS expression and calcium-dependent NO production via AMPK activation attenuates of cardiac hypertrophy.[508, 509] Cardiac eNOS protein expression is unchanged in ET-1-treated cardiomyocytes[486] and reduced in pressure overload-induced hypertrophy.[25] However in SHHF rats, cardiac eNOS is increased compared to age-matched SD and SHR at 18 months of age.[510] Thus, further upregulation of eNOS expression subsequent to AMPK activation may not exert anti-hypertrophic effects in SHHF. This implies that activation of AMPK may not be required for anti-hypertrophic effects in the SHHF rat model and thus suggests a significant difference in AMPK signalling between the SHR and SHHF rat models.

Improvement of systolic and/or diastolic function may occur even in the presence of cardiac hypertrophy in the SHHF rat.[466, 506] Rimbaud *et al*. showed that resveratrol improved survival and preserved cardiac function without significant reduction in hypertrophy or blood pressure in the Dahl salt-sensitive rat model of heart failure.[455] Similar to our data, AMPK was neither activated nor repressed in the Dahl-salt sensitive rats at 17 weeks of age. Furthermore, resveratrol improved diastolic function without affecting hypertrophy in a pressure-overload-induced TAC mouse model of heart failure.[511] In this model, activated AMPK levels were reduced in the untreated TAC group compared to the sham control and resveratrol treatment increased AMPK activation back to normal.[511] Thus, the overall beneficial effect of stilbenoids on cardiac function extends beyond possible anti-hypertrophic effects and should not be ignored.

Moreover, stilbenoids are phytoestrogens and thus may exert cardioprotective effects via activation of estrogen receptors.[512] Resveratrol binds to estrogen receptors at concentrations comparable to those needed for other biological activities.[512] Endogenous estrogen is known to be cardioprotective, since the risks of cardiovascular diseases increases in post-menopausal women and oophorectomized young women.[513] The possible role of estrogenic properties of stilbenoids in their cardioprotective effects is yet to be ascertained.

It is important to note that relatively low doses of the stilbenoids were administered within a short time frame (8 weeks). It is possible that longer treatment duration even at similarly low dose (2.5 mg/kg/day) may result in better outcomes in the disease progression. For instance, Ahmet *et al*. reported that long-term (10 months) administration of low dose resveratrol (5 mg/kg/day) resulted in improved cardiac function in a post-myocardial infarction model of heart failure in rats.[514] Improvement in cardiac function was not evident until 4 months treatment.[514] This suggests that long-term, low dose resveratrol, similar to doses obtainable from natural sources, may provide additional benefit in heart failure disease states. Clinical trials to test the role of resveratrol in heart failure patients are needed in the future.

## 7.6 Anti-fibrotic signaling *in vivo*

Effect on interstitial fibrosis

One of the major contributors to diastolic dysfunction is the development of fibrosis and ventricular stiffness.[515] Improvement of diastolic dysfunction by stilbenoids indicates possible effects on fibrosis. Fibrosis is normally a component of cardiac remodeling and occurs as a reparative response to injury or stress. While cardiac hypertrophy involves changes in cardiomyocytes, fibrosis involves changes in the extracellular matrix. Cardiac fibrosis begins with increased deposition of extracellular matrix proteins such as collagen I and fibronectin in the

extracellular matrix.[516] In the later stages, myofibroblasts become activated and they produce increased levels of α-SMA.[517]

There are two types of fibrosis: interstitial fibrosis and replacement fibrosis.[93, 518] In interstitial fibrosis, increased deposition of extracellular matrix proteins occurs in areas of injury as well as in otherwise healthy parts of the heart tissue.[497] This results in increased mechanical stiffness of ventricular walls, inability of the ventricles to relax properly and prolongation of relaxation time.[515] Replacement fibrosis occurs in the advanced stage or due to loss of cardiomyocytes post-myocardial infarction. At this point the systolic function would have been impaired. In order to improve systolic function, expression of α-SMA in activated myofibroblasts confers contractile activity on the myofibroblasts.[519]

In the case of the SHHF rats (4 months old), systolic function was not yet impaired. That is, the ejection fraction and the percent fractional shortening were not significantly different from the SD controls (Figure 31). This is consistent with previous data that shows systolic decompensation in SHHF rats does not occur until 15 months of age.[441] Thus we may infer that fibrosis may be in its early stage and limited to the interstitial levels at age 4 months when our experiment was terminated. In fact, α-SMA levels remain similar in both SD and SHHF animals. This suggests that complete differentiation of myofibroblasts and tissue injury or scarring have not yet occurred. This is also consistent with previous characterization of the SHHF animal that showed fibrotic lesions were not evident until 9 months of age.[441]

Resveratrol inhibits proliferation of fibrocytes *in vitro*[520] and also prevents collagen deposition by cardiac fibroblasts *in vivo.*[521] Both resveratrol and pterostilbene inhibit markers of fibrosis in rat liver.[522, 523] Therefore, I hypothesized that improvement in diastolic function by stilbenoids may be due to reduction in collagen production and deposition in the extracellular matrix. However,

measurement of collagen I protein in the left ventricular tissues showed lower levels of collagen I in the untreated SHHF rats, while collagen I levels remained unchanged with stilbenoid treatment in SHHF rats (Figure 36). This contrasts with the general proposition that increased collagen deposition is associated with diastolic dysfunction.

Previous characterization of SHHF rats showed that although collagen volume fraction of the extracellular matrix increased, expression (mRNA levels) of collagen I and III in the heart of SHHF rats remained low from age 4 months until 18 months.[441] There is also evidence that matrix metalloproteinases (MMP) expression is increased in SHHF rats[441] and indeed treatment with inhibitors of MMP improves LV dysfunction and remodelling.[524, 525] High MMP expression, which may be due to increased levels of cytokines such as IL-1 and TNF-α, may result in collagen degradation.[526] SHHF rats produced significantly higher TNF-α than SHR and SD controls at age 18 months.[527] The extent of collagen degradation is balanced by actions of an endogenous MMP inhibitor, tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases (TIMP).[528] Furthermore, transient degradation of collagen has been reported in other cardiac disease models such as post-myocardial infarction,[529] stunned myocardium,[530] and dilated cardiomyopathy.[531] Alteration of the extracellular matrix is associated with ventricular dilation in response to volume overload and eccentric hypertrophy.[532] Since SHHF is a model of dilated cardiomyopathy and involves eccentric hypertrophy,[505] the lower collagen levels observed here may be an early response in the remodelling of SHHF ventricle.

Similar to collagen I and III, fibronectin mRNA levels remained unchanged in SHHF rat ventricles from age 4 months to 18 months despite progression in myocardial fibrosis.[441] This suggests that fibronectin may not be a better marker of fibrosis in SHHF rats. Thus, fibronectin levels were not examined in this study.

## 7.7 Bioavailability and bioactivity of stilbenoids

Despite the widely demonstrated beneficial effects of resveratrol, the optimal dose that would be effective in humans is yet to be established.[533, 534] Studies in cardiomyocytes utilized concentrations of resveratrol that range between 10-60 µM.[26, 466, 535, 536] Due to low bioavailability, it is difficult to achieve such resveratrol concentrations (µM range) in animal and human plasma after oral administration. For instance, administration of 500 mg and 5 g of resveratrol to healthy humans yielded maximum plasma concentrations of 72.6 ng/mL and 538.8 ng/mL respectively,[537] whereas plasma levels of resveratrol glucuronide and resveratrol-3-sulphates with 500 mg dosing were 404.6 and 1135 ng/mL respectively.[537] Further increase in dose and repeated multiple doses did not result in increased peak plasma concentration of resveratrol.[538] There is high inter-individual variation in the pharmacokinetics of resveratrol in humans.[537, 538] This may be due to variations in rate and extent of metabolism among subjects in the studies.

Although some human clinical studies have shown biological effects of resveratrol, the role of bioavailability on bioactivity is still not clearly understood. In this project, equal doses of three stilbenoids were administered: pterostilbene with high bioavailability (80%),[29] resveratrol with low bioavailability (29.8%)[296] and gnetol with even much lower bioavailability (6.59%).[295] Based on the bioavailabilities, varied responses were expected from the administration of these compounds. However, there were no differences among responses observed. In fact, all three stilbenoids improved diastolic function to the same extent. This implies that they reached heart tissue in sufficient concentrations to elicit the biological effect. Thus, it may be inferred that bioavailability is not necessarily a limitation for the biological activity of stilbenoids. Other factors such as role of metabolites must be considered.

One major reason for low bioavailabilities of stilbenoids is rapid and extensive metabolism.[295, 303] Pterostilbene has two methoxy- substituents making it more resistant to metabolism and thus more bioavailable.[29] Gnetol and resveratrol exerted biological activities despite low bioavailabilities. This is possibly due to reconversion of sulphates and glucuronide metabolites back to free drugs by action of sulphatases and glucuronidases at the site of action.[305, 307] Enterohepatic cycling may also play a role by increasing the duration of action of stilbenoids since they stay longer in the body.[296, 303] Lastly, it is possible that some metabolites are biologically active.[304] For example resveratrol glucuronide exhibited almost equal anti-inflammatory and anti-oxidant activities as the parent compound.[306] Moreover, resveratrol-4-sulphate inhibited COX-1 and COX-2, and activated SIRT1 with a potency similar to resveratrol.[304] Thus, the metabolites may be active and/or form a pool of constant supply of parent drug.

The role of metabolites in the activities of stilbenoids is not clearly understood. Inter-individual differences were observed in pharmacokinetic parameters of resveratrol in humans (i.e. high coefficient of variations).[537, 538] This suggests variability in the nature and quantity of metabolites formed after oral administration.[538] Furthermore, enzymes that reconvert metabolites back to parent compounds (sulphatases and glucuronidases) are not ubiquitously secreted and thus may not wholly explain the biological activity observed despite low bioavailability. Although some metabolites have shown activity similar to their parent compounds, little or no biological effects of resveratrol glucuronide have also been reported.[305] Most human studies do not examine levels of resveratrol in tissues. It is possible that tissue levels of stilbenoids are higher than that detectable in plasma.

The dose used in this study (2.5 mg/kg/day) was based on previous studies that used similar doses of resveratrol in SHR. The human equivalent dose is 24.3 mg/day for a 60-kg human with

consideration of inter-species differences and body surface area. Although some clinical studies have used higher doses of resveratrol (1-5g/day),[539, 540] comparably low doses (10-30 mg/day) have also been employed in other human studies.[541, 542] The rationale for choosing such a low dose is that we are proposing a supplementary and preventative regimen that may be used alongside current therapy particularly in patients at risk for heart failure. Moreover, high dose resveratrol, particularly the micronized form, has been associated with renal toxicity in multiple myeloma patients.[543]

# CHAPTER 8

# CONCLUSION AND FUTURE DIRECTIONS

# 8.0 CHAPTER EIGHT: CONCLUSION AND FUTURE DIRECTIONS

Similar to resveratrol, gnetol and pterostilbene inhibited ET-1-induced hypertrophy in isolated neonatal rat ventricular cardiomyocytes. The mechanism of anti-hypertrophic effects of gnetol and pterostilbene were, at least in part, via activation of AMPK. The cardioprotective effect of stilbenoids *in vivo* extends beyond their potential anti-hypertrophic actions. Although neither resveratrol, gnetol nor pterostilbene inhibited cardiac hypertrophy in SHHF rat model, they improved diastolic function by preventing prolongation of IVRT. The apparent differences in bioavailabilities of the stilbenoids studied in this project did not seem to affect their respective bioactivities, since they all improved diastolic function to the same extent. Therefore, the low bioavailability of stilbenoids may not necessarily be a limitation to their biological activities, although possible inter-individual differences in the metabolism and distribution of stilbenoids might hinder extrapolation to humans.

This is the first report of the effects of resveratrol (and other stilbenoids) in the SHHF rat model. Since previous studies have shown that resveratrol prevents cardiac hypertrophy in SHR model, a similar comparative study of stilbenoids in SHR model may prove worthwhile. This way the effect of gnetol and pterostilbene on cardiac hypertrophy can be easily compared with that of resveratrol. The lack of effect of resveratrol on hypertrophy in SHHF rat indicates model-specific differences between genetic models of heart disease. Indeed, SHHF is a more complex model which superimposes hypertension over propensity to develop heart failure and thus may respond differently to stilbenoid treatment.

Directions for future pharmacokinetic studies should also put more emphasis on tissue bioavailability of the stilbenoids rather than only the plasma concentrations. It is possible that

higher concentrations of stilbenoids are achievable in the tissue. For instance, in correlation with the cardioprotective effects, determination of stilbenoid concentrations in the heart tissue might provide more valuable information.

Limitations of this study include the short period of study (8 weeks). A longer duration of study may possibly yield a greater effect on hypertrophy. Although lower doses were administered in this study, higher doses could result in a different outcome. Moreover, the animals in this study were 9 weeks old at the onset of the treatment. It is possible that slightly earlier intervention may impact the outcome of the study. An earlier onset of treatment may prevent hypertrophy before it develops in the early stage.

The role of MITF in the anti-hypertrophic effects of stilbenoids remains unclear. Results from this study support the existing notion that MITF plays a role in development of cardiomyocyte hypertrophy. Although stilbenoids prevented increase in MITF expression induced by ET-1, it cannot be concluded that stilbenoids inhibited hypertrophy via repression MITF expression. Further studies will be required to determine the role of MITF signalling in the stilbenoid effects. The fact that resveratrol increased MITF expression, in contrast to gnetol and pterostilbene, also warrants further study.

Overall, outcomes of this study indicate possible application of stilbenoids in cardioprotection in the heart failure setting. Although there was no effect on hypertrophy in the SHHF model, this study and other studies have shown improvement of cardiac function in the absence of anti-hypertrophic effects. Thus, the cardioprotective potential of stilbenoids should not be ignored. However, human studies will eventually be needed to support the cardioprotective claim. In future practice, stilbenoids may be recommended as supplements to existing therapy to improve outcomes in cardiovascular diseases.

## Creative common licensed materials

Sections 2.12 to 2.14 are based on a review article: Biological activities of stilbenoids *Int J Mol Sci*. 2018;19. by Akinwumi BC, Bordun KM and Anderson HD.
Full text available open access at: http://www.mdpi.com/1422-0067/19/3/792

Select figures and texts in chapters 4 to 7 have been published in original article: Disparate Effects of Stilbenoid Polyphenols on Hypertrophic Cardiomyocytes In Vitro vs. in the Spontaneously Hypertensive Heart Failure Rat. *Molecules*. 2017;22. by Akinwumi BC, Raj P, Lee DI, Acosta C, Yu L, Thomas SM, Nagabhushanam K, Majeed M, Davies NM, Netticadan T and Anderson HD.
Full text available open access at: http://www.mdpi.com/1420-3049/22/2/204

# REFERENCES


1. Global status report on non communicable diseases 2014 World health organization. 2014.
2. Statistics-Canada. CANSIM Table 102-0551: Deaths due to cancer and to major cardiovascular diseases, Canada, 2000 to 2007. 2010 (Nov 16) Catalog Number 84F0209X.
3. Ross H, Howlett J, Arnold JM, Liu P, O'Neill BJ, Brophy JM, Simpson CS, Sholdice MM, Knudtson M, Ross DB, Rottger J and Glasgow K. Treating the right patient at the right time: access to heart failure care. *The Canadian journal of cardiology*. 2006;22:749-54.
4. Benjamin EJ, Blaha MJ, Chiuve SE, Cushman M, Das SR, Deo R, de Ferranti SD, Floyd J, Fornage M, Gillespie C, Isasi CR, Jiménez MC, Jordan LC, Judd SE, Lackland D, Lichtman JH, Lisabeth L, Liu S, Longenecker CT, Mackey RH, Matsushita K, Mozaffarian D, Mussolino ME, Nasir K, Neumar RW, Palaniappan L, Pandey DK, Thiagarajan RR, Reeves MJ, Ritchey M, Rodriguez CJ, Roth GA, Rosamond WD, Sasson C, Towfighi A, Tsao CW, Turner MB, Virani SS, Voeks JH, Willey JZ, Wilkins JT, Wu JH, Alger HM, Wong SS, Muntner P and Subcommittee AHASCaSS. Heart Disease and Stroke Statistics-2017 Update: A Report From the American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 2017.
5. Heart and Stroke Foundation Report on the health on canadians: the burden of heart failure. 2016.
6. Mozaffarian D, Benjamin EJ, Go AS, Arnett DK, Blaha MJ, Cushman M, Das SR, de Ferranti S, Després JP, Fullerton HJ, Howard VJ, Huffman MD, Isasi CR, Jiménez MC, Judd SE, Kissela BM, Lichtman JH, Lisabeth LD, Liu S, Mackey RH, Magid DJ, McGuire DK, Mohler ER, Moy CS, Muntner P, Mussolino ME, Nasir K, Neumar RW, Nichol G, Palaniappan L, Pandey DK, Reeves MJ, Rodriguez CJ, Rosamond W, Sorlie PD, Stein J, Towfighi A, Turan TN, Virani SS, Woo D, Yeh RW, Turner MB, Members WG, Committee AHAS and Subcommittee SS. Heart Disease and Stroke Statistics-2016 Update: A Report From the American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 2016;133:e38-360.
7. Heidenreich PA, Albert NM, Allen LA, Bluemke DA, Butler J, Fonarow GC, Ikonomidis JS, Khavjou O, Konstam MA, Maddox TM, Nichol G, Pham M, Piña IL, Trogdon JG, Committee AHAAC, Council on Arteriosclerosis TraVB, Intervention CoCRa, Cardiology CoC, Prevention CoEa and Council S. Forecasting the impact of heart failure in the United States: a policy statement from the American Heart Association. *Circ Heart Fail*. 2013;6:606-19.
8. He J, Ogden LG, Bazzano LA, Vupputuri S, Loria C and Whelton PK. Risk factors for congestive heart failure in US men and women: NHANES I epidemiologic follow-up study. *Arch Intern Med*. 2001;161:996-1002.
9. Parker P, Patterson J and Johnson J. *Pharmacotherapy. A Pathophysiologic Approach: Heart Failure.* Sixth ed: The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.; 2005.
10. Meerson FZ. On the mechanism of compensatory hyperfunction and insufficiency of the heart. *Cor et vasa*. 1961;3:161-77.
11. Levy D, Garrison RJ, Savage DD, Kannel WB and Castelli WP. Prognostic implications of echocardiographically determined left ventricular mass in the Framingham Heart Study. *The New England journal of medicine*. 1990;322:1561-6.
12. Berenji K, Drazner MH, Rothermel BA and Hill JA. Does load-induced ventricular hypertrophy progress to systolic heart failure? *American journal of physiology Heart and circulatory physiology*. 2005;289:H8-H16.
13. Ho KK, Pinsky JL, Kannel WB and Levy D. The epidemiology of heart failure: the Framingham Study. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*. 1993;22:6A-13A.

14. Frey N, Katus HA, Olson EN and Hill JA. Hypertrophy of the heart: a new therapeutic target? *Circulation*. 2004;109:1580-9.
15. Bernardo BC, Weeks KL, Pretorius L and McMullen JR. Molecular distinction between physiological and pathological cardiac hypertrophy: experimental findings and therapeutic strategies. *Pharmacol Ther*. 2010;128:191-227.
16. Grossman W, Jones D and McLaurin LP. Wall stress and patterns of hypertrophy in the human left ventricle. *J Clin Invest*. 1975;56:56-64.
17. Sawada K and Kawamura K. Architecture of myocardial cells in human cardiac ventricles with concentric and eccentric hypertrophy as demonstrated by quantitative scanning electron microscopy. *Heart Vessels*. 1991;6:129-42.
18. Gaasch WH and Meyer TE. Left ventricular response to mitral regurgitation: implications for management. *Circulation*. 2008;118:2298-303.
19. Yusuf S, Sleight P, Pogue J, Bosch J, Davies R and Dagenais G. Effects of an angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitor, ramipril, on cardiovascular events in high-risk patients. The Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation Study Investigators. *The New England journal of medicine*. 2000;342:145-53.
20. Kjeldsen SE, Dahlöf B, Devereux RB, Julius S, Aurup P, Edelman J, Beevers G, de Faire U, Fyhrquist F, Ibsen H, Kristianson K, Lederballe-Pedersen O, Lindholm LH, Nieminen MS, Omvik P, Oparil S, Snapinn S, Wedel H and Group LLIfERS. Effects of losartan on cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in patients with isolated systolic hypertension and left ventricular hypertrophy: a Losartan Intervention for Endpoint Reduction (LIFE) substudy. *JAMA*. 2002;288:1491-8.
21. Gupta S, Young D, Maitra RK, Gupta A, Popovic ZB, Yong SL, Mahajan A, Wang Q and Sen S. Prevention of cardiac hypertrophy and heart failure by silencing of NF-kappaB. *J Mol Biol*. 2008;375:637-49.
22. Sussman MA, Lim HW, Gude N, Taigen T, Olson EN, Robbins J, Colbert MC, Gualberto A, Wieczorek DF and Molkentin JD. Prevention of cardiac hypertrophy in mice by calcineurin inhibition. *Science*. 1998;281:1690-3.
23. TNSCanada. Consumer Health Product Survey. 2016.
24. Chan AY, Dolinsky VW, Soltys CL, Viollet B, Baksh S, Light PE and Dyck JR. Resveratrol inhibits cardiac hypertrophy via AMP-activated protein kinase and Akt. *The Journal of biological chemistry*. 2008;283:24194-201.
25. Juric D, Wojciechowski P, Das DK and Netticadan T. Prevention of concentric hypertrophy and diastolic impairment in aortic-banded rats treated with resveratrol. *American journal of physiology Heart and circulatory physiology*. 2007;292:H2138-43.
26. Thandapilly SJ, Louis XL, Yang T, Stringer DM, Yu L, Zhang S, Wigle J, Kardami E, Zahradka P, Taylor C, Anderson HD and Netticadan T. Resveratrol prevents norepinephrine induced hypertrophy in adult rat cardiomyocytes, by activating NO-AMPK pathway. *European journal of pharmacology*. 2011;668:217-24.
27. Zordoky BN, Robertson IM and Dyck JR. Preclinical and clinical evidence for the role of resveratrol in the treatment of cardiovascular diseases. *Biochimica et biophysica acta*. 2015;1852:1155-77.
28. Das S, Lin HS, Ho PC and Ng KY. The impact of aqueous solubility and dose on the pharmacokinetic profiles of resveratrol. *Pharmaceutical research*. 2008;25:2593-600.

29. Kapetanovic IM, Muzzio M, Huang Z, Thompson TN and McCormick DL. Pharmacokinetics, oral bioavailability, and metabolic profile of resveratrol and its dimethylether analog, pterostilbene, in rats. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol*. 2011;68:593-601.
30. Nagabhushanam K, Thomas SM, Prakash L and Muhammed M. Stilbenols -A class of priviledged structures. *PharmaChem*. 2009;October.
31. Arnold JM, Liu P, Demers C, Dorian P, Giannetti N, Haddad H, Heckman GA, Howlett JG, Ignaszewski A, Johnstone DE, Jong P, McKelvie RS, Moe GW, Parker JD, Rao V, Ross HJ, Sequeira EJ, Svendsen AM, Teo K, Tsuyuki RT and White M. Canadian Cardiovascular Society consensus conference recommendations on heart failure 2006: diagnosis and management. *The Canadian journal of cardiology*. 2006;22:23-45.
32. Writing Committee M, Hunt SA, Abraham WT, Chin MH, Feldman AM, Francis GS, Ganiats TG, Jessup M, Konstam MA, Mancini DM, Michl K, Oates JA, Rahko PS, Silver MA, Stevenson LW, Yancy CW, Antman EM, Smith SC, Adams CD, Anderson JL, Faxon DP, Fuster V, Halperin JL, Hiratzka LF, Jacobs AK, Nishimura R, Ornato JP, Page RL and Riegel B. ACC/AHA 2005 Guideline Update for the Diagnosis and Management of Chronic Heart Failure in the Adult: A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Update the 2001 Guidelines for the Evaluation and Management of Heart Failure): Developed in Collaboration With the American College of Chest Physicians and the International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation: Endorsed by the Heart Rhythm Society. *Circulation*. 2005;112:e154-e235.
33. Parker RB, Nappi JM and Cavallari LH. Chronic heart failure in Pharmacotherapy a pathophysiologic approach. *McGraw-Hill's AccessPharmacy*. 2014:xxxviii, 2586 p.
34. Zile MR, Baicu CF and Gaasch WH. Diastolic heart failure--abnormalities in active relaxation and passive stiffness of the left ventricle. *The New England journal of medicine*. 2004;350:1953-9.
35. Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B, Butler J, Casey DE, Drazner MH, Fonarow GC, Geraci SA, Horwich T, Januzzi JL, Johnson MR, Kasper EK, Levy WC, Masoudi FA, McBride PE, McMurray JJ, Mitchell JE, Peterson PN, Riegel B, Sam F, Stevenson LW, Tang WH, Tsai EJ, Wilkoff BL, Foundation ACoC and Guidelines AHATFoP. 2013 ACCF/AHA guideline for the management of heart failure: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*. 2013;62:e147-239.
36. Paulus WJ, Tschöpe C, Sanderson JE, Rusconi C, Flachskampf FA, Rademakers FE, Marino P, Smiseth OA, De Keulenaer G, Leite-Moreira AF, Borbély A, Edes I, Handoko ML, Heymans S, Pezzali N, Pieske B, Dickstein K, Fraser AG and Brutsaert DL. How to diagnose diastolic heart failure: a consensus statement on the diagnosis of heart failure with normal left ventricular ejection fraction by the Heart Failure and Echocardiography Associations of the European Society of Cardiology. *Eur Heart J*. 2007;28:2539-50.
37. Hogg K, Swedberg K and McMurray J. Heart failure with preserved left ventricular systolic function; epidemiology, clinical characteristics, and prognosis. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*. 2004;43:317-27.
38. Owan TE, Hodge DO, Herges RM, Jacobsen SJ, Roger VL and Redfield MM. Trends in prevalence and outcome of heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *The New England journal of medicine*. 2006;355:251-9.

39. van Riet EE, Hoes AW, Wagenaar KP, Limburg A, Landman MA and Rutten FH. Epidemiology of heart failure: the prevalence of heart failure and ventricular dysfunction in older adults over time. A systematic review. *Eur J Heart Fail*. 2016;18:242-52.
40. Gheorghiade M, Zannad F, Sopko G, Klein L, Piña IL, Konstam MA, Massie BM, Roland E, Targum S, Collins SP, Filippatos G, Tavazzi L and Syndromes IWGoAHF. Acute heart failure syndromes: current state and framework for future research. *Circulation*. 2005;112:3958-68.
41. van Veldhuisen DJ, Linssen GC, Jaarsma T, van Gilst WH, Hoes AW, Tijssen JG, Paulus WJ, Voors AA and Hillege HL. B-type natriuretic peptide and prognosis in heart failure patients with preserved and reduced ejection fraction. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*. 2013;61:1498-506.
42. Collier P, Watson CJ, Voon V, Phelan D, Jan A, Mak G, Martos R, Baugh JA, Ledwidge MT and McDonald KM. Can emerging biomarkers of myocardial remodelling identify asymptomatic hypertensive patients at risk for diastolic dysfunction and diastolic heart failure? *Eur J Heart Fail*. 2011;13:1087-95.
43. Sanchis L, Andrea R, Falces C, Llopis J, Morales-Ruiz M, López-Sobrino T, Pérez-Villa F, Sitges M, Sabate M and Brugada J. Prognosis of new-onset heart failure outpatients and collagen biomarkers. *Eur J Clin Invest*. 2015;45:842-9.
44. National Heart LaBI. Morbidity and Mortality: 2012 chart book on Cardiovascular, Lung and Blood Diseases. 2012:39.
45. Yeung DF, Boom NK, Guo H, Lee DS, Schultz SE and Tu JV. Trends in the incidence and outcomes of heart failure in Ontario, Canada: 1997 to 2007. *CMAJ*. 2012;184:E765-73.
46. Tran DT, Ohinmaa A, Thanh NX, Howlett JG, Ezekowitz JA, McAlister FA and Kaul P. The current and future financial burden of hospital admissions for heart failure in Canada: a cost analysis. *CMAJ Open*. 2016;4:E365-E370.
47. Kannel WB, D'Agostino RB, Silbershatz H, Belanger AJ, Wilson PW and Levy D. Profile for estimating risk of heart failure. *Arch Intern Med*. 1999;159:1197-204.
48. Arnold JM, Yusuf S, Young J, Mathew J, Johnstone D, Avezum A, Lonn E, Pogue J, Bosch J and Investigators H. Prevention of Heart Failure in Patients in the Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation (HOPE) Study. *Circulation*. 2003;107:1284-90.
49. Schmieder RE, Schlaich MP, Klingbeil AU and Martus P. Update on reversal of left ventricular hypertrophy in essential hypertension (a meta-analysis of all randomized double-blind studies until December 1996). *Nephrol Dial Transplant*. 1998;13:564-9.
50. Levy D, Salomon M, D'Agostino RB, Belanger AJ and Kannel WB. Prognostic implications of baseline electrocardiographic features and their serial changes in subjects with left ventricular hypertrophy. *Circulation*. 1994;90:1786-93.
51. Pierdomenico SD, Lapenna D and Cuccurullo F. Regression of echocardiographic left ventricular hypertrophy after 2 years of therapy reduces cardiovascular risk in patients with essential hypertension. *Am J Hypertens*. 2008;21:464-70.
52. Okin PM, Devereux RB, Jern S, Kjeldsen SE, Julius S, Nieminen MS, Snapinn S, Harris KE, Aurup P, Edelman JM, Wedel H, Lindholm LH, Dahlöf B and Investigators LS. Regression of electrocardiographic left ventricular hypertrophy during antihypertensive treatment and the prediction of major cardiovascular events. *JAMA*. 2004;292:2343-9.
53. Ahmed A and Pitt B. A history of systemic hypertension and incident heart failure hospitalization in patients with acute myocardial infarction and left ventricular systolic dysfunction. *The American journal of cardiology*. 2009;103:1374-80.

54. Køber L, Torp-Pedersen C, Jørgensen S, Eliasen P and Camm AJ. Changes in absolute and relative importance in the prognostic value of left ventricular systolic function and congestive heart failure after acute myocardial infarction. TRACE Study Group. Trandolapril Cardiac Evaluation. *The American journal of cardiology*. 1998;81:1292-7.
55. Kannel WB, Hjortland M and Castelli WP. Role of diabetes in congestive heart failure: the Framingham study. *The American journal of cardiology*. 1974;34:29-34.
56. Whelan RS, Kaplinskiy V and Kitsis RN. Cell death in the pathogenesis of heart disease: mechanisms and significance. *Annu Rev Physiol*. 2010;72:19-44.
57. Guerra S, Leri A, Wang X, Finato N, Di Loreto C, Beltrami CA, Kajstura J and Anversa P. Myocyte death in the failing human heart is gender dependent. *Circulation research*. 1999;85:856-66.
58. Kostin S, Pool L, Elsässer A, Hein S, Drexler HC, Arnon E, Hayakawa Y, Zimmermann R, Bauer E, Klövekorn WP and Schaper J. Myocytes die by multiple mechanisms in failing human hearts. *Circulation research*. 2003;92:715-24.
59. Reuter H and Schwinger RH. Calcium handling in human heart failure--abnormalities and target for therapy. *Wien Med Wochenschr*. 2012;162:297-301.
60. Floras J. Alterations in the Sympathetic and Parasympathetic Nervous Systems in Heart Failure. *Heart failure: A companion to Braunwald's Heart Disease*. 2016:195-218.
61. Rouleau JL, Moyé LA, de Champlain J, Klein M, Bichet D, Packer M, Dagenais G, Sussex B, Arnold JM and Sestier F. Activation of neurohumoral systems following acute myocardial infarction. *The American journal of cardiology*. 1991;68:80D-86D.
62. Mann DL and Bristow MR. Mechanisms and models in heart failure: the biomechanical model and beyond. *Circulation*. 2005;111:2837-49.
63. Hammer GD and McPhee SJ. Pathophysiology of disease an introduction to clinical medicine. *Lange medical book*. 2014:xv, 762 p.
64. Hibberd MG and Jewell BR. Calcium- and length-dependent force production in rat ventricular muscle. *The Journal of physiology*. 1982;329:527-40.
65. Komamura K, Shannon RP, Ihara T, Shen YT, Mirsky I, Bishop SP and Vatner SF. Exhaustion of Frank-Starling mechanism in conscious dogs with heart failure. *The American journal of physiology*. 1993;265:H1119-31.
66. Mishra S, Gupta RC, Tiwari N, Sharov VG and Sabbah HN. Molecular mechanisms of reduced sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca(2+) uptake in human failing left ventricular myocardium. *J Heart Lung Transplant*. 2002;21:366-73.
67. Marks AR. Cardiac intracellular calcium release channels: role in heart failure. *Circulation research*. 2000;87:8-11.
68. Ito S. Kidney and hypertension: role of the juxtaglomerular apparatus. *Tohoku J Exp Med*. 1997;181:411-29.
69. Fleming I. Signaling by the angiotensin-converting enzyme. *Circulation research*. 2006;98:887-96.
70. Hartupee J and Mann DL. Neurohormonal activation in heart failure with reduced ejection fraction. *Nat Rev Cardiol*. 2017;14:30-38.
71. Uhlich E, Weber P, Eigler J and Gröschel-Stewart U. Angiotensin stimulated AVP-release in humans. *Klin Wochenschr*. 1975;53:177-80.
72. Thrasher TN, Chen HG and Keil LC. Arterial baroreceptors control plasma vasopressin responses to graded hypotension in conscious dogs. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol*. 2000;278:R469-75.

73. Nishikimi T, Maeda N and Matsuoka H. The role of natriuretic peptides in cardioprotection. *Cardiovascular research*. 2006;69:318-28.
74. Worthley MI, Corti R and Worthley SG. Vasopeptidase inhibitors: will they have a role in clinical practice? *Br J Clin Pharmacol*. 2004;57:27-36.
75. Levin ER, Gardner DG and Samson WK. Natriuretic peptides. *The New England journal of medicine*. 1998;339:321-8.
76. Sudoh T, Kangawa K, Minamino N and Matsuo H. A new natriuretic peptide in porcine brain. *Nature*. 1988;332:78-81.
77. Kinnunen P, Vuolteenaho O and Ruskoaho H. Mechanisms of atrial and brain natriuretic peptide release from rat ventricular myocardium: effect of stretching. *Endocrinology*. 1993;132:1961-70.
78. Mueller C, Scholer A, Laule-Kilian K, Martina B, Schindler C, Buser P, Pfisterer M and Perruchoud AP. Use of B-type natriuretic peptide in the evaluation and management of acute dyspnea. *The New England journal of medicine*. 2004;350:647-54.
79. Koller KJ, Lowe DG, Bennett GL, Minamino N, Kangawa K, Matsuo H and Goeddel DV. Selective activation of the B natriuretic peptide receptor by C-type natriuretic peptide (CNP). *Science*. 1991;252:120-3.
80. Charles CJ, Espiner EA, Nicholls MG, Richards AM, Yandle TG, Protter A and Kosoglou T. Clearance receptors and endopeptidase 24.11: equal role in natriuretic peptide metabolism in conscious sheep. *The American journal of physiology*. 1996;271:R373-80.
81. Howell EH and Cameron SJ. Neprilysin inhibition: A brief review of past pharmacological strategies for heart failure treatment and future directions. *Cardiol J*. 2016;23:591-598.
82. Baerts L, Gomez N, Vanderheyden M, De Meester I and Mc Entee K. Possible mechanisms for brain natriuretic peptide resistance in heart failure with a focus on interspecies differences and canine BNP biology. *Vet J*. 2012;194:34-9.
83. Gordan R, Gwathmey JK and Xie LH. Autonomic and endocrine control of cardiovascular function. *World J Cardiol*. 2015;7:204-14.
84. Watson AM, Hood SG and May CN. Mechanisms of sympathetic activation in heart failure. *Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol*. 2006;33:1269-74.
85. Rundqvist B, Casale R, Bergmann-Sverrisdottir Y, Friberg P, Mortara A and Elam M. Rapid fall in sympathetic nerve hyperactivity in patients with heart failure after cardiac transplantation. *J Card Fail*. 1997;3:21-6.
86. Bristow MR, Ginsburg R, Minobe W, Cubicciotti RS, Sageman WS, Lurie K, Billingham ME, Harrison DC and Stinson EB. Decreased catecholamine sensitivity and beta-adrenergic-receptor density in failing human hearts. *The New England journal of medicine*. 1982;307:205-11.
87. Vatner DE, Asai K, Iwase M, Ishikawa Y, Shannon RP, Homcy CJ and Vatner SF. Beta-adrenergic receptor-G protein-adenylyl cyclase signal transduction in the failing heart. *The American journal of cardiology*. 1999;83:80H-85H.
88. Johnson M. Molecular mechanisms of beta(2)-adrenergic receptor function, response, and regulation. *J Allergy Clin Immunol*. 2006;117:18-24; quiz 25.
89. Moriarty TF. The law of Laplace. Its limitations as a relation for diastolic pressure, volume, or wall stress of the left ventricle. *Circulation research*. 1980;46:321-31.

90. Ichihara S, Senbonmatsu T, Price E, Ichiki T, Gaffney FA and Inagami T. Angiotensin II type 2 receptor is essential for left ventricular hypertrophy and cardiac fibrosis in chronic angiotensin II-induced hypertension. *Circulation*. 2001;104:346-51.
91. Su MY, Lin LY, Tseng YH, Chang CC, Wu CK, Lin JL and Tseng WY. CMR-verified diffuse myocardial fibrosis is associated with diastolic dysfunction in HFpEF. *JACC Cardiovasc Imaging*. 2014;7:991-7.
92. Travers JG, Kamal FA, Robbins J, Yutzey KE and Blaxall BC. Cardiac Fibrosis: The Fibroblast Awakens. *Circulation research*. 2016;118:1021-40.
93. Krenning G, Zeisberg EM and Kalluri R. The origin of fibroblasts and mechanism of cardiac fibrosis. *J Cell Physiol*. 2010;225:631-7.
94. Schorb W, Booz GW, Dostal DE, Conrad KM, Chang KC and Baker KM. Angiotensin II is mitogenic in neonatal rat cardiac fibroblasts. *Circulation research*. 1993;72:1245-54.
95. Azevedo PS, Polegato BF, Minicucci MF, Paiva SA and Zornoff LA. Cardiac Remodeling: Concepts, Clinical Impact, Pathophysiological Mechanisms and Pharmacologic Treatment. *Arq Bras Cardiol*. 2016;106:62-9.
96. Pfeffer MA and Braunwald E. Ventricular remodeling after myocardial infarction. Experimental observations and clinical implications. *Circulation*. 1990;81:1161-72.
97. Buckberg GD, Hoffman JI, Coghlan HC and Nanda NC. Ventricular structure-function relations in health and disease: part II. Clinical considerations. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg*. 2015;47:778-87.
98. Davlouros PA, Gkizas V, Vogiatzi C, Giannopoulos G, Alexopoulos D and Deftereos S. Calcium Homeostasis and Kinetics in Heart Failure. *Med Chem*. 2016;12:151-61.
99. Barry WH and Bridge JH. Intracellular calcium homeostasis in cardiac myocytes. *Circulation*. 1993;87:1806-15.
100. Sher AA, Noble PJ, Hinch R, Gavaghan DJ and Noble D. The role of the Na+/Ca2+ exchangers in Ca2+ dynamics in ventricular myocytes. *Prog Biophys Mol Biol*. 2008;96:377-98.
101. Schmidt U, Hajjar RJ, Helm PA, Kim CS, Doye AA and Gwathmey JK. Contribution of abnormal sarcoplasmic reticulum ATPase activity to systolic and diastolic dysfunction in human heart failure. *J Mol Cell Cardiol*. 1998;30:1929-37.
102. Marx SO, Reiken S, Hisamatsu Y, Jayaraman T, Burkhoff D, Rosemblit N and Marks AR. PKA phosphorylation dissociates FKBP12.6 from the calcium release channel (ryanodine receptor): defective regulation in failing hearts. *Cell*. 2000;101:365-76.
103. Hasenfuss G, Reinecke H, Studer R, Meyer M, Pieske B, Holtz J, Holubarsch C, Posival H, Just H and Drexler H. Relation between myocardial function and expression of sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca(2+)-ATPase in failing and nonfailing human myocardium. *Circulation research*. 1994;75:434-42.
104. del MonteF, Harding SE, Schmidt U, Matsui T, Kang ZB, Dec GW, Gwathmey JK, Rosenzweig A and Hajjar RJ. Restoration of contractile function in isolated cardiomyocytes from failing human hearts by gene transfer of SERCA2a. *Circulation*. 1999;100:2308-11.
105. Palmer JW, Tandler B and Hoppel CL. Biochemical properties of subsarcolemmal and interfibrillar mitochondria isolated from rat cardiac muscle. *The Journal of biological chemistry*. 1977;252:8731-9.
106. Casademont J and Miró O. Electron transport chain defects in heart failure. *Heart Fail Rev*. 2002;7:131-9.

107. Pitkanen S and Robinson BH. Mitochondrial complex I deficiency leads to increased production of superoxide radicals and induction of superoxide dismutase. *J Clin Invest*. 1996;98:345-51.
108. Li Y, Huang TT, Carlson EJ, Melov S, Ursell PC, Olson JL, Noble LJ, Yoshimura MP, Berger C, Chan PH, Wallace DC and Epstein CJ. Dilated cardiomyopathy and neonatal lethality in mutant mice lacking manganese superoxide dismutase. *Nat Genet*. 1995;11:376-81.
109. Tsutsui H, Kinugawa S and Matsushima S. Oxidative stress and heart failure. *American journal of physiology Heart and circulatory physiology*. 2011;301:H2181-90.
110. Pisano A, Cerbelli B, Perli E, Pelullo M, Bargelli V, Preziuso C, Mancini M, He L, Bates MG, Lucena JR, Della Monica PL, Familiari G, Petrozza V, Nediani C, Taylor RW, d'Amati G and Giordano C. Impaired mitochondrial biogenesis is a common feature to myocardial hypertrophy and end-stage ischemic heart failure. *Cardiovasc Pathol*. 2016;25:103-12.
111. Tang Y, Mi C, Liu J, Gao F and Long J. Compromised mitochondrial remodeling in compensatory hypertrophied myocardium of spontaneously hypertensive rat. *Cardiovasc Pathol*. 2014;23:101-6.
112. Riehle C, Wende AR, Zaha VG, Pires KM, Wayment B, Olsen C, Bugger H, Buchanan J, Wang X, Moreira AB, Doenst T, Medina-Gomez G, Litwin SE, Lelliott CJ, Vidal-Puig A and Abel ED. PGC-1β deficiency accelerates the transition to heart failure in pressure overload hypertrophy. *Circulation research*. 2011;109:783-93.
113. Komanduri S, Jadhao Y, Guduru SS, Cheriyath P and Wert Y. Prevalence and risk factors of heart failure in the USA: NHANES 2013 - 2014 epidemiological follow-up study. *J Community Hosp Intern Med Perspect*. 2017;7:15-20.
114. Robitaille C, Dai S, Waters C, Loukine L, Bancej C, Quach S, Ellison J, Campbell N, Tu K, Reimer K, Walker R, Smith M, Blais C and Quan H. Diagnosed hypertension in Canada: incidence, prevalence and associated mortality. *CMAJ*. 2012;184:E49-56.
115. Chobanian AV, Bakris GL, Black HR, Cushman WC, Green LA, Izzo JL, Jones DW, Materson BJ, Oparil S, Wright JT, Roccella EJ, National Heart L, and Blood Institute Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, E.aluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure and Committee NHBPEPC. The Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure: the JNC 7 report. *JAMA*. 2003;289:2560-72.
116. Whelton PK, Carey RM, Aronow WS, Casey DE, Collins KJ, Dennison Himmelfarb C, DePalma SM, Gidding S, Jamerson KA, Jones DW, MacLaughlin EJ, Muntner P, Ovbiagele B, Smith SC, Spencer CC, Stafford RS, Taler SJ, Thomas RJ, Williams KA, Williamson JD and Wright JT. 2017 ACC/AHA/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/AGS/APhA/ASH/ASPC/NMA/PCNA Guideline for the Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults: A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2017.
117. Carretero OA and Oparil S. Essential hypertension. Part I: definition and etiology. *Circulation*. 2000;101:329-35.
118. Charles L, Triscott J and Dobbs B. Secondary Hypertension: Discovering the Underlying Cause. *Am Fam Physician*. 2017;96:453-461.
119. Saseen JJ, MacLaughlin EJ, DiPiro JT, Talbert RL, Yee GC, Matzke GR, Wells BG and Posey LM. Hypertension *Pharmacotherapy: A Pathophysiologic Approach, 10e* New York, NY: McGraw-Hill Education; 2017.
120. Frohlich ED and Susic D. Pressure overload. *Heart Fail Clin*. 2012;8:21-32.

121. Gradman AH and Wilson JT. Hypertension and diastolic heart failure. *Curr Cardiol Rep*. 2009;11:422-9.
122. Cuspidi C, Sala C, Negri F, Mancia G, Morganti A and Hypertension ISo. Prevalence of left-ventricular hypertrophy in hypertension: an updated review of echocardiographic studies. *J Hum Hypertens*. 2012;26:343-9.
123. Drazner MH. The progression of hypertensive heart disease. *Circulation*. 2011;123:327-34.
124. Nadruz W. Myocardial remodeling in hypertension. *J Hum Hypertens*. 2015;29:1-6.
125. Vasan RS and Levy D. The role of hypertension in the pathogenesis of heart failure. A clinical mechanistic overview. *Arch Intern Med*. 1996;156:1789-96.
126. Lee HY and Baek SH. Optimal Use of Beta-Blockers for Congestive Heart Failure. *Circ J*. 2016;80:565-71.
127. Felker GM. Loop diuretics in heart failure. *Heart Fail Rev*. 2012;17:305-11.
128. Wargo KA and Banta WM. A comprehensive review of the loop diuretics: should furosemide be first line? *The Annals of pharmacotherapy*. 2009;43:1836-47.
129. Murray MD, Deer MM, Ferguson JA, Dexter PR, Bennett SJ, Perkins SM, Smith FE, Lane KA, Adams LD, Tierney WM and Brater DC. Open-label randomized trial of torsemide compared with furosemide therapy for patients with heart failure. *The American journal of medicine*. 2001;111:513-20.
130. Vargo DL, Kramer WG, Black PK, Smith WB, Serpas T and Brater DC. Bioavailability, pharmacokinetics, and pharmacodynamics of torsemide and furosemide in patients with congestive heart failure. *Clin Pharmacol Ther*. 1995;57:601-9.
131. Smith TW. Digitalis. Mechanisms of action and clinical use. *The New England journal of medicine*. 1988;318:358-65.
132. McMahon WS, Holzgrefe HH, Walker JD, Mukherjee R, Arthur SR, Cavallo MJ, Child MJ and Spinale FG. Cellular basis for improved left ventricular pump function after digoxin therapy in experimental left ventricular failure. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*. 1996;28:495-505.
133. Mackey E. On the Therapeutical Action of Digitalis. *Br Med J*. 1868;1:529-30.
134. Digitalis Investigation G. The effect of digoxin on mortality and morbidity in patients with heart failure. *The New England journal of medicine*. 1997;336:525-33.
135. Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B, Butler J, Casey DE, Jr., Drazner MH, Fonarow GC, Geraci SA, Horwich T, Januzzi JL, Johnson MR, Kasper EK, Levy WC, Masoudi FA, McBride PE, McMurray JJ, Mitchell JE, Peterson PN, Riegel B, Sam F, Stevenson LW, Tang WH, Tsai EJ and Wilkoff BL. 2013 ACCF/AHA guideline for the management of heart failure: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*. 2013;62:e147-239.
136. Rathore SS, Curtis JP, Wang Y, Bristow MR and Krumholz HM. Association of serum digoxin concentration and outcomes in patients with heart failure. *Jama*. 2003;289:871-8.
137. Foody JM, Farrell MH and Krumholz HM. beta-Blocker therapy in heart failure: scientific review. *Jama*. 2002;287:883-9.
138. Brophy JM, Joseph L and Rouleau JL. Beta-blockers in congestive heart failure. A Bayesian meta-analysis. *Annals of internal medicine*. 2001;134:550-60.
139. The Cardiac Insufficiency Bisoprolol Study II (CIBIS-II): a randomised trial. *Lancet*. 1999;353:9-13.

140. Hjalmarson A, Goldstein S, Fagerberg B, Wedel H, Waagstein F, Kjekshus J, Wikstrand J, El Allaf D, Vítovec J, Aldershvile J, Halinen M, Dietz R, Neuhaus KL, Jánosi A, Thorgeirsson G, Dunselman PH, Gullestad L, Kuch J, Herlitz J, Rickenbacher P, Ball S, Gottlieb S and Deedwania P. Effects of controlled-release metoprolol on total mortality, hospitalizations, and well-being in patients with heart failure: the Metoprolol CR/XL Randomized Intervention Trial in congestive heart failure (MERIT-HF). MERIT-HF Study Group. *JAMA*. 2000;283:1295-302.
141. Effect of metoprolol CR/XL in chronic heart failure: Metoprolol CR/XL Randomised Intervention Trial in Congestive Heart Failure (MERIT-HF). *Lancet*. 1999;353:2001-7.
142. Poole-Wilson PA, Swedberg K, Cleland JG, Di Lenarda A, Hanrath P, Komajda M, Lubsen J, Lutiger B, Metra M, Remme WJ, Torp-Pedersen C, Scherhag A, Skene A and Investigators COMET. Comparison of carvedilol and metoprolol on clinical outcomes in patients with chronic heart failure in the Carvedilol Or Metoprolol European Trial (COMET): randomised controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2003;362:7-13.
143. Leenen FH, Smith DL, Farkas RM, Reeves RA and Marquez-Julio A. Vasodilators and regression of left ventricular hypertrophy. Hydralazine versus prazosin in hypertensive humans. *Am J Med*. 1987;82:969-78.
144. Fogari R, Zoppi A, Mugellini A, Tettamanti F, Lusardi P and Corradi L. Effects of lisinopril vs hydralazine on left ventricular hypertrophy and ambulatory blood pressure monitoring in essential hypertension. *Eur Heart J*. 1995;16:1120-5.
145. Effects of enalapril on mortality in severe congestive heart failure. Results of the Cooperative North Scandinavian Enalapril Survival Study (CONSENSUS). The CONSENSUS Trial Study Group. *The New England journal of medicine*. 1987;316:1429-35.
146. Effect of enalapril on survival in patients with reduced left ventricular ejection fractions and congestive heart failure. The SOLVD Investigators. *The New England journal of medicine*. 1991;325:293-302.
147. Cohn JN, Johnson G, Ziesche S, Cobb F, Francis G, Tristani F, Smith R, Dunkman WB, Loeb H, Wong M and et al. A comparison of enalapril with hydralazine-isosorbide dinitrate in the treatment of chronic congestive heart failure. *The New England journal of medicine*. 1991;325:303-10.
148. Effect of enalapril on mortality and the development of heart failure in asymptomatic patients with reduced left ventricular ejection fractions. The SOLVD Investigattors. *The New England journal of medicine*. 1992;327:685-91.
149. Pfeffer MA, Braunwald E, Moye LA, Basta L, Brown EJ, Jr., Cuddy TE, Davis BR, Geltman EM, Goldman S, Flaker GC and et al. Effect of captopril on mortality and morbidity in patients with left ventricular dysfunction after myocardial infarction. Results of the survival and ventricular enlargement trial. The SAVE Investigators. *The New England journal of medicine*. 1992;327:669-77.
150. Heran BS, Musini VM, Bassett K, Taylor RS and Wright JM. Angiotensin receptor blockers for heart failure. *The Cochrane database of systematic reviews*. 2012;4:CD003040.
151. McMurray JJ, Ostergren J, Swedberg K, Granger CB, Held P, Michelson EL, Olofsson B, Yusuf S, Pfeffer MA, Investigators C and Committees. Effects of candesartan in patients with chronic heart failure and reduced left-ventricular systolic function taking angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors: the CHARM-Added trial. *Lancet*. 2003;362:767-71.
152. Cohn JN, Tognoni G and Valsartan Heart Failure Trial I. A randomized trial of the angiotensin-receptor blocker valsartan in chronic heart failure. *The New England journal of medicine*. 2001;345:1667-75.

153. Konstam MA, Neaton JD, Dickstein K, Drexler H, Komajda M, Martinez FA, Riegger GA, Malbecq W, Smith RD, Guptha S, Poole-Wilson PA and Investigators H. Effects of high-dose versus low-dose losartan on clinical outcomes in patients with heart failure (HEAAL study): a randomised, double-blind trial. *Lancet*. 2009;374:1840-8.
154. Eklind-Cervenka M, Benson L, Dahlstrom U, Edner M, Rosenqvist M and Lund LH. Association of candesartan vs losartan with all-cause mortality in patients with heart failure. *JAMA*. 2011;305:175-82.
155. Pitt B, Zannad F, Remme WJ, Cody R, Castaigne A, Perez A, Palensky J and Wittes J. The effect of spironolactone on morbidity and mortality in patients with severe heart failure. Randomized Aldactone Evaluation Study Investigators. *The New England journal of medicine*. 1999;341:709-17.
156. Zannad F, McMurray JJ, Krum H, van Veldhuisen DJ, Swedberg K, Shi H, Vincent J, Pocock SJ, Pitt B and Group E-HS. Eplerenone in patients with systolic heart failure and mild symptoms. *The New England journal of medicine*. 2011;364:11-21.
157. Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B, Butler J, Casey DE, Colvin MM, Drazner MH, Filippatos G, Fonarow GC, Givertz MM, Hollenberg SM, Lindenfeld J, Masoudi FA, McBride PE, Peterson PN, Stevenson LW and Westlake C. 2016 ACC/AHA/HFSA Focused Update on New Pharmacological Therapy for Heart Failure: An Update of the 2013 ACCF/AHA Guideline for the Management of Heart Failure: A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines and the Heart Failure Society of America. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*. 2016;68:1476-88.
158. Moe GW, Ezekowitz JA, O'Meara E, Lepage S, Howlett JG, Fremes S, Al-Hesayen A, Heckman GA, Abrams H, Ducharme A, Estrella-Holder E, Grzeslo A, Harkness K, Koshman SL, McDonald M, McKelvie R, Rajda M, Rao V, Swiggum E, Virani S, Zieroth S, Arnold JM, Ashton T, D'Astous M, Chan M, De S, Dorian P, Giannetti N, Haddad H, Isaac DL, Kouz S, Leblanc MH, Liu P, Ross HJ, Sussex B, White M and Society CC. The 2014 Canadian Cardiovascular Society Heart Failure Management Guidelines Focus Update: anemia, biomarkers, and recent therapeutic trial implications. *The Canadian journal of cardiology*. 2015;31:3-16.
159. Lang CC, Motwani JG, Coutie WJ and Struthers AD. Clearance of brain natriuretic peptide in patients with chronic heart failure: indirect evidence for a neutral endopeptidase mechanism but against an atrial natriuretic peptide clearance receptor mechanism. *Clin Sci (Lond)*. 1992;82:619-23.
160. Vanneste Y, Michel A, Dimaline R, Najdovski T and Deschodt-Lanckman M. Hydrolysis of alpha-human atrial natriuretic peptide in vitro by human kidney membranes and purified endopeptidase-24.11. Evidence for a novel cleavage site. *Biochem J*. 1988;254:531-7.
161. Brandt RR, Mattingly MT, Clavell AL, Barclay PL and Burnett JC. Neutral endopeptidase regulates C-type natriuretic peptide metabolism but does not potentiate its bioactivity in vivo. *Hypertension*. 1997;30:184-90.
162. Northridge DB, Jardine AG, Alabaster CT, Barclay PL, Connell JM, Dargie HJ, Dilly SG, Findlay IN, Lever AF and Samuels GM. Effects of UK 69 578: a novel atriopeptidase inhibitor. *Lancet*. 1989;2:591-3.
163. Gros C, Souque A, Schwartz JC, Duchier J, Cournot A, Baumer P and Lecomte JM. Protection of atrial natriuretic factor against degradation: diuretic and natriuretic responses after

in vivo inhibition of enkephalinase (EC 3.4.24.11) by acetorphan. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 1989;86:7580-4.
164. McMurray JJ, Packer M, Desai AS, Gong J, Lefkowitz MP, Rizkala AR, Rouleau JL, Shi VC, Solomon SD, Swedberg K, Zile MR and Committees P-HIa. Angiotensin-neprilysin inhibition versus enalapril in heart failure. *The New England journal of medicine*. 2014;371:993-1004.
165. Swedberg K, Komajda M, Böhm M, Borer JS, Ford I, Dubost-Brama A, Lerebours G, Tavazzi L and Investigators S. Ivabradine and outcomes in chronic heart failure (SHIFT): a randomised placebo-controlled study. *Lancet*. 2010;376:875-85.
166. Fox K, Ford I, Steg PG, Tendera M, Ferrari R and Investigators B. Ivabradine for patients with stable coronary artery disease and left-ventricular systolic dysfunction (BEAUTIFUL): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2008;372:807-16.
167. Fox K, Ford I, Steg PG, Tardif JC, Tendera M, Ferrari R and Investigators S. Ivabradine in stable coronary artery disease without clinical heart failure. *The New England journal of medicine*. 2014;371:1091-9.
168. Group DI. The effect of digoxin on mortality and morbidity in patients with heart failure. *The New England journal of medicine*. 1997;336:525-33.
169. Yusuf S, Pfeffer MA, Swedberg K, Granger CB, Held P, McMurray JJ, Michelson EL, Olofsson B, Ostergren J and Committees CIa. Effects of candesartan in patients with chronic heart failure and preserved left-ventricular ejection fraction: the CHARM-Preserved Trial. *Lancet*. 2003;362:777-81.
170. Pitt B, Pfeffer MA, Assmann SF, Boineau R, Anand IS, Claggett B, Clausell N, Desai AS, Diaz R, Fleg JL, Gordeev I, Harty B, Heitner JF, Kenwood CT, Lewis EF, O'Meara E, Probstfield JL, Shaburishvili T, Shah SJ, Solomon SD, Sweitzer NK, Yang S, McKinlay SM and Investigators T. Spironolactone for heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *The New England journal of medicine*. 2014;370:1383-92.
171. Braunwald's Heart Disease A Textbook of Cardiovascular Medicine *Braunwald's Heart Disease.* 10th ed.. ed. Philadelphia, PA: Elsevier; 2014.
172. Mathew J, Sleight P, Lonn E, Johnstone D, Pogue J, Yi Q, Bosch J, Sussex B, Probstfield J, Yusuf S and Investigators HOPEH. Reduction of cardiovascular risk by regression of electrocardiographic markers of left ventricular hypertrophy by the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor ramipril. *Circulation*. 2001;104:1615-21.
173. Schaper J, Froede R, Hein S, Buck A, Hashizume H, Speiser B, Friedl A and Bleese N. Impairment of the myocardial ultrastructure and changes of the cytoskeleton in dilated cardiomyopathy. *Circulation*. 1991;83:504-14.
174. Hein S, Arnon E, Kostin S, Schönburg M, Elsässer A, Polyakova V, Bauer EP, Klövekorn WP and Schaper J. Progression from compensated hypertrophy to failure in the pressure-overloaded human heart: structural deterioration and compensatory mechanisms. *Circulation*. 2003;107:984-91.
175. Schannwell CM, Zimmermann T, Schneppenheim M, Plehn G, Marx R and Strauer BE. Left ventricular hypertrophy and diastolic dysfunction in healthy pregnant women. *Cardiology*. 2002;97:73-8.
176. Nishimura T, Yamada Y and Kawai C. Echocardiographic evaluation of long-term effects of exercise on left ventricular hypertrophy and function in professional bicyclists. *Circulation*. 1980;61:832-40.

177. Weeks KL and McMullen JR. The athlete's heart vs. the failing heart: can signaling explain the two distinct outcomes? *Physiology (Bethesda)*. 2011;26:97-105.
178. Janz KF, Dawson JD and Mahoney LT. Predicting heart growth during puberty: The Muscatine Study. *Pediatrics*. 2000;105:E63.
179. Hew KW and Keller KA. Postnatal anatomical and functional development of the heart: a species comparison. *Birth Defects Res B Dev Reprod Toxicol*. 2003;68:309-20.
180. Anversa P, Levicky V, Beghi C, McDonald SL and Kikkawa Y. Morphometry of exercise-induced right ventricular hypertrophy in the rat. *Circulation research*. 1983;52:57-64.
181. Pluim BM, Zwinderman AH, van der Laarse A and van der Wall EE. The athlete's heart. A meta-analysis of cardiac structure and function. *Circulation*. 2000;101:336-44.
182. Oka T, Akazawa H, Naito AT and Komuro I. Angiogenesis and cardiac hypertrophy: maintenance of cardiac function and causative roles in heart failure. *Circulation research*. 2014;114:565-71.
183. Eghbali M, Wang Y, Toro L and Stefani E. Heart hypertrophy during pregnancy: a better functioning heart? *Trends Cardiovasc Med*. 2006;16:285-91.
184. Maron BJ, Pelliccia A, Spataro A and Granata M. Reduction in left ventricular wall thickness after deconditioning in highly trained Olympic athletes. *Br Heart J*. 1993;69:125-8.
185. Gao XM, Kiriazis H, Moore XL, Feng XH, Sheppard K, Dart A and Du XJ. Regression of pressure overload-induced left ventricular hypertrophy in mice. *American journal of physiology Heart and circulatory physiology*. 2005;288:H2702-7.
186. Schmieder RE, Martus P and Klingbeil A. Reversal of left ventricular hypertrophy in essential hypertension. A meta-analysis of randomized double-blind studies. *JAMA*. 1996;275:1507-13.
187. Waszyrowski T, Kasprzak JD, Krzemińska-Pakuła M, Drozdz J, Dziatkowiak A and Zasłonka J. Regression of left ventricular dilatation and hypertrophy after aortic valve replacement. *International journal of cardiology*. 1996;57:217-25.
188. Brilla CG. Regression of myocardial fibrosis in hypertensive heart disease: diverse effects of various antihypertensive drugs. *Cardiovascular research*. 2000;46:324-31.
189. Taegtmeyer H, Sen S and Vela D. Return to the fetal gene program: a suggested metabolic link to gene expression in the heart. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*. 2010;1188:191-8.
190. Thiedemann KU, Holubarsch C, Medugorac I and Jacob R. Connective tissue content and myocardial stiffness in pressure overload hypertrophy. A combined study of morphologic, morphometric, biochemical, and mechanical parameters. *Basic Res Cardiol*. 1983;78:140-55.
191. Perrino C, Naga Prasad SV, Mao L, Noma T, Yan Z, Kim HS, Smithies O and Rockman HA. Intermittent pressure overload triggers hypertrophy-independent cardiac dysfunction and vascular rarefaction. *J Clin Invest*. 2006;116:1547-60.
192. Iemitsu M, Miyauchi T, Maeda S, Sakai S, Kobayashi T, Fujii N, Miyazaki H, Matsuda M and Yamaguchi I. Physiological and pathological cardiac hypertrophy induce different molecular phenotypes in the rat. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol*. 2001;281:R2029-36.
193. Maron BJ and Maron MS. Hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Lancet*. 2013;381:242-55.
194. Lee M, Gardin JM, Lynch JC, Smith VE, Tracy RP, Savage PJ, Szklo M and Ward BJ. Diabetes mellitus and echocardiographic left ventricular function in free-living elderly men and women: The Cardiovascular Health Study. *Am Heart J*. 1997;133:36-43.

195. Devereux RB, Roman MJ, Paranicas M, O'Grady MJ, Lee ET, Welty TK, Fabsitz RR, Robbins D, Rhoades ER and Howard BV. Impact of diabetes on cardiac structure and function: the strong heart study. *Circulation*. 2000;101:2271-6.
196. Maillet M, van Berlo JH and Molkentin JD. Molecular basis of physiological heart growth: fundamental concepts and new players. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol*. 2013;14:38-48.
197. Mathews LS, Norstedt G and Palmiter RD. Regulation of insulin-like growth factor I gene expression by growth hormone. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 1986;83:9343-7.
198. Velloso CP. Regulation of muscle mass by growth hormone and IGF-I. *Br J Pharmacol*. 2008;154:557-68.
199. Wang X and Proud CG. The mTOR pathway in the control of protein synthesis. *Physiology (Bethesda)*. 2006;21:362-9.
200. Matsui T, Nagoshi T, Hong EG, Luptak I, Hartil K, Li L, Gorovits N, Charron MJ, Kim JK, Tian R and Rosenzweig A. Effects of chronic Akt activation on glucose uptake in the heart. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. 2006;290:E789-97.
201. Neri Serneri GG, Boddi M, Modesti PA, Cecioni I, Coppo M, Padeletti L, Michelucci A, Colella A and Galanti G. Increased cardiac sympathetic activity and insulin-like growth factor-I formation are associated with physiological hypertrophy in athletes. *Circulation research*. 2001;89:977-82.
202. Koziris LP, Hickson RC, Chatterton RT, Groseth RT, Christie JM, Goldflies DG and Unterman TG. Serum levels of total and free IGF-I and IGFBP-3 are increased and maintained in long-term training. *J Appl Physiol (1985)*. 1999;86:1436-42.
203. Yeh JK, Aloia JF, Chen M, Ling N, Koo HC and Millard WJ. Effect of growth hormone administration and treadmill exercise on serum and skeletal IGF-I in rats. *The American journal of physiology*. 1994;266:E129-35.
204. McMullen JR, Shioi T, Huang WY, Zhang L, Tarnavski O, Bisping E, Schinke M, Kong S, Sherwood MC, Brown J, Riggi L, Kang PM and Izumo S. The insulin-like growth factor 1 receptor induces physiological heart growth via the phosphoinositide 3-kinase(p110alpha) pathway. *The Journal of biological chemistry*. 2004;279:4782-93.
205. Shioi T, Kang PM, Douglas PS, Hampe J, Yballe CM, Lawitts J, Cantley LC and Izumo S. The conserved phosphoinositide 3-kinase pathway determines heart size in mice. *EMBO J*. 2000;19:2537-48.
206. McMullen JR, Shioi T, Zhang L, Tarnavski O, Sherwood MC, Kang PM and Izumo S. Phosphoinositide 3-kinase(p110alpha) plays a critical role for the induction of physiological, but not pathological, cardiac hypertrophy. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2003;100:12355-60.
207. Dzau VJ, Colucci WS, Hollenberg NK and Williams GH. Relation of the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system to clinical state in congestive heart failure. *Circulation*. 1981;63:645-51.
208. Cohn JN. Plasma norepinephrine and mortality. *Clin Cardiol*. 1995;18:I9-12.
209. Parker JD and Thiessen JJ. Increased endothelin-1 production in patients with chronic heart failure. *American journal of physiology Heart and circulatory physiology*. 2004;286:H1141-5.
210. Filtz TM, Grubb DR, McLeod-Dryden TJ, Luo J and Woodcock EA. Gq-initiated cardiomyocyte hypertrophy is mediated by phospholipase Cbeta1b. *FASEB journal : official publication of the Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology*. 2009;23:3564-70.
211. van Berlo JH, Maillet M and Molkentin JD. Signaling effectors underlying pathologic growth and remodeling of the heart. *J Clin Invest*. 2013;123:37-45.

212. Shimizu I and Minamino T. Physiological and pathological cardiac hypertrophy. *J Mol Cell Cardiol*. 2016;97:245-62.
213. Hardie DG. AMP-activated protein kinase: an energy sensor that regulates all aspects of cell function. *Genes Dev*. 2011;25:1895-908.
214. Carling D, Clarke PR, Zammit VA and Hardie DG. Purification and characterization of the AMP-activated protein kinase. Copurification of acetyl-CoA carboxylase kinase and 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA reductase kinase activities. *Eur J Biochem*. 1989;186:129-36.
215. Carling D, Aguan K, Woods A, Verhoeven AJ, Beri RK, Brennan CH, Sidebottom C, Davison MD and Scott J. Mammalian AMP-activated protein kinase is homologous to yeast and plant protein kinases involved in the regulation of carbon metabolism. *The Journal of biological chemistry*. 1994;269:11442-8.
216. Stapleton D, Mitchelhill KI, Gao G, Widmer J, Michell BJ, Teh T, House CM, Fernandez CS, Cox T, Witters LA and Kemp BE. Mammalian AMP-activated protein kinase subfamily. *The Journal of biological chemistry*. 1996;271:611-4.
217. Quentin T, Kitz J, Steinmetz M, Poppe A, Bär K and Krätzner R. Different expression of the catalytic alpha subunits of the AMP activated protein kinase--an immunohistochemical study in human tissue. *Histol Histopathol*. 2011;26:589-96.
218. Li J, Coven DL, Miller EJ, Hu X, Young ME, Carling D, Sinusas AJ and Young LH. Activation of AMPK alpha- and gamma-isoform complexes in the intact ischemic rat heart. *American journal of physiology Heart and circulatory physiology*. 2006;291:H1927-34.
219. Hawley SA, Boudeau J, Reid JL, Mustard KJ, Udd L, Mäkelä TP, Alessi DR and Hardie DG. Complexes between the LKB1 tumor suppressor, STRAD alpha/beta and MO25 alpha/beta are upstream kinases in the AMP-activated protein kinase cascade. *J Biol*. 2003;2:28.
220. Woods A, Johnstone SR, Dickerson K, Leiper FC, Fryer LG, Neumann D, Schlattner U, Wallimann T, Carlson M and Carling D. LKB1 is the upstream kinase in the AMP-activated protein kinase cascade. *Curr Biol*. 2003;13:2004-8.
221. Anderson KA, Means RL, Huang QH, Kemp BE, Goldstein EG, Selbert MA, Edelman AM, Fremeau RT and Means AR. Components of a calmodulin-dependent protein kinase cascade. Molecular cloning, functional characterization and cellular localization of Ca2+/calmodulin-dependent protein kinase kinase beta. *The Journal of biological chemistry*. 1998;273:31880-9.
222. Woods A, Vertommen D, Neumann D, Turk R, Bayliss J, Schlattner U, Wallimann T, Carling D and Rider MH. Identification of phosphorylation sites in AMP-activated protein kinase (AMPK) for upstream AMPK kinases and study of their roles by site-directed mutagenesis. *The Journal of biological chemistry*. 2003;278:28434-42.
223. Hurley RL, Barré LK, Wood SD, Anderson KA, Kemp BE, Means AR and Witters LA. Regulation of AMP-activated protein kinase by multisite phosphorylation in response to agents that elevate cellular cAMP. *The Journal of biological chemistry*. 2006;281:36662-72.
224. Park S, Scheffler TL, Rossie SS and Gerrard DE. AMPK activity is regulated by calcium-mediated protein phosphatase 2A activity. *Cell Calcium*. 2013;53:217-23.
225. Wang MY and Unger RH. Role of PP2C in cardiac lipid accumulation in obese rodents and its prevention by troglitazone. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. 2005;288:E216-21.
226. Dolinsky VW and Dyck JR. Role of AMP-activated protein kinase in healthy and diseased hearts. *American journal of physiology Heart and circulatory physiology*. 2006;291:H2557-69.

227. Kim J, Yang G, Kim Y and Ha J. AMPK activators: mechanisms of action and physiological activities. *Exp Mol Med*. 2016;48:e224.
228. Sun Y, Connors KE and Yang DQ. AICAR induces phosphorylation of AMPK in an ATM-dependent, LKB1-independent manner. *Mol Cell Biochem*. 2007;306:239-45.
229. Zhou G, Myers R, Li Y, Chen Y, Shen X, Fenyk-Melody J, Wu M, Ventre J, Doebber T, Fujii N, Musi N, Hirshman MF, Goodyear LJ and Moller DE. Role of AMP-activated protein kinase in mechanism of metformin action. *J Clin Invest*. 2001;108:1167-74.
230. Horman S, Browne G, Krause U, Patel J, Vertommen D, Bertrand L, Lavoinne A, Hue L, Proud C and Rider M. Activation of AMP-activated protein kinase leads to the phosphorylation of elongation factor 2 and an inhibition of protein synthesis. *Curr Biol*. 2002;12:1419-23.
231. Bolster DR, Crozier SJ, Kimball SR and Jefferson LS. AMP-activated protein kinase suppresses protein synthesis in rat skeletal muscle through down-regulated mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) signaling. *The Journal of biological chemistry*. 2002;277:23977-80.
232. Chan AY, Soltys CL, Young ME, Proud CG and Dyck JR. Activation of AMP-activated protein kinase inhibits protein synthesis associated with hypertrophy in the cardiac myocyte. *The Journal of biological chemistry*. 2004;279:32771-9.
233. Inoki K, Zhu T and Guan KL. TSC2 mediates cellular energy response to control cell growth and survival. *Cell*. 2003;115:577-90.
234. Jäger S, Handschin C, St-Pierre J and Spiegelman BM. AMP-activated protein kinase (AMPK) action in skeletal muscle via direct phosphorylation of PGC-1alpha. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2007;104:12017-22.
235. Suwa M, Nakano H and Kumagai S. Effects of chronic AICAR treatment on fiber composition, enzyme activity, UCP3, and PGC-1 in rat muscles. *J Appl Physiol (1985)*. 2003;95:960-8.
236. Cantó C and Auwerx J. AMP-activated protein kinase and its downstream transcriptional pathways. *Cellular and molecular life sciences : CMLS*. 2010;67:3407-23.
237. Cantó C, Gerhart-Hines Z, Feige JN, Lagouge M, Noriega L, Milne JC, Elliott PJ, Puigserver P and Auwerx J. AMPK regulates energy expenditure by modulating NAD+ metabolism and SIRT1 activity. *Nature*. 2009;458:1056-60.
238. Kudo N, Gillespie JG, Kung L, Witters LA, Schulz R, Clanachan AS and Lopaschuk GD. Characterization of 5'AMP-activated protein kinase activity in the heart and its role in inhibiting acetyl-CoA carboxylase during reperfusion following ischemia. *Biochimica et biophysica acta*. 1996;1301:67-75.
239. Dyck JR, Kudo N, Barr AJ, Davies SP, Hardie DG and Lopaschuk GD. Phosphorylation control of cardiac acetyl-CoA carboxylase by cAMP-dependent protein kinase and 5'-AMP activated protein kinase. *Eur J Biochem*. 1999;262:184-90.
240. Russell RR, Bergeron R, Shulman GI and Young LH. Translocation of myocardial GLUT-4 and increased glucose uptake through activation of AMPK by AICAR. *The American journal of physiology*. 1999;277:H643-9.
241. Marsin AS, Bertrand L, Rider MH, Deprez J, Beauloye C, Vincent MF, Van den Berghe G, Carling D and Hue L. Phosphorylation and activation of heart PFK-2 by AMPK has a role in the stimulation of glycolysis during ischaemia. *Curr Biol*. 2000;10:1247-55.
242. Coven DL, Hu X, Cong L, Bergeron R, Shulman GI, Hardie DG and Young LH. Physiological role of AMP-activated protein kinase in the heart: graded activation during exercise. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. 2003;285:E629-36.

243. Musi N, Hirshman MF, Arad M, Xing Y, Fujii N, Pomerleau J, Ahmad F, Berul CI, Seidman JG, Tian R and Goodyear LJ. Functional role of AMP-activated protein kinase in the heart during exercise. *FEBS letters*. 2005;579:2045-50.
244. Russell RR, Li J, Coven DL, Pypaert M, Zechner C, Palmeri M, Giordano FJ, Mu J, Birnbaum MJ and Young LH. AMP-activated protein kinase mediates ischemic glucose uptake and prevents postischemic cardiac dysfunction, apoptosis, and injury. *J Clin Invest*. 2004;114:495-503.
245. Chen BL, Ma YD, Meng RS, Xiong ZJ, Wang HN, Zeng JY, Liu C and Dong YG. Activation of AMPK inhibits cardiomyocyte hypertrophy by modulating of the FOXO1/MuRF1 signaling pathway in vitro. *Acta pharmacologica Sinica*. 2010;31:798-804.
246. Stuck BJ, Lenski M, Böhm M and Laufs U. Metabolic switch and hypertrophy of cardiomyocytes following treatment with angiotensin II are prevented by AMP-activated protein kinase. *The Journal of biological chemistry*. 2008;283:32562-9.
247. Li HL, Yin R, Chen D, Liu D, Wang D, Yang Q and Dong YG. Long-term activation of adenosine monophosphate-activated protein kinase attenuates pressure-overload-induced cardiac hypertrophy. *J Cell Biochem*. 2007;100:1086-99.
248. Tian R, Musi N, D'Agostino J, Hirshman MF and Goodyear LJ. Increased adenosine monophosphate-activated protein kinase activity in rat hearts with pressure-overload hypertrophy. *Circulation*. 2001;104:1664-9.
249. Dolinsky VW, Chan AY, Robillard Frayne I, Light PE, Des Rosiers C and Dyck JR. Resveratrol prevents the prohypertrophic effects of oxidative stress on LKB1. *Circulation*. 2009;119:1643-52.
250. Nascimben L, Ingwall JS, Lorell BH, Pinz I, Schultz V, Tornheim K and Tian R. Mechanisms for increased glycolysis in the hypertrophied rat heart. *Hypertension*. 2004;44:662-7.
251. Arad M, Moskowitz IP, Patel VV, Ahmad F, Perez-Atayde AR, Sawyer DB, Walter M, Li GH, Burgon PG, Maguire CT, Stapleton D, Schmitt JP, Guo XX, Pizard A, Kupershmidt S, Roden DM, Berul CI, Seidman CE and Seidman JG. Transgenic mice overexpressing mutant PRKAG2 define the cause of Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome in glycogen storage cardiomyopathy. *Circulation*. 2003;107:2850-6.
252. Arad M, Benson DW, Perez-Atayde AR, McKenna WJ, Sparks EA, Kanter RJ, McGarry K, Seidman JG and Seidman CE. Constitutively active AMP kinase mutations cause glycogen storage disease mimicking hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *J Clin Invest*. 2002;109:357-62.
253. Hemesath TJ, Steingrimsson E, McGill G, Hansen MJ, Vaught J, Hodgkinson CA, Arnheiter H, Copeland NG, Jenkins NA and Fisher DE. microphthalmia, a critical factor in melanocyte development, defines a discrete transcription factor family. *Genes Dev*. 1994;8:2770-80.
254. Nechushtan H, Zhang Z and Razin E. Microphthalmia (mi) in murine mast cells: regulation of its stimuli-mediated expression on the translational level. *Blood*. 1997;89:2999-3008.
255. Kawaguchi N and Noda M. Mitf is expressed in osteoclast progenitors in vitro. *Exp Cell Res*. 2000;260:284-91.
256. Tshori S, Sonnenblick A, Yannay-Cohen N, Kay G, Nechushtan H and Razin E. Microphthalmia transcription factor isoforms in mast cells and the heart. *Mol Cell Biol*. 2007;27:3911-9.

257. Tachibana M, Takeda K, Nobukuni Y, Urabe K, Long JE, Meyers KA, Aaronson SA and Miki T. Ectopic expression of MITF, a gene for Waardenburg syndrome type 2, converts fibroblasts to cells with melanocyte characteristics. *Nat Genet*. 1996;14:50-4.
258. Tassabehji M, Newton VE and Read AP. Waardenburg syndrome type 2 caused by mutations in the human microphthalmia (MITF) gene. *Nat Genet*. 1994;8:251-5.
259. Hemesath TJ, Price ER, Takemoto C, Badalian T and Fisher DE. MAP kinase links the transcription factor Microphthalmia to c-Kit signalling in melanocytes. *Nature*. 1998;391:298-301.
260. Wu M, Hemesath TJ, Takemoto CM, Horstmann MA, Wells AG, Price ER, Fisher DZ and Fisher DE. c-Kit triggers dual phosphorylations, which couple activation and degradation of the essential melanocyte factor Mi. *Genes Dev*. 2000;14:301-12.
261. Takeda K, Takemoto C, Kobayashi I, Watanabe A, Nobukuni Y, Fisher DE and Tachibana M. Ser298 of MITF, a mutation site in Waardenburg syndrome type 2, is a phosphorylation site with functional significance. *Hum Mol Genet*. 2000;9:125-32.
262. Levy C, Khaled M and Fisher DE. MITF: master regulator of melanocyte development and melanoma oncogene. *Trends Mol Med*. 2006;12:406-14.
263. Borgdorff V, Rix U, Winter GE, Gridling M, Müller AC, Breitwieser FP, Wagner C, Colinge J, Bennett KL, Superti-Furga G and Wagner SN. A chemical biology approach identifies AMPK as a modulator of melanoma oncogene MITF. *Oncogene*. 2013.
264. Morii E, Tsujimura T, Jippo T, Hashimoto K, Takebayashi K, Tsujino K, Nomura S, Yamamoto M and Kitamura Y. Regulation of mouse mast cell protease 6 gene expression by transcription factor encoded by the mi locus. *Blood*. 1996;88:2488-94.
265. Videira IF, Moura DF and Magina S. Mechanisms regulating melanogenesis. *An Bras Dermatol*. 2013;88:76-83.
266. Gao Z, Xu H, DiSilvestre D, Halperin VL, Tunin R, Tian Y, Yu W, Winslow RL and Tomaselli GF. Transcriptomic profiling of the canine tachycardia-induced heart failure model: global comparison to human and murine heart failure. *J Mol Cell Cardiol*. 2006;40:76-86.
267. Tshori S, Gilon D, Beeri R, Nechushtan H, Kaluzhny D, Pikarsky E and Razin E. Transcription factor MITF regulates cardiac growth and hypertrophy. *J Clin Invest*. 2006;116:2673-81.
268. Liu F, Li N, Long B, Fan YY, Liu CY, Zhou QY, Murtaza I, Wang K and Li PF. Cardiac hypertrophy is negatively regulated by miR-541. *Cell Death Dis*. 2014;5:e1171.
269. Rachmin I, Amsalem E, Golomb E, Beeri R, Gilon D, Fang P, Nechushtan H, Kay G, Guo M, Yiqing PL, Foo RS, Fisher DE, Razin E and Tshori S. FHL2 switches MITF from activator to repressor of Erbin expression during cardiac hypertrophy. *International journal of cardiology*. 2015;195:85-94.
270. Mehta G, Kumarasamy S, Wu J, Walsh A, Liu L, Williams K, Joe B and de la Serna IL. MITF interacts with the SWI/SNF subunit, BRG1, to promote GATA4 expression in cardiac hypertrophy. *J Mol Cell Cardiol*. 2015;88:101-10.
271. Rachmin I, Tshori S, Smith Y, Oppenheim A, Marchetto S, Kay G, Foo RS, Dagan N, Golomb E, Gilon D, Borg JP and Razin E. Erbin is a negative modulator of cardiac hypertrophy. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 2014;111:5902-7.
272. Zhang W, Elimban V, Nijjar MS, Gupta SK and Dhalla NS. Role of mitogen-activated protein kinase in cardiac hypertrophy and heart failure. *Exp Clin Cardiol*. 2003;8:173-83.

273. Meng R, Pei Z, Zhang A, Zhou Y, Cai X, Chen B, Liu G, Mai W, Wei J and Dong Y. AMPK activation enhances PPARα activity to inhibit cardiac hypertrophy via ERK1/2 MAPK signaling pathway. *Arch Biochem Biophys*. 2011;511:1-7.
274. Borgdorff V, Rix U, Winter GE, Gridling M, Müller AC, Breitwieser FP, Wagner C, Colinge J, Bennett KL, Superti-Furga G and Wagner SN. A chemical biology approach identifies AMPK as a modulator of melanoma oncogene MITF. *Oncogene*. 2014;33:2531-9.
275. Lehraiki A, Abbe P, Cerezo M, Rouaud F, Regazzetti C, Chignon-Sicard B, Passeron T, Bertolotto C, Ballotti R and Rocchi S. Inhibition of melanogenesis by the antidiabetic metformin. *J Invest Dermatol*. 2014;134:2589-97.
276. Rivière C, Pawlus AD and Mérillon JM. Natural stilbenoids: distribution in the plant kingdom and chemotaxonomic interest in Vitaceae. *Nat Prod Rep*. 2012;29:1317-33.
277. Larronde F, Richard T, Delaunay JC, Decendit A, Monti JP, Krisa S and Mérillon JM. New stilbenoid glucosides isolated from Vitis vinifera cell suspension cultures (cv. Cabernet Sauvignon). *Planta medica*. 2005;71:888-90.
278. Waffo Teguo P, Fauconneau B, Deffieux G, Huguet F, Vercauteren J and Merillon JM. Isolation, identification, and antioxidant activity of three stilbene glucosides newly extracted from vitis vinifera cell cultures. *Journal of natural products*. 1998;61:655-7.
279. Langcake P and Pryce RJ. The production of resveratrol by Vitis vinifera and other members of the Vitaceae as a response to infection or injury. *Physiological Plant Pathology*. 1976;9:77-86.
280. Langcake P, Cornford CA and Pryce RJ. Identification of pterostilbene as a phytoalexin from Vitis vinifera leaves. *Phytochemistry*. 1979;18:1025-1027.
281. López M, Martínez F, Del Valle C, Orte C and Miró M. Analysis of phenolic constituents of biological interest in red wines by high-performance liquid chromatography. *J Chromatogr A*. 2001;922:359-63.
282. Seshadri TR. Polyphenols of Pterocarpus and Dalbergia woods. *Phytochemistry*. 1972;11:881-898.
283. Rimando AM, Kalt W, Magee JB, Dewey J and Ballington JR. Resveratrol, pterostilbene, and piceatannol in vaccinium berries. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*. 2004;52:4713-9.
284. Paul B, Masih I, Deopujari J and Charpentier C. Occurrence of resveratrol and pterostilbene in age-old darakchasava, an ayurvedic medicine from India. *J Ethnopharmacol*. 1999;68:71-6.
285. Prakash S, Khan MA, Khan KZ and Zaman A. Stilbenes of Gnetum ula. *Phytochemistry*. 1985;24:622-624.
286. Ohguchi K, Tanaka T, Iliya I, Ito T, Iinuma M, Matsumoto K, Akao Y and Nozawa Y. Gnetol as a potent tyrosinase inhibitor from genus Gnetum. *Bioscience Biotechnology and Biochemistry*. 2003;67:663-665.
287. Xiang W, Jiang B, Li XM, Zhang HJ, Zhao QS, Li SH and Sun HD. Constituents of Gnetum montanum. *Fitoterapia*. 2002;73:40-2.
288. Ali Z, Tanaka T, Iliya I, Iinuma M, Furusawa M, Ito T, Nakaya K, Murata J and Darnaedi D. Phenolic constituents of Gnetum klossii. *Journal of natural products*. 2003;66:558-60.
289. Huang KS, Wang YH, Li RL and Lin M. Stilbene dimers from the lianas of Gnetum hainanense. *Phytochemistry*. 2000;54:875-81.

290. Kato E, Tokunaga Y and Sakan F. Stilbenoids isolated from the seeds of Melinjo (Gnetum gnemon L.) and their biological activity. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*. 2009;57:2544-9.
291. Silva F, Figueiras A, Gallardo E, Nerín C and Domingues FC. Strategies to improve the solubility and stability of stilbene antioxidants: a comparative study between cyclodextrins and bile acids. *Food Chem*. 2014;145:115-25.
292. Coimbra M, Isacchi B, van Bloois L, Torano JS, Ket A, Wu X, Broere F, Metselaar JM, Rijcken CJ, Storm G, Bilia R and Schiffelers RM. Improving solubility and chemical stability of natural compounds for medicinal use by incorporation into liposomes. *Int J Pharm*. 2011;416:433-42.
293. Neves AR, Lúcio M, Martins S, Lima JL and Reis S. Novel resveratrol nanodelivery systems based on lipid nanoparticles to enhance its oral bioavailability. *Int J Nanomedicine*. 2013;8:177-87.
294. Zhang Y, Shang Z, Gao C, Du M, Xu S, Song H and Liu T. Nanoemulsion for solubilization, stabilization, and in vitro release of pterostilbene for oral delivery. *AAPS PharmSciTech*. 2014;15:1000-8.
295. Remsberg CM, Martinez SE, Akinwumi BC, Anderson HD, Takemoto JK, Sayre CL and Davies NM. Preclinical Pharmacokinetics and Pharmacodynamics and Content Analysis of Gnetol in Foodstuffs. *Phytother Res*. 2015;29:1168-79.
296. Marier JF, Vachon P, Gritsas A, Zhang J, Moreau JP and Ducharme MP. Metabolism and disposition of resveratrol in rats: extent of absorption, glucuronidation, and enterohepatic recirculation evidenced by a linked-rat model. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther*. 2002;302:369-73.
297. Remsberg CM, Yáñez JA, Ohgami Y, Vega-Villa KR, Rimando AM and Davies NM. Pharmacometrics of pterostilbene: preclinical pharmacokinetics and metabolism, anticancer, antiinflammatory, antioxidant and analgesic activity. *Phytotherapy research : PTR*. 2008;22:169-79.
298. Andlauer W, Kolb J, Siebert K and Fürst P. Assessment of resveratrol bioavailability in the perfused small intestine of the rat. *Drugs Exp Clin Res*. 2000;26:47-55.
299. Kuhnle G, Spencer JP, Chowrimootoo G, Schroeter H, Debnam ES, Srai SK, Rice-Evans C and Hahn U. Resveratrol is absorbed in the small intestine as resveratrol glucuronide. *Biochemical and biophysical research communications*. 2000;272:212-7.
300. Boocock DJ, Patel KR, Faust GE, Normolle DP, Marczylo TH, Crowell JA, Brenner DE, Booth TD, Gescher A and Steward WP. Quantitation of trans-resveratrol and detection of its metabolites in human plasma and urine by high performance liquid chromatography. *J Chromatogr B Analyt Technol Biomed Life Sci*. 2007;848:182-7.
301. Walle T. Bioavailability of resveratrol. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*. 2011;1215:9-15.
302. Dellinger RW, Garcia AM and Meyskens FL. Differences in the glucuronidation of resveratrol and pterostilbene: altered enzyme specificity and potential gender differences. *Drug Metab Pharmacokinet*. 2014;29:112-9.
303. Walle T, Hsieh F, DeLegge MH, Oatis JE and Walle UK. High absorption but very low bioavailability of oral resveratrol in humans. *Drug Metab Dispos*. 2004;32:1377-82.
304. Calamini B, Ratia K, Malkowski MG, Cuendet M, Pezzuto JM, Santarsiero BD and Mesecar AD. Pleiotropic mechanisms facilitated by resveratrol and its metabolites. *Biochem J*. 2010;429:273-82.

305. Wang LX, Heredia A, Song H, Zhang Z, Yu B, Davis C and Redfield R. Resveratrol glucuronides as the metabolites of resveratrol in humans: characterization, synthesis, and anti-HIV activity. *J Pharm Sci*. 2004;93:2448-57.
306. Lu DL, Ding DJ, Yan WJ, Li RR, Dai F, Wang Q, Yu SS, Li Y, Jin XL and Zhou B. Influence of glucuronidation and reduction modifications of resveratrol on its biological activities. *Chembiochem*. 2013;14:1094-104.
307. Patel KR, Andreadi C, Britton RG, Horner-Glister E, Karmokar A, Sale S, Brown VA, Brenner DE, Singh R, Steward WP, Gescher AJ and Brown K. Sulfate metabolites provide an intracellular pool for resveratrol generation and induce autophagy with senescence. *Sci Transl Med*. 2013;5:205ra133.
308. Silva CG, Monteiro J, Marques RR, Silva AM, Martínez C, Canle M and Faria JL. Photochemical and photocatalytic degradation of trans-resveratrol. *Photochem Photobiol Sci*. 2013;12:638-44.
309. Rius C, Abu-Taha M, Hermenegildo C, Piqueras L, Cerda-Nicolas JM, Issekutz AC, Estañ L, Cortijo J, Morcillo EJ, Orallo F and Sanz MJ. Trans- but not cis-resveratrol impairs angiotensin-II-mediated vascular inflammation through inhibition of NF-κB activation and peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-gamma upregulation. *J Immunol*. 2010;185:3718-27.
310. Yang NC, Lee CH and Song TY. Evaluation of resveratrol oxidation in vitro and the crucial role of bicarbonate ions. *Bioscience, biotechnology, and biochemistry*. 2010;74:63-8.
311. Delmas D, Aires V, Limagne E, Dutartre P, Mazué F, Ghiringhelli F and Latruffe N. Transport, stability, and biological activity of resveratrol. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*. 2011;1215:48-59.
312. Pantusa M, Bartucci R and Rizzuti B. Stability of trans-resveratrol associated with transport proteins. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*. 2014;62:4384-91.
313. Cottart CH, Nivet-Antoine V, Laguillier-Morizot C and Beaudeux JL. Resveratrol bioavailability and toxicity in humans. *Mol Nutr Food Res*. 2010;54:7-16.
314. Riche DM, McEwen CL, Riche KD, Sherman JJ, Wofford MR, Deschamp D and Griswold M. Analysis of safety from a human clinical trial with pterostilbene. *J Toxicol*. 2013;2013:463595.
315. The WHO MONICA Project. A worldwide monitoring system for cardiovascular diseases: cardiovascular mortality and risk factors in selected communities. *World Health Statistics Annual*. 1989:27-149.
316. St Leger AS, Cochrane AL and Moore F. Factors associated with cardiac mortality in developed countries with particular reference to the consumption of wine. *Lancet*. 1979;1:1017-20.
317. Renaud S and de Lorgeril M. Wine, alcohol, platelets, and the French paradox for coronary heart disease. *Lancet*. 1992;339:1523-6.
318. Behbahani J, Thandapilly SJ, Louis XL, Huang Y, Shao Z, Kopilas MA, Wojciechowski P, Netticadan T and Anderson HD. Resveratrol and small artery compliance and remodeling in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. *Am J Hypertens*. 2010;23:1273-8.
319. Thandapilly SJ, Wojciechowski P, Behbahani J, Louis XL, Yu L, Juric D, Kopilas MA, Anderson HD and Netticadan T. Resveratrol prevents the development of pathological cardiac hypertrophy and contractile dysfunction in the SHR without lowering blood pressure. *Am J Hypertens*. 2010;23:192-6.

320. Li X, Dai Y, Yan S, Shi Y, Li J, Liu J, Cha L and Mu J. Resveratrol lowers blood pressure in spontaneously hypertensive rats via calcium-dependent endothelial NO production. *Clin Exp Hypertens*. 2016;38:287-93.
321. Thandapilly SJ, Louis XL, Behbahani J, Movahed A, Yu L, Fandrich R, Zhang S, Kardami E, Anderson HD and Netticadan T. Reduced hemodynamic load aids low-dose resveratrol in reversing cardiovascular defects in hypertensive rats. *Hypertens Res*. 2013;36:866-72.
322. Liu Y, Ma W, Zhang P, He S and Huang D. Effect of resveratrol on blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Clin Nutr*. 2015;34:27-34.
323. Riche DM, Riche KD, Blackshear CT, McEwen CL, Sherman JJ, Wofford MR and Griswold ME. Pterostilbene on metabolic parameters: a randomized, double-blind, and placebo-controlled trial. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med*. 2014;2014:459165.
324. Freynhofer MK, Bruno V, Wojta J and Huber K. The role of platelets in athero-thrombotic events. *Curr Pharm Des*. 2012;18:5197-214.
325. Ling G and Ovbiagele B. Oral antiplatelet therapy in the secondary prevention of atherothrombotic events. *Am J Cardiovasc Drugs*. 2009;9:197-209.
326. Silva MV, Dusse LM, Vieira LM and Carvalho MD. Platelet antiaggregants in primary and secondary prevention of atherothrombotic events. *Arq Bras Cardiol*. 2013;100:e78-e84.
327. Olas B, Wachowicz B, Saluk-Juszczak J and Zieliński T. Effect of resveratrol, a natural polyphenolic compound, on platelet activation induced by endotoxin or thrombin. *Thromb Res*. 2002;107:141-5.
328. Olas B, Wachowicz B, Holmsen H and Fukami MH. Resveratrol inhibits polyphosphoinositide metabolism in activated platelets. *Biochimica et biophysica acta*. 2005;1714:125-33.
329. Stef G, Csiszar A, Lerea K, Ungvari Z and Veress G. Resveratrol inhibits aggregation of platelets from high-risk cardiac patients with aspirin resistance. *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol*. 2006;48:1-5.
330. Zbikowska HM, Olas B, Wachowicz B and Krajewski T. Response of blood platelets to resveratrol. *Platelets*. 1999;10:247-52.
331. Shen MY, Hsiao G, Liu CL, Fong TH, Lin KH, Chou DS and Sheu JR. Inhibitory mechanisms of resveratrol in platelet activation: pivotal roles of p38 MAPK and NO/cyclic GMP. *Br J Haematol*. 2007;139:475-85.
332. Messina F, Guglielmini G, Curini M, Orsini S, Gresele P and Marcotullio MC. Effect of substituted stilbenes on platelet function. *Fitoterapia*. 2015;105:228-33.
333. Kloypan C, Jeenapongsa R, Sri-in P, Chanta S, Dokpuang D, Tip-pyang S and Surapinit N. Stilbenoids from Gnetum macrostachyum attenuate human platelet aggregation and adhesion. *Phytother Res*. 2012;26:1564-8.
334. Ray PS, Maulik G, Cordis GA, Bertelli AA, Bertelli A and Das DK. The red wine antioxidant resveratrol protects isolated rat hearts from ischemia reperfusion injury. *Free Radic Biol Med*. 1999;27:160-9.
335. Shen M, Wu RX, Zhao L, Li J, Guo HT, Fan R, Cui Y, Wang YM, Yue SQ and Pei JM. Resveratrol attenuates ischemia/reperfusion injury in neonatal cardiomyocytes and its underlying mechanism. *PLoS One*. 2012;7:e51223.
336. Xi J, Wang H, Mueller RA, Norfleet EA and Xu Z. Mechanism for resveratrol-induced cardioprotection against reperfusion injury involves glycogen synthase kinase 3beta and mitochondrial permeability transition pore. *Eur J Pharmacol*. 2009;604:111-6.

337. Hwang JT, Kwon DY, Park OJ and Kim MS. Resveratrol protects ROS-induced cell death by activating AMPK in H9c2 cardiac muscle cells. *Genes Nutr*. 2008;2:323-6.
338. Bradamante S, Barenghi L, Piccinini F, Bertelli AA, De Jonge R, Beemster P and De Jong JW. Resveratrol provides late-phase cardioprotection by means of a nitric oxide- and adenosine-mediated mechanism. *European journal of pharmacology*. 2003;465:115-23.
339. Hattori R, Otani H, Maulik N and Das DK. Pharmacological preconditioning with resveratrol: role of nitric oxide. *American journal of physiology Heart and circulatory physiology*. 2002;282:H1988-95.
340. Shen M, Jia GL, Wang YM and Ma H. Cardioprotective effect of resvaratrol pretreatment on myocardial ischemia-reperfusion induced injury in rats. *Vascul Pharmacol*. 2006;45:122-6.
341. Guo Y, Zhang L, Li F, Hu CP and Zhang Z. Restoration of sirt1 function by pterostilbene attenuates hypoxia-reoxygenation injury in cardiomyocytes. *European journal of pharmacology*. 2016;776:26-33.
342. Tang BL. Sirt1 and the Mitochondria. *Mol Cells*. 2016;39:87-95.
343. Yu Z, Wang S, Zhang X, Li Y, Zhao Q and Liu T. Pterostilbene protects against myocardial ischemia/reperfusion injury via suppressing oxidative/nitrative stress and inflammatory response. *Int Immunopharmacol*. 2017;43:7-15.
344. Wu M, Lu S, Zhong J, Huang K and Zhang S. Protective Effects of Pterostilbene Against Myocardial Ischemia/Reperfusion Injury in Rats. *Inflammation*. 2017.
345. Lv M, Liu K, Fu S, Li Z and Yu X. Pterostilbene attenuates the inflammatory reaction induced by ischemia/reperfusion in rat heart. *Mol Med Rep*. 2015;11:724-8.
346. Schwenke DC and Carew TE. Initiation of atherosclerotic lesions in cholesterol-fed rabbits. II. Selective retention of LDL vs. selective increases in LDL permeability in susceptible sites of arteries. *Arteriosclerosis*. 1989;9:908-18.
347. Folcik VA, Nivar-Aristy RA, Krajewski LP and Cathcart MK. Lipoxygenase contributes to the oxidation of lipids in human atherosclerotic plaques. *J Clin Invest*. 1995;96:504-10.
348. Staprãns I, Rapp JH, Pan XM, Hardman DA and Feingold KR. Oxidized lipids in the diet accelerate the development of fatty streaks in cholesterol-fed rabbits. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*. 1996;16:533-8.
349. Miyagi Y, Miwa K and Inoue H. Inhibition of human low-density lipoprotein oxidation by flavonoids in red wine and grape juice. *The American journal of cardiology*. 1997;80:1627-31.
350. Ou HC, Chou FP, Sheen HM, Lin TM, Yang CH and Huey-Herng Sheu W. Resveratrol, a polyphenolic compound in red wine, protects against oxidized LDL-induced cytotoxicity in endothelial cells. *Clin Chim Acta*. 2006;364:196-204.
351. Voloshyna I, Hai O, Littlefield MJ, Carsons S and Reiss AB. Resveratrol mediates anti-atherogenic effects on cholesterol flux in human macrophages and endothelium via PPARγ and adenosine. *European journal of pharmacology*. 2013;698:299-309.
352. Zang M, Xu S, Maitland-Toolan KA, Zuccollo A, Hou X, Jiang B, Wierzbicki M, Verbeuren TJ and Cohen RA. Polyphenols stimulate AMP-activated protein kinase, lower lipids, and inhibit accelerated atherosclerosis in diabetic LDL receptor-deficient mice. *Diabetes*. 2006;55:2180-91.
353. Gomez-Zorita S, Tréguer K, Mercader J and Carpéné C. Resveratrol directly affects in vitro lipolysis and glucose transport in human fat cells. *J Physiol Biochem*. 2013;69:585-93.

354. Chang HC, Chen TG, Tai YT, Chen TL, Chiu WT and Chen RM. Resveratrol attenuates oxidized LDL-evoked Lox-1 signaling and consequently protects against apoptotic insults to cerebrovascular endothelial cells. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab*. 2011;31:842-54.
355. Lin YL, Chang HC, Chen TL, Chang JH, Chiu WT, Lin JW and Chen RM. Resveratrol protects against oxidized LDL-induced breakage of the blood-brain barrier by lessening disruption of tight junctions and apoptotic insults to mouse cerebrovascular endothelial cells. *J Nutr*. 2010;140:2187-92.
356. Zhang L, Zhou G, Song W, Tan X, Guo Y, Zhou B, Jing H, Zhao S and Chen L. Pterostilbene protects vascular endothelial cells against oxidized low-density lipoprotein-induced apoptosis in vitro and in vivo. *Apoptosis*. 2012;17:25-36.
357. Zhang L, Cui L, Zhou G, Jing H, Guo Y and Sun W. Pterostilbene, a natural small-molecular compound, promotes cytoprotective macroautophagy in vascular endothelial cells. *The Journal of nutritional biochemistry*. 2013;24:903-11.
358. Zhang Y. Pterostilbene, a novel natural plant conduct, inhibits high fat-induced atherosclerosis inflammation via NF-κB signaling pathway in Toll-like receptor 5 (TLR5) deficient mice. *Biomed Pharmacother*. 2016;81:345-55.
359. Park ES, Lim Y, Hong JT, Yoo HS, Lee CK, Pyo MY and Yun YP. Pterostilbene, a natural dimethylated analog of resveratrol, inhibits rat aortic vascular smooth muscle cell proliferation by blocking Akt-dependent pathway. *Vascul Pharmacol*. 2010;53:61-7.
360. Wojciechowski P, Juric D, Louis XL, Thandapilly SJ, Yu L, Taylor C and Netticadan T. Resveratrol arrests and regresses the development of pressure overload- but not volume overload-induced cardiac hypertrophy in rats. *J Nutr*. 2010;140:962-8.
361. Gealekman O, Abassi Z, Rubinstein I, Winaver J and Binah O. Role of myocardial inducible nitric oxide synthase in contractile dysfunction and beta-adrenergic hyporesponsiveness in rats with experimental volume-overload heart failure. *Circulation*. 2002;105:236-43.
362. Dolinsky VW, Chakrabarti S, Pereira TJ, Oka T, Levasseur J, Beker D, Zordoky BN, Morton JS, Nagendran J, Lopaschuk GD, Davidge ST and Dyck JR. Resveratrol prevents hypertension and cardiac hypertrophy in hypertensive rats and mice. *Biochimica et biophysica acta*. 2013;1832:1723-33.
363. Thandapilly SJ, LeMaistre JL, Louis XL, Anderson CM, Netticadan T and Anderson HD. Vascular and cardiac effects of grape powder in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. *Am J Hypertens*. 2012;25:1070-6.
364. Yoshino J, Conte C, Fontana L, Mittendorfer B, Imai S, Schechtman KB, Gu C, Kunz I, Rossi Fanelli F, Patterson BW and Klein S. Resveratrol supplementation does not improve metabolic function in nonobese women with normal glucose tolerance. *Cell metabolism*. 2012;16:658-64.
365. Juan ME, Vinardell MP and Planas JM. The daily oral administration of high doses of trans-resveratrol to rats for 28 days is not harmful. *J Nutr*. 2002;132:257-60.
366. Tomé-Carneiro J, Gonzálvez M, Larrosa M, García-Almagro FJ, Avilés-Plaza F, Parra S, Yáñez-Gascón MJ, Ruiz-Ros JA, García-Conesa MT, Tomás-Barberán FA and Espín JC. Consumption of a grape extract supplement containing resveratrol decreases oxidized LDL and ApoB in patients undergoing primary prevention of cardiovascular disease: a triple-blind, 6-month follow-up, placebo-controlled, randomized trial. *Mol Nutr Food Res*. 2012;56:810-21.
367. Tomé-Carneiro J, Gonzálvez M, Larrosa M, Yáñez-Gascón MJ, García-Almagro FJ, Ruiz-Ros JA, García-Conesa MT, Tomás-Barberán FA and Espín JC. One-year consumption of

a grape nutraceutical containing resveratrol improves the inflammatory and fibrinolytic status of patients in primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. *The American journal of cardiology*. 2012;110:356-63.
368. Tomé-Carneiro J, Gonzálvez M, Larrosa M, Yáñez-Gascón MJ, García-Almagro FJ, Ruiz-Ros JA, Tomás-Barberán FA, García-Conesa MT and Espín JC. Grape resveratrol increases serum adiponectin and downregulates inflammatory genes in peripheral blood mononuclear cells: a triple-blind, placebo-controlled, one-year clinical trial in patients with stable coronary artery disease. *Cardiovasc Drugs Ther*. 2013;27:37-48.
369. Rimando AM, Nagmani R, Feller DR and Yokoyama W. Pterostilbene, a new agonist for the peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor alpha-isoform, lowers plasma lipoproteins and cholesterol in hypercholesterolemic hamsters. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*. 2005;53:3403-7.
370. Miura D, Miura Y and Yagasaki K. Hypolipidemic action of dietary resveratrol, a phytoalexin in grapes and red wine, in hepatoma-bearing rats. *Life sciences*. 2003;73:1393-400.
371. Sahebkar A. Effects of resveratrol supplementation on plasma lipids: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Nutr Rev*. 2013;71:822-35.
372. Szkudelski T and Szkudelska K. Resveratrol and diabetes: from animal to human studies. *Biochimica et biophysica acta*. 2015;1852:1145-54.
373. Penumathsa SV, Thirunavukkarasu M, Zhan L, Maulik G, Menon VP, Bagchi D and Maulik N. Resveratrol enhances GLUT-4 translocation to the caveolar lipid raft fractions through AMPK/Akt/eNOS signalling pathway in diabetic myocardium. *J Cell Mol Med*. 2008;12:2350-61.
374. Khazaei M, Karimi J, Sheikh N, Goodarzi MT, Saidijam M, Khodadadi I and Moridi H. Effects of Resveratrol on Receptor for Advanced Glycation End Products (RAGE) Expression and Oxidative Stress in the Liver of Rats with Type 2 Diabetes. *Phytotherapy research : PTR*. 2016;30:66-71.
375. Moridi H, Karimi J, Sheikh N, Goodarzi MT, Saidijam M, Yadegarazari R, Khazaei M, Khodadadi I, Tavilani H, Piri H, Asadi S, Zarei S and Rezaei A. Resveratrol-Dependent Down-regulation of Receptor for Advanced Glycation End-products and Oxidative Stress in Kidney of Rats With Diabetes. *Int J Endocrinol Metab*. 2015;13:e23542.
376. Soufi FG, Mohammad-Nejad D and Ahmadieh H. Resveratrol improves diabetic retinopathy possibly through oxidative stress - nuclear factor κB - apoptosis pathway. *Pharmacol Rep*. 2012;64:1505-14.
377. Um JH, Park SJ, Kang H, Yang S, Foretz M, McBurney MW, Kim MK, Viollet B and Chung JH. AMP-activated protein kinase-deficient mice are resistant to the metabolic effects of resveratrol. *Diabetes*. 2010;59:554-63.
378. Bhatt JK, Thomas S and Nanjan MJ. Resveratrol supplementation improves glycemic control in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Nutr Res*. 2012;32:537-41.
379. Movahed A, Nabipour I, Lieben Louis X, Thandapilly SJ, Yu L, Kalantarhormozi M, Rekabpour SJ and Netticadan T. Antihyperglycemic effects of short term resveratrol supplementation in type 2 diabetic patients. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med*. 2013;2013:851267.
380. Thazhath SS, Wu T, Bound MJ, Checklin HL, Standfield S, Jones KL, Horowitz M and Rayner CK. Administration of resveratrol for 5 wk has no effect on glucagon-like peptide 1 secretion, gastric emptying, or glycemic control in type 2 diabetes: a randomized controlled trial. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2016;103:66-70.

381. Bo S, Ponzo V, Ciccone G, Evangelista A, Saba F, Goitre I, Procopio M, Pagano GF, Cassader M and Gambino R. Six months of resveratrol supplementation has no measurable effect in type 2 diabetic patients. A randomized, double blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Pharmacol Res*. 2016;111:896-905.
382. Gómez-Zorita S, Fernández-Quintela A, Aguirre L, Macarulla MT, Rimando AM and Portillo MP. Pterostilbene improves glycaemic control in rats fed an obesogenic diet: involvement of skeletal muscle and liver. *Food Funct*. 2015;6:1968-76.
383. Bhakkiyalakshmi E, Shalini D, Sekar TV, Rajaguru P, Paulmurugan R and Ramkumar KM. Therapeutic potential of pterostilbene against pancreatic beta-cell apoptosis mediated through Nrf2. *Br J Pharmacol*. 2014;171:1747-57.
384. Manickam M, Ramanathan M, Jahromi MA, Chansouria JP and Ray AB. Antihyperglycemic activity of phenolics from Pterocarpus marsupium. *J Nat Prod*. 1997;60:609-10.
385. Grover JK, Vats V and Yadav SS. Pterocarpus marsupium extract (Vijayasar) prevented the alteration in metabolic patterns induced in the normal rat by feeding an adequate diet containing fructose as sole carbohydrate. *Diabetes Obes Metab*. 2005;7:414-20.
386. Nemes-Nagy E, Szocs-Molnár T, Dunca I, Balogh-Sămărghiţan V, Hobai S, Morar R, Pusta DL and Crăciun EC. Effect of a dietary supplement containing blueberry and sea buckthorn concentrate on antioxidant capacity in type 1 diabetic children. *Acta Physiol Hung*. 2008;95:383-93.
387. Yang Y, Fan C, Wang B, Ma Z, Wang D, Gong B, Di S, Jiang S, Li Y, Li T, Yang Z and Luo E. Pterostilbene attenuates high glucose-induced oxidative injury in hippocampal neuronal cells by activating nuclear factor erythroid 2-related factor 2. *Biochimica et biophysica acta*. 2017;1863:827-837.
388. Wang B, Liu H, Yue L, Li X, Zhao L, Yang X, Wang X, Yang Y and Qu Y. Neuroprotective effects of pterostilbene against oxidative stress injury: Involvement of nuclear factor erythroid 2-related factor 2 pathway. *Brain Res*. 2016;1643:70-9.
389. Su Q, Pu H and Hu C. Neuroprotection by combination of resveratrol and enriched environment against ischemic brain injury in rats. *Neurol Res*. 2016;38:60-8.
390. Fang L, Gao H, Zhang W and Wang Y. Resveratrol alleviates nerve injury after cerebral ischemia and reperfusion in mice by inhibiting inflammation and apoptosis. *Int J Clin Exp Med*. 2015;8:3219-26.
391. Ruszkiewicz J and Albrecht J. Changes in the mitochondrial antioxidant systems in neurodegenerative diseases and acute brain disorders. *Neurochem Int*. 2015;88:66-72.
392. Lu KT, Ko MC, Chen BY, Huang JC, Hsieh CW, Lee MC, Chiou RY, Wung BS, Peng CH and Yang YL. Neuroprotective effects of resveratrol on MPTP-induced neuron loss mediated by free radical scavenging. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*. 2008;56:6910-3.
393. Zhang F, Shi JS, Zhou H, Wilson B, Hong JS and Gao HM. Resveratrol protects dopamine neurons against lipopolysaccharide-induced neurotoxicity through its anti-inflammatory actions. *Mol Pharmacol*. 2010;78:466-77.
394. Sun X, Chen WD and Wang YD. β-Amyloid: the key peptide in the pathogenesis of Alzheimer's disease. *Front Pharmacol*. 2015;6:221.
395. Butterfield DA and Lauderback CM. Lipid peroxidation and protein oxidation in Alzheimer's disease brain: potential causes and consequences involving amyloid beta-peptide-associated free radical oxidative stress. *Free Radic Biol Med*. 2002;32:1050-60.

396. Marambaud P, Zhao H and Davies P. Resveratrol promotes clearance of Alzheimer's disease amyloid-beta peptides. *The Journal of biological chemistry*. 2005;280:37377-82.
397. Ren J, Fan C, Chen N, Huang J and Yang Q. Resveratrol pretreatment attenuates cerebral ischemic injury by upregulating expression of transcription factor Nrf2 and HO-1 in rats. *Neurochem Res*. 2011;36:2352-62.
398. Simão F, Matté A, Pagnussat AS, Netto CA and Salbego CG. Resveratrol prevents CA1 neurons against ischemic injury by parallel modulation of both GSK-3β and CREB through PI3-K/Akt pathways. *Eur J Neurosci*. 2012;36:2899-905.
399. Ma X, Sun Z, Liu Y, Jia Y, Zhang B and Zhang J. Resveratrol improves cognition and reduces oxidative stress in rats with vascular dementia. *Neural Regen Res*. 2013;8:2050-9.
400. Naik B, Nirwane A and Majumdar A. Pterostilbene ameliorates intracerebroventricular streptozotocin induced memory decline in rats. *Cogn Neurodyn*. 2017;11:35-49.
401. Sermboonpaisarn T and Sawasdee P. Potent and selective butyrylcholinesterase inhibitors from Ficus foveolata. *Fitoterapia*. 2012;83:780-4.
402. Turner RS, Thomas RG, Craft S, van Dyck CH, Mintzer J, Reynolds BA, Brewer JB, Rissman RA, Raman R, Aisen PS and Study AsDC. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of resveratrol for Alzheimer disease. *Neurology*. 2015;85:1383-91.
403. Witte AV, Kerti L, Margulies DS and Flöel A. Effects of resveratrol on memory performance, hippocampal functional connectivity, and glucose metabolism in healthy older adults. *J Neurosci*. 2014;34:7862-70.
404. Evans HM, Howe PR and Wong RH. Effects of Resveratrol on Cognitive Performance, Mood and Cerebrovascular Function in Post-Menopausal Women; A 14-Week Randomised Placebo-Controlled Intervention Trial. *Nutrients*. 2017;9.
405. Wong RH, Raederstorff D and Howe PR. Acute Resveratrol Consumption Improves Neurovascular Coupling Capacity in Adults with Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. *Nutrients*. 2016;8.
406. Wong RH, Nealon RS, Scholey A and Howe PR. Low dose resveratrol improves cerebrovascular function in type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis*. 2016;26:393-9.
407. Obesity: preventing and managing the world epidemic. 2000.
408. Baile CA, Yang JY, Rayalam S, Hartzell DL, Lai CY, Andersen C and Della-Fera MA. Effect of resveratrol on fat mobilization. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*. 2011;1215:40-7.
409. Baur JA, Pearson KJ, Price NL, Jamieson HA, Lerin C, Kalra A, Prabhu VV, Allard JS, Lopez-Lluch G, Lewis K, Pistell PJ, Poosala S, Becker KG, Boss O, Gwinn D, Wang M, Ramaswamy S, Fishbein KW, Spencer RG, Lakatta EG, Le Couteur D, Shaw RJ, Navas P, Puigserver P, Ingram DK, de Cabo R and Sinclair DA. Resveratrol improves health and survival of mice on a high-calorie diet. *Nature*. 2006;444:337-42.
410. Timmers S, Konings E, Bilet L, Houtkooper RH, van de Weijer T, Goossens GH, Hoeks J, van der Krieken S, Ryu D, Kersten S, Moonen-Kornips E, Hesselink MK, Kunz I, Schrauwen-Hinderling VB, Blaak EE, Auwerx J and Schrauwen P. Calorie restriction-like effects of 30 days of resveratrol supplementation on energy metabolism and metabolic profile in obese humans. *Cell metabolism*. 2011;14:612-22.
411. Pearson KJ, Baur JA, Lewis KN, Peshkin L, Price NL, Labinskyy N, Swindell WR, Kamara D, Minor RK, Perez E, Jamieson HA, Zhang Y, Dunn SR, Sharma K, Pleshko N, Woollett LA, Csiszar A, Ikeno Y, Le Couteur D, Elliott PJ, Becker KG, Navas P, Ingram DK, Wolf NS, Ungvari Z, Sinclair DA and de Cabo R. Resveratrol delays age-related deterioration

and mimics transcriptional aspects of dietary restriction without extending life span. *Cell metabolism*. 2008;8:157-68.
412. Dal-Pan A, Blanc S and Aujard F. Resveratrol suppresses body mass gain in a seasonal non-human primate model of obesity. *BMC Physiol*. 2010;10:11.
413. Dal-Pan A, Terrien J, Pifferi F, Botalla R, Hardy I, Marchal J, Zahariev A, Chery I, Zizzari P, Perret M, Picq JL, Epelbaum J, Blanc S and Aujard F. Caloric restriction or resveratrol supplementation and ageing in a non-human primate: first-year outcome of the RESTRIKAL study in Microcebus murinus. *Age (Dordr)*. 2011;33:15-31.
414. Howitz KT, Bitterman KJ, Cohen HY, Lamming DW, Lavu S, Wood JG, Zipkin RE, Chung P, Kisielewski A, Zhang LL, Scherer B and Sinclair DA. Small molecule activators of sirtuins extend Saccharomyces cerevisiae lifespan. *Nature*. 2003;425:191-6.
415. Lagouge M, Argmann C, Gerhart-Hines Z, Meziane H, Lerin C, Daussin F, Messadeq N, Milne J, Lambert P, Elliott P, Geny B, Laakso M, Puigserver P and Auwerx J. Resveratrol improves mitochondrial function and protects against metabolic disease by activating SIRT1 and PGC-1alpha. *Cell*. 2006;127:1109-22.
416. Gómez-Zorita S, Fernández-Quintela A, Lasa A, Aguirre L, Rimando AM and Portillo MP. Pterostilbene, a Dimethyl Ether Derivative of Resveratrol, Reduces Fat Accumulation in Rats Fed an Obesogenic Diet. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*. 2014.
417. Aguirre L, Milton-Laskibar I, Hijona E, Bujanda L, Rimando AM and Portillo MP. Effects of pterostilbene in brown adipose tissue from obese rats. *J Physiol Biochem*. 2017.
418. Nagao K, Jinnouchi T, Kai S and Yanagita T. Pterostilbene, a dimethylated analog of resveratrol, promotes energy metabolism in obese rats. *The Journal of nutritional biochemistry*. 2017;43:151-155.
419. Christenson J, Whitby SJ, Mellor D, Thomas J, McKune A, Roach PD and Naumovski N. The Effects of Resveratrol Supplementation in Overweight and Obese Humans: A Systematic Review of Randomized Trials. *Metab Syndr Relat Disord*. 2016;14:323-33.
420. Poulsen MM, Vestergaard PF, Clasen BF, Radko Y, Christensen LP, Stødkilde-Jørgensen H, Møller N, Jessen N, Pedersen SB and Jørgensen JO. High-dose resveratrol supplementation in obese men: an investigator-initiated, randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial of substrate metabolism, insulin sensitivity, and body composition. *Diabetes*. 2013;62:1186-95.
421. Chachay VS, Macdonald GA, Martin JH, Whitehead JP, O'Moore-Sullivan TM, Lee P, Franklin M, Klein K, Taylor PJ, Ferguson M, Coombes JS, Thomas GP, Cowin GJ, Kirkpatrick CM, Prins JB and Hickman IJ. Resveratrol does not benefit patients with nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. *Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol*. 2014;12:2092-103.e1-6.
422. Méndez-del Villar M, González-Ortiz M, Martínez-Abundis E, Pérez-Rubio KG and Lizárraga-Valdez R. Effect of resveratrol administration on metabolic syndrome, insulin sensitivity, and insulin secretion. *Metab Syndr Relat Disord*. 2014;12:497-501.
423. Fernández-Quintela A, Carpéné C, Fernández M, Aguirre L, Milton-Laskibar I, Contreras J and Portillo MP. Anti-obesity effects of resveratrol: comparison between animal models and humans. *J Physiol Biochem*. 2016.
424. Chang TK, Lee WB and Ko HH. Trans-resveratrol modulates the catalytic activity and mRNA expression of the procarcinogen-activating human cytochrome P450 1B1. *Canadian journal of physiology and pharmacology*. 2000;78:874-81.
425. Chun YJ, Oh YK, Kim BJ, Kim D, Kim SS, Choi HK and Kim MY. Potent inhibition of human cytochrome P450 1B1 by tetramethoxystilbene. *Toxicol Lett*. 2009;189:84-9.

426. Signorelli P and Ghidoni R. Resveratrol as an anticancer nutrient: molecular basis, open questions and promises. *The Journal of nutritional biochemistry*. 2005;16:449-66.
427. Szaefer H, Cichocki M, Brauze D and Baer-Dubowska W. Alteration in phase I and II enzyme activities and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons-DNA adduct formation by plant phenolics in mouse epidermis. *Nutr Cancer*. 2004;48:70-7.
428. Whitlock NC and Baek SJ. The anticancer effects of resveratrol: modulation of transcription factors. *Nutr Cancer*. 2012;64:493-502.
429. Carter LG, D'Orazio JA and Pearson KJ. Resveratrol and cancer: focus on in vivo evidence. *Endocrine-related cancer*. 2014;21:R209-25.
430. McCormack D and McFadden D. Pterostilbene and cancer: current review. *J Surg Res*. 2012;173:e53-61.
431. Kosuru R, Rai U, Prakash S, Singh A and Singh S. Promising therapeutic potential of pterostilbene and its mechanistic insight based on preclinical evidence. *Eur J Pharmacol*. 2016;789:229-43.
432. Pavan AR, Silva GD, Jornada DH, Chiba DE, Fernandes GF, Man Chin C and Dos Santos JL. Unraveling the Anticancer Effect of Curcumin and Resveratrol. *Nutrients*. 2016;8.
433. Nutakul W, Sobers HS, Qiu P, Dong P, Decker EA, McClements DJ and Xiao H. Inhibitory effects of resveratrol and pterostilbene on human colon cancer cells: a side-by-side comparison. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*. 2011;59:10964-70.
434. Cestari TF, Dantas LP and Boza JC. Acquired hyperpigmentations. *An Bras Dermatol*. 2014;89:11-25.
435. Brożyna AA, Jóźwicki W, Carlson JA and Slominski AT. Melanogenesis affects overall and disease-free survival in patients with stage III and IV melanoma. *Hum Pathol*. 2013;44:2071-4.
436. Slominski A, Kim TK, Brożyna AA, Janjetovic Z, Brooks DL, Schwab LP, Skobowiat C, Jóźwicki W and Seagroves TN. The role of melanogenesis in regulation of melanoma behavior: melanogenesis leads to stimulation of HIF-1α expression and HIF-dependent attendant pathways. *Arch Biochem Biophys*. 2014;563:79-93.
437. Slominski A, Paus R and Mihm MC. Inhibition of melanogenesis as an adjuvant strategy in the treatment of melanotic melanomas: selective review and hypothesis. *Anticancer Res*. 1998;18:3709-15.
438. Lee TH, Seo JO, Baek SH and Kim SY. Inhibitory effects of resveratrol on melanin synthesis in ultraviolet B-induced pigmentation in Guinea pig skin. *Biomol Ther (Seoul)*. 2014;22:35-40.
439. Yoon HS, Hyun CG, Lee NH, Park SS and Shin DB. Comparative Depigmentation Effects of Resveratrol and Its Two Methyl Analogues in α-Melanocyte Stimulating Hormone-Triggered B16/F10 Murine Melanoma Cells. *Prev Nutr Food Sci*. 2016;21:155-9.
440. Kokubo M, Uemura A, Matsubara T and Murohara T. Noninvasive evaluation of the time course of change in cardiac function in spontaneously hypertensive rats by echocardiography. *Hypertens Res*. 2005;28:601-9.
441. Heyen JR, Blasi ER, Nikula K, Rocha R, Daust HA, Frierdich G, Van Vleet JF, De Ciechi P, McMahon EG and Rudolph AE. Structural, functional, and molecular characterization of the SHHF model of heart failure. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol*. 2002;283:H1775-84.
442. Boluyt MO, Robinson KG, Meredith AL, Sen S, Lakatta EG, Crow MT, Brooks WW, Conrad CH and Bing OH. Heart failure after long-term supravalvular aortic constriction in rats. *Am J Hypertens*. 2005;18:202-12.

443. Lachance D, Champetier S, Plante E, Bouchard-Thomassin AA, Roussel E, Couet J and Arsenault M. Effects of exercise in volume overload: insights from a model of aortic regurgitation. *Med Sci Sports Exerc*. 2009;41:1230-8.
444. Planavila A, Redondo I, Hondares E, Vinciguerra M, Munts C, Iglesias R, Gabrielli LA, Sitges M, Giralt M, van Bilsen M and Villarroya F. Fibroblast growth factor 21 protects against cardiac hypertrophy in mice. *Nat Commun*. 2013;4:2019.
445. Zimmer HG. Catecholamine-induced cardiac hypertrophy: significance of proto-oncogene expression. *J Mol Med (Berl)*. 1997;75:849-59.
446. deAlmeida AC, van Oort RJ and Wehrens XH. Transverse aortic constriction in mice. *Journal of visualized experiments : JoVE*. 2010.
447. Hwang B, Qu TY, Hu CT and Chen HI. Hemodynamic and neurohumoral changes after abdominal aortic constriction in rats. *Proc Natl Sci Counc Repub China B*. 1999;23:149-57.
448. Norton GR, Woodiwiss AJ, Gaasch WH, Mela T, Chung ES, Aurigemma GP and Meyer TE. Heart failure in pressure overload hypertrophy. The relative roles of ventricular remodeling and myocardial dysfunction. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*. 2002;39:664-71.
449. OKAMOTO K and AOKI K. Development of a strain of spontaneously hypertensive rats. *Jpn Circ J*. 1963;27:282-93.
450. Bing OH, Brooks WW, Robinson KG, Slawsky MT, Hayes JA, Litwin SE, Sen S and Conrad CH. The spontaneously hypertensive rat as a model of the transition from compensated left ventricular hypertrophy to failure. *J Mol Cell Cardiol*. 1995;27:383-96.
451. Pfeffer JM, Pfeffer MA, Fishbein MC and Frohlich ED. Cardiac function and morphology with aging in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. *The American journal of physiology*. 1979;237:H461-8.
452. Pravenec M, Křen V, Landa V, Mlejnek P, Musilová A, Šilhavý J, Šimáková M and Zídek V. Recent progress in the genetics of spontaneously hypertensive rats. *Physiol Res*. 2014;63 Suppl 1:S1-8.
453. McCune SA, Baker PB and Stills JHF. SHHF/Mcc- cp Rat: Model of Obesity, Non-insulin-dependent Diabetes, and Congestive Heart Failure. *ILAR Journal*. 1990;32:23-27.
454. Ruben Z, Miller JE, Rohrbacher E and Walsh GM. A potential model for a human disease: spontaneous cardiomyopathy-congestive heart failure in SHR/N-cp rats. *Hum Pathol*. 1984;15:902-3.
455. Rimbaud S, Ruiz M, Piquereau J, Mateo P, Fortin D, Veksler V, Garnier A and Ventura-Clapier R. Resveratrol improves survival, hemodynamics and energetics in a rat model of hypertension leading to heart failure. *PloS one*. 2011;6:e26391.
456. Dolinsky VW and Dyck JR. Calorie restriction and resveratrol in cardiovascular health and disease. *Biochimica et biophysica acta*. 2011;1812:1477-89.
457. Lin VC, Tsai YC, Lin JN, Fan LL, Pan MH, Ho CT, Wu JY and Way TD. Activation of AMPK by pterostilbene suppresses lipogenesis and cell-cycle progression in p53 positive and negative human prostate cancer cells. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*. 2012;60:6399-407.
458. Sato-Jin K, Nishimura EK, Akasaka E, Huber W, Nakano H, Miller A, Du J, Wu M, Hanada K, Sawamura D, Fisher DE and Imokawa G. Epistatic connections between microphthalmia-associated transcription factor and endothelin signaling in Waardenburg syndrome and other pigmentary disorders. *FASEB journal : official publication of the Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology*. 2008;22:1155-68.

459. Nakajima H, Wakabayashi Y, Wakamatsu K and Imokawa G. An Extract of Withania somnifera Attenuates Endothelin-1-stimulated Pigmentation in Human Epidermal Equivalents through the Interruption of PKC Activity Within Melanocytes. *Phytotherapy research : PTR*. 2011.
460. Yasumoto K, Yokoyama K, Takahashi K, Tomita Y and Shibahara S. Functional analysis of microphthalmia-associated transcription factor in pigment cell-specific transcription of the human tyrosinase family genes. *The Journal of biological chemistry*. 1997;272:503-9.
461. Yasumoto K, Yokoyama K, Shibata K, Tomita Y and Shibahara S. Microphthalmia-associated transcription factor as a regulator for melanocyte-specific transcription of the human tyrosinase gene. *Mol Cell Biol*. 1994;14:8058-70.
462. Chang TS. An updated review of tyrosinase inhibitors. *Int J Mol Sci*. 2009;10:2440-75.
463. Yue TL, Gu JL, Wang C, Reith AD, Lee JC, Mirabile RC, Kreutz R, Wang Y, Maleeff B, Parsons AA and Ohlstein EH. Extracellular signal-regulated kinase plays an essential role in hypertrophic agonists, endothelin-1 and phenylephrine-induced cardiomyocyte hypertrophy. *The Journal of biological chemistry*. 2000;275:37895-901.
464. Alibin CP, Kopilas MA and Anderson HD. Suppression of cardiac myocyte hypertrophy by conjugated linoleic acid: role of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptors alpha and gamma. *The Journal of biological chemistry*. 2008;283:10707-15.
465. Suzuki T, Hoshi H, Sasaki H and Mitsui Y. Endothelin-1 stimulates hypertrophy and contractility of neonatal rat cardiac myocytes in a serum-free medium. II. *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol*. 1991;17 Suppl 7:S182-6.
466. Akinwumi BC, Raj P, Lee DI, Acosta C, Yu L, Thomas SM, Nagabhushanam K, Majeed M, Davies NM, Netticadan T and Anderson HD. Disparate Effects of Stilbenoid Polyphenols on Hypertrophic Cardiomyocytes In Vitro vs. in the Spontaneously Hypertensive Heart Failure Rat. *Molecules*. 2017;22.
467. Skalli O, Ropraz P, Trzeciak A, Benzonana G, Gillessen D and Gabbiani G. A monoclonal antibody against alpha-smooth muscle actin: a new probe for smooth muscle differentiation. *J Cell Biol*. 1986;103:2787-96.
468. Fan D, Takawale A, Lee J and Kassiri Z. Cardiac fibroblasts, fibrosis and extracellular matrix remodeling in heart disease. *Fibrogenesis Tissue Repair*. 2012;5:15.
469. Medugorac I and Jacob R. Characterisation of left ventricular collagen in the rat. *Cardiovascular research*. 1983;17:15-21.
470. Cheng TH, Liu JC, Lin H, Shih NL, Chen YL, Huang MT, Chan P, Cheng CF and Chen JJ. Inhibitory effect of resveratrol on angiotensin II-induced cardiomyocyte hypertrophy. *Naunyn Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol*. 2004;369:239-44.
471. Mukherjee S, Dudley JI and Das DK. Dose-dependency of resveratrol in providing health benefits. *Dose Response*. 2010;8:478-500.
472. In K, Park J and Park H. Resveratrol at high doses acts as an apoptotic inducer in endothelial cells. *Cancer Res Treat*. 2006;38:48-53.
473. Chang J, Rimando A, Pallas M, Camins A, Porquet D, Reeves J, Shukitt-Hale B, Smith MA, Joseph JA and Casadesus G. Low-dose pterostilbene, but not resveratrol, is a potent neuromodulator in aging and Alzheimer's disease. *Neurobiol Aging*. 2012;33:2062-71.
474. Chiou YS, Tsai ML, Nagabhushanam K, Wang YJ, Wu CH, Ho CT and Pan MH. Pterostilbene is more potent than resveratrol in preventing azoxymethane (AOM)-induced colon tumorigenesis via activation of the NF-E2-related factor 2 (Nrf2)-mediated antioxidant signaling pathway. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry*. 2011;59:2725-33.

475. Gardner DG. Natriuretic peptides: markers or modulators of cardiac hypertrophy? *Trends in endocrinology and metabolism: TEM*. 2003;14:411-6.
476. Rajabi M, Kassiotis C, Razeghi P and Taegtmeyer H. Return to the fetal gene program protects the stressed heart: a strong hypothesis. *Heart Fail Rev*. 2007;12:331-43.
477. Dirkx E, da Costa Martins PA and De Windt LJ. Regulation of fetal gene expression in heart failure. *Biochimica et biophysica acta*. 2013;1832:2414-24.
478. Krenz M and Robbins J. Impact of beta-myosin heavy chain expression on cardiac function during stress. *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*. 2004;44:2390-7.
479. Magga J, Vuolteenaho O, Tokola H, Marttila M and Ruskoaho H. B-type natriuretic peptide: a myocyte-specific marker for characterizing load-induced alterations in cardiac gene expression. *Ann Med*. 1998;30 Suppl 1:39-45.
480. Patrizio M, Musumeci M, Stati T, Fasanaro P, Palazzesi S, Catalano L and Marano G. Propranolol causes a paradoxical enhancement of cardiomyocyte foetal gene response to hypertrophic stimuli. *Br J Pharmacol*. 2007;152:216-22.
481. Marano G, Palazzesi S, Fadda A, Vergari A and Ferrari AU. Attenuation of aortic banding-induced cardiac hypertrophy by propranolol is independent of beta-adrenoceptor blockade. *J Hypertens*. 2002;20:763-9.
482. Saito S, Aikawa R, Shiojima I, Nagai R, Yazaki Y and Komuro I. Endothelin-1 induces expression of fetal genes through the interleukin-6 family of cytokines in cardiac myocytes. *FEBS letters*. 1999;456:103-7.
483. Nakagawa O, Ogawa Y, Itoh H, Suga S, Komatsu Y, Kishimoto I, Nishino K, Yoshimasa T and Nakao K. Rapid transcriptional activation and early mRNA turnover of brain natriuretic peptide in cardiocyte hypertrophy. Evidence for brain natriuretic peptide as an "emergency" cardiac hormone against ventricular overload. *J Clin Invest*. 1995;96:1280-7.
484. Archer CR, Robinson EL, Drawnel FM and Roderick HL. Endothelin-1 promotes hypertrophic remodelling of cardiac myocytes by activating sustained signalling and transcription downstream of endothelin type A receptors. *Cell Signal*. 2017;36:240-254.
485. Lu Y, Akinwumi BC, Shao Z and Anderson HD. Ligand activation of cannabinoid receptors attenuates hypertrophy of neonatal rat cardiomyocytes. *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol*. 2014;64:420-30.
486. Hunter JC, Zeidan A, Javadov S, Kilić A, Rajapurohitam V and Karmazyn M. Nitric oxide inhibits endothelin-1-induced neonatal cardiomyocyte hypertrophy via a RhoA-ROCK-dependent pathway. *J Mol Cell Cardiol*. 2009;47:810-8.
487. Bain J, Plater L, Elliott M, Shpiro N, Hastie CJ, McLauchlan H, Klevernic I, Arthur JS, Alessi DR and Cohen P. The selectivity of protein kinase inhibitors: a further update. *Biochem J*. 2007;408:297-315.
488. Vogt J, Traynor R and Sapkota GP. The specificities of small molecule inhibitors of the TGFß and BMP pathways. *Cell Signal*. 2011;23:1831-42.
489. Mokhamatam RB, Sahoo BK and Manna SK. Suppression of microphthalmia-associated transcription factor, but not NF-kappa B sensitizes melanoma specific cell death. *Apoptosis*. 2016;21:928-40.
490. Newton RA, Cook AL, Roberts DW, Leonard JH and Sturm RA. Post-transcriptional regulation of melanin biosynthetic enzymes by cAMP and resveratrol in human melanocytes. *J Invest Dermatol*. 2007;127:2216-27.

491. Ettehad D, Emdin CA, Kiran A, Anderson SG, Callender T, Emberson J, Chalmers J, Rodgers A and Rahimi K. Blood pressure lowering for prevention of cardiovascular disease and death: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet*. 2016;387:957-967.
492. Whelton PK, He J, Appel LJ, Cutler JA, Havas S, Kotchen TA, Roccella EJ, Stout R, Vallbona C, Winston MC, Karimbakas J and Committee NHBPEPC. Primary prevention of hypertension: clinical and public health advisory from The National High Blood Pressure Education Program. *JAMA*. 2002;288:1882-8.
493. Park KM, Im SI, Kim EK, Lee SC, Park SJ, Kim JS and On YK. Atrial Fibrillation in Hypertrophic Cardiomyopathy: Is the Extent of Septal Hypertrophy Important? *PloS one*. 2016;11:e0156410.
494. Verdecchia P, Porcellati C, Zampi I, Schillaci G, Gatteschi C, Battistelli M, Bartoccini C, Borgioni C and Ciucci A. Asymmetric left ventricular remodeling due to isolated septal thickening in patients with systemic hypertension and normal left ventricular masses. *The American journal of cardiology*. 1994;73:247-52.
495. Kelshiker MA, Mayet J, Unsworth B and Okonko DO. Basal septal hypertrophy. *Curr Cardiol Rev*. 2013;9:325-30.
496. Dolinsky VW, Soltys CL, Rogan KJ, Chan AY, Nagendran J, Wang S and Dyck JR. Resveratrol prevents pathological but not physiological cardiac hypertrophy. *J Mol Med (Berl)*. 2015;93:413-25.
497. Garciarena CD, Pinilla OA, Nolly MB, Laguens RP, Escudero EM, Cingolani HE and Ennis IL. Endurance training in the spontaneously hypertensive rat: conversion of pathological into physiological cardiac hypertrophy. *Hypertension*. 2009;53:708-14.
498. Powers SK, Sollanek KJ, Wiggs MP, Demirel HA and Smuder AJ. Exercise-induced improvements in myocardial antioxidant capacity: the antioxidant players and cardioprotection. *Free Radic Res*. 2014;48:43-51.
499. Garrington TP and Johnson GL. Organization and regulation of mitogen-activated protein kinase signaling pathways. *Curr Opin Cell Biol*. 1999;11:211-8.
500. Mutlak M and Kehat I. Extracellular signal-regulated kinases 1/2 as regulators of cardiac hypertrophy. *Front Pharmacol*. 2015;6:149.
501. Shaul YD and Seger R. The MEK/ERK cascade: from signaling specificity to diverse functions. *Biochimica et biophysica acta*. 2007;1773:1213-26.
502. Kacimi R and Gerdes AM. Alterations in G protein and MAP kinase signaling pathways during cardiac remodeling in hypertension and heart failure. *Hypertension*. 2003;41:968-77.
503. Izumi Y, Kim S, Murakami T, Yamanaka S and Iwao H. Cardiac mitogen-activated protein kinase activities are chronically increased in stroke-prone hypertensive rats. *Hypertension*. 1998;31:50-6.
504. Takeishi Y, Huang Q, Abe J, Glassman M, Che W, Lee JD, Kawakatsu H, Lawrence EG, Hoit BD, Berk BC and Walsh RA. Src and multiple MAP kinase activation in cardiac hypertrophy and congestive heart failure under chronic pressure-overload: comparison with acute mechanical stretch. *J Mol Cell Cardiol*. 2001;33:1637-48.
505. Haas GJ, McCune SA, Brown DM and Cody RJ. Echocardiographic characterization of left ventricular adaptation in a genetically determined heart failure rat model. *Am Heart J*. 1995;130:806-11.
506. Cittadini A, Napoli R, Monti MG, Rea D, Longobardi S, Netti PA, Walser M, Samà M, Aimaretti G, Isgaard J and Saccà L. Metformin prevents the development of chronic heart failure in the SHHF rat model. *Diabetes*. 2012;61:944-53.

507. Morrow VA, Foufelle F, Connell JM, Petrie JR, Gould GW and Salt IP. Direct activation of AMP-activated protein kinase stimulates nitric-oxide synthesis in human aortic endothelial cells. *The Journal of biological chemistry*. 2003;278:31629-39.
508. Zhang CX, Pan SN, Meng RS, Peng CQ, Xiong ZJ, Chen BL, Chen GQ, Yao FJ, Chen YL, Ma YD and Dong YG. Metformin attenuates ventricular hypertrophy by activating the AMP-activated protein kinase-endothelial nitric oxide synthase pathway in rats. *Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol*. 2011;38:55-62.
509. Gundewar S, Calvert JW, Jha S, Toedt-Pingel I, Ji SY, Nunez D, Ramachandran A, Anaya-Cisneros M, Tian R and Lefer DJ. Activation of AMP-activated protein kinase by metformin improves left ventricular function and survival in heart failure. *Circulation research*. 2009;104:403-11.
510. Khadour FH, Kao RH, Park S, Armstrong PW, Holycross BJ and Schulz R. Age-dependent augmentation of cardiac endothelial NOS in a genetic rat model of heart failure. *The American journal of physiology*. 1997;273:H1223-30.
511. Sung MM, Das SK, Levasseur J, Byrne NJ, Fung D, Kim TT, Masson G, Boisvenue J, Soltys CL, Oudit GY and Dyck JR. Resveratrol treatment of mice with pressure-overload-induced heart failure improves diastolic function and cardiac energy metabolism. *Circ Heart Fail*. 2015;8:128-37.
512. Gehm BD, McAndrews JM, Chien PY and Jameson JL. Resveratrol, a polyphenolic compound found in grapes and wine, is an agonist for the estrogen receptor. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*. 1997;94:14138-43.
513. Colditz GA, Willett WC, Stampfer MJ, Rosner B, Speizer FE and Hennekens CH. Menopause and the risk of coronary heart disease in women. *The New England journal of medicine*. 1987;316:1105-10.
514. Ahmet I, Tae HJ, Lakatta EG and Talan M. Long-term low dose dietary resveratrol supplement reduces cardiovascular structural and functional deterioration in chronic heart failure in rats. *Canadian journal of physiology and pharmacology*. 2017;95:268-274.
515. Conrad CH, Brooks WW, Hayes JA, Sen S, Robinson KG and Bing OH. Myocardial fibrosis and stiffness with hypertrophy and heart failure in the spontaneously hypertensive rat. *Circulation*. 1995;91:161-70.
516. Weber KT, Janicki JS, Shroff SG, Pick R, Chen RM and Bashey RI. Collagen remodeling of the pressure-overloaded, hypertrophied nonhuman primate myocardium. *Circulation research*. 1988;62:757-65.
517. Santiago JJ, Dangerfield AL, Rattan SG, Bathe KL, Cunnington RH, Raizman JE, Bedosky KM, Freed DH, Kardami E and Dixon IM. Cardiac fibroblast to myofibroblast differentiation in vivo and in vitro: expression of focal adhesion components in neonatal and adult rat ventricular myofibroblasts. *Dev Dyn*. 2010;239:1573-84.
518. Anderson KR, Sutton MG and Lie JT. Histopathological types of cardiac fibrosis in myocardial disease. *J Pathol*. 1979;128:79-85.
519. Hinz B, Celetta G, Tomasek JJ, Gabbiani G and Chaponnier C. Alpha-smooth muscle actin expression upregulates fibroblast contractile activity. *Mol Biol Cell*. 2001;12:2730-41.
520. Zhai XX, Ding JC and Tang ZM. Resveratrol Inhibits Proliferation and Induces Apoptosis of Pathological Scar Fibroblasts Through the Mechanism Involving TGF-β1/Smads Signaling Pathway. *Cell Biochem Biophys*. 2015;71:1267-72.

521. Liu J, Zhuo X, Liu W, Wan Z, Liang X, Gao S, Yuan Z and Wu Y. Resveratrol inhibits high glucose induced collagen upregulation in cardiac fibroblasts through regulating TGF-β1-Smad3 signaling pathway. *Chem Biol Interact*. 2015;227:45-52.
522. Lee ES, Shin MO, Yoon S and Moon JO. Resveratrol inhibits dimethylnitrosamine-induced hepatic fibrosis in rats. *Arch Pharm Res*. 2010;33:925-32.
523. Lee MF, Liu ML, Cheng AC, Tsai ML, Ho CT, Liou WS and Pan MH. Pterostilbene inhibits dimethylnitrosamine-induced liver fibrosis in rats. *Food Chem*. 2013;138:802-7.
524. Li H, Simon H, Bocan TM and Peterson JT. MMP/TIMP expression in spontaneously hypertensive heart failure rats: the effect of ACE- and MMP-inhibition. *Cardiovascular research*. 2000;46:298-306.
525. Peterson JT, Hallak H, Johnson L, Li H, O'Brien PM, Sliskovic DR, Bocan TM, Coker ML, Etoh T and Spinale FG. Matrix metalloproteinase inhibition attenuates left ventricular remodeling and dysfunction in a rat model of progressive heart failure. *Circulation*. 2001;103:2303-9.
526. Siwik DA, Chang DL and Colucci WS. Interleukin-1beta and tumor necrosis factor-alpha decrease collagen synthesis and increase matrix metalloproteinase activity in cardiac fibroblasts in vitro. *Circulation research*. 2000;86:1259-65.
527. Bergman MR, Kao RH, McCune SA and Holycross BJ. Myocardial tumor necrosis factor-alpha secretion in hypertensive and heart failure-prone rats. *The American journal of physiology*. 1999;277:H543-50.
528. Arpino V, Brock M and Gill SE. The role of TIMPs in regulation of extracellular matrix proteolysis. *Matrix Biol*. 2015;44-46:247-54.
529. Villarreal F, Omens J, Dillmann W, Risteli J, Nguyen J and Covell J. Early degradation and serum appearance of type I collagen fragments after myocardial infarction. *J Mol Cell Cardiol*. 2004;36:597-601.
530. Charney RH, Takahashi S, Zhao M, Sonnenblick EH and Eng C. Collagen loss in the stunned myocardium. *Circulation*. 1992;85:1483-90.
531. Gunja-Smith Z, Morales AR, Romanelli R and Woessner JF. Remodeling of human myocardial collagen in idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. Role of metalloproteinases and pyridinoline cross-links. *The American journal of pathology*. 1996;148:1639-48.
532. Woodiwiss AJ, Tsotetsi OJ, Sprott S, Lancaster EJ, Mela T, Chung ES, Meyer TE and Norton GR. Reduction in myocardial collagen cross-linking parallels left ventricular dilatation in rat models of systolic chamber dysfunction. *Circulation*. 2001;103:155-60.
533. Smoliga JM and Blanchard O. Enhancing the delivery of resveratrol in humans: if low bioavailability is the problem, what is the solution? *Molecules*. 2014;19:17154-72.
534. Smoliga JM, Vang O and Baur JA. Challenges of translating basic research into therapeutics: resveratrol as an example. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci*. 2012;67:158-67.
535. Movahed A, Yu L, Thandapilly SJ, Louis XL and Netticadan T. Resveratrol protects adult cardiomyocytes against oxidative stress mediated cell injury. *Arch Biochem Biophys*. 2012;527:74-80.
536. Huang C, Ma WY, Goranson A and Dong Z. Resveratrol suppresses cell transformation and induces apoptosis through a p53-dependent pathway. *Carcinogenesis*. 1999;20:237-42.
537. Boocock DJ, Faust GE, Patel KR, Schinas AM, Brown VA, Ducharme MP, Booth TD, Crowell JA, Perloff M, Gescher AJ, Steward WP and Brenner DE. Phase I dose escalation pharmacokinetic study in healthy volunteers of resveratrol, a potential cancer chemopreventive agent. *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev*. 2007;16:1246-52.

538. Almeida L, Vaz-da-Silva M, Falcão A, Soares E, Costa R, Loureiro AI, Fernandes-Lopes C, Rocha JF, Nunes T, Wright L and Soares-da-Silva P. Pharmacokinetic and safety profile of trans-resveratrol in a rising multiple-dose study in healthy volunteers. *Mol Nutr Food Res*. 2009;53 Suppl 1:S7-15.
539. Patel KR, Brown VA, Jones DJ, Britton RG, Hemingway D, Miller AS, West KP, Booth TD, Perloff M, Crowell JA, Brenner DE, Steward WP, Gescher AJ and Brown K. Clinical pharmacology of resveratrol and its metabolites in colorectal cancer patients. *Cancer Res*. 2010;70:7392-9.
540. Howells LM, Berry DP, Elliott PJ, Jacobson EW, Hoffmann E, Hegarty B, Brown K, Steward WP and Gescher AJ. Phase I randomized, double-blind pilot study of micronized resveratrol (SRT501) in patients with hepatic metastases--safety, pharmacokinetics, and pharmacodynamics. *Cancer Prev Res (Phila)*. 2011;4:1419-25.
541. Magyar K, Halmosi R, Palfi A, Feher G, Czopf L, Fulop A, Battyany I, Sumegi B, Toth K and Szabados E. Cardioprotection by resveratrol: A human clinical trial in patients with stable coronary artery disease. *Clin Hemorheol Microcirc*. 2012;50:179-87.
542. Brasnyó P, Molnár GA, Mohás M, Markó L, Laczy B, Cseh J, Mikolás E, Szijártó IA, Mérei A, Halmai R, Mészáros LG, Sümegi B and Wittmann I. Resveratrol improves insulin sensitivity, reduces oxidative stress and activates the Akt pathway in type 2 diabetic patients. *Br J Nutr*. 2011;106:383-9.
543. Popat R, Plesner T, Davies F, Cook G, Cook M, Elliott P, Jacobson E, Gumbleton T, Oakervee H and Cavenagh J. A phase 2 study of SRT501 (resveratrol) with bortezomib for patients with relapsed and or refractory multiple myeloma. *Br J Haematol*. 2013;160:714-7.